

seating
price list

april 2025

seating section index

barstools	6-17	lounge - modular	168-525	graded-in textiles	535-540
ottomans/benches	18-53	accessories - pillows	526-530	term and conditions	541-545
swivel	54-78	accessories - stacking cart	531	freight	545-546
guest	79-102	veneer selections	532-533		
lounge	103-167	powder coat selections	534		

seating product alphabetical index

abra	103	charlotte	84	halo	90-91	pasadena	459-529
ace	6	chiara	127-128	harmony	289-335	pause	52
alloro	168-195	chloe swivel	64	harper	148	prelude barstools	16-17
alta	54-62	chloe guest	84-86	helium	91	prelude guest	96-98
anne	79, 103	cinema lounge	128	ibis	149	prelude lounge	163-165
apel	18-19	cinema lounge modular	214-225	item	236-241	prelude swivel	72
aro	7-8	claire	129	jackson	150-155	queue	99
astra	104	claris	86	kl	10-11	ravel	165-166
atlantic	105-106	code lounge	129-138	kylo	68-69	renn	73
aubry	62	code lounge modular	226-247	l.a.m.	70-71	rice	73-77
automatic	105	colours	248-258	largo	12	rkc	167
avant	79	cooper	87	lava	72	session	99
balance	20-21	corvo	87-88	lily	156-157	sonar	100-102
bardot	107-108	cp.1 ottoman/benches	22-24	lilypad	157-158	stacking carts	530
becca lounge	108-111	cp.1 lounge	138-139	loft	158	stay	52
becca lounge modular	196-204	cp.2 ottoman/benches	24-25	luca ottoman/benches	40-50	tour	53
belmont	111-112	cp.2 lounge	139	luca lounge modular	342-371	valentina	521-525
blaine	113	darby	9	matinee	92	valera	77-78
blaine.02	114	decorative pillows	526-529	mellow	159	vika	167
blitz	80	diego	140	mezzo	13-15		
bombom	115	duet	64-68	mirador ottoman/benches	51		
canelle	116-119	elevation	26-33	mirador lounge modular	371-408		
cantata	120	elio	141	mitt	160-161		
capri	80-81	finale	142-143	mulholland	93		
casino	205-213	friends	259-284	neighborhood	409-458		
catherine	121	gaia lounge	144-146	neve	93-94		
catia	22	gaia lounge modular	285-288	nico	162		
celon	81	gallery	34-39	orbit®	95		
chantal swivel	63	glasgow guest	88-89	orbit® wood	94-95		
chantal guest	82-83	glasgow lounge	147-148	oslo	162		
chapelle	121-126	go®	90	oslo.02	163		

111 ganging bracket	50, 371	1085, 1085L becca	109-110	1710, 1711 corvo	87-88	4831- 4843 colours	248-258
558 rice	72	1087, 1087L becca	110-111	1712 helium	91	4862, 4864 elio	141
559, 560 rice	74	1088, 1088L becca	200	1714, 1715 capri	80-81	4874-4897 chapelle	121-126
561, 562 rice	75	1089, 1089L becca	201	1717 charlotte	84	4970-4982 casino	205-213
563, 564 rice	76	1095, 1095K, 1097, 1097K ibis	149	1718C, 1718W neve	93-94	4B11SX-4B37SR alloro	190-195
565 rice	77	1101, 1102 orbit® wood	94-95	1889 harper	148	4C15SL-4C27SR alloro	177-181
570, 571, 572 duet	64-65	1103 orbit®	95	1890 anne	79, 103	4D25SL-4D37SR alloro	182-189
573, 574, 574K duet	66-67	1105 stacking cart	530	1995, 1996 avant	79	4F15SL-4F37SX alloro	170-176
575, 576, 576K duet	67-68	1106, 1108 halo	90-91	2100-2147C code lounge	129-138	5047, 5048, 5049, 5050 mellow	159
577 duet	69	1126, 1126B sonar	100	2160-2197 code modular	226-247	5281-5284 gallery	34-36
580, 580F, 580K alta	54	1126U, 1126UB sonar	100	2202, 2205, 2207 gaia	144-145	5291, 5291M gallery	37
581, 581F, 581K alta	58	1127, 1127B sonar	101	2215, 2225 gaia	286	5295, 5295M gallery	38
582, 582F, 582K alta	55-56	1127U, 1127UB sonar	101	2217, 2227 gaia	287	5297, 5297M gallery	39
583, 583F, 583K alta	59-60	1128, 1128B sonar	102	2250 gaia	288	5604, 5605 prelude	163-164
584, 584F, 584K alta	56-57	1170, 1171 ace	6	2302, 2305, 2307 gaia	145-146	5606-5607 prelude high back	164-165
585, 585F, 585K alta	60-61	1200, 1201 matinee	92	2315, 2325 gaia	286	5650-5655 valentina	521-525
586, 587, 588, 589 l.a.m.	70-71	1202, 1203 cantata	120	2317, 2327 gaia	287	5682, 5682C, 5683 diego	140
594 lava	72	1518, 1519, 1520 aro	7	2401 loft	158	5720 5720L mitt	160
600, 600K kylo	68-69	1521, 1522, 1523 aro	8	2405 oslo	162	5721, 5721L mitt	161
602, 602K kylo	69	1525, 1526 celon	81	2405A oslo.02	163	5730, 5730W, 5731 automatic	105-106
605 aubry	62	1558, 1558K kl	10	3302, 3303, 3304 lily	156-157	5838 pause	52
608C, 608W valera	77-78	1559, 1559K kl	11	3305 rkc	167	5850, 5851 apel	18-19
610 renn	73	1560C mezzo	15	3306RB, 3307LB lilypad	157-158	5860, 5860G stay	52
1011, 1011SW go®	90	1560U mezzo	13	3401, 3402 belmont	111-112	5880 tour	53
1019M chloe	86	1560W mezzo	13	3801A - 3804AK elevation	27-29	5900-5905 item	236-241
1020 chloe	84	1561C mezzo	14	3812A - 3814AK elevation	29-30	5B5XX friends	278
1021 chloe	85	1561U mezzo	14	3820A - 3823A elevation	31-32	5B7XX friends	283
1022 chloe	64	1561W mezzo	15	4680, 4681 jackson	150-155	5C5XX friends	284
1023 chantal	82	1566, 1567 darby	9	4700 vika	167	5D5LC, 5D5RC friends	275
1024 chantal	83	1570, 1570U cooper	87	4742, 4745, 4747 bardot	107-108	5D5LU, 5D5RU friends	274
1025 chantal	63	1571 mulholland	93	4750 catherine	121	5D5LW, 5D5RW friends	276
1026M chantal	83	1574 prelude guest	96	4755, 4755W chiara	127-128	5D5LX, 5D5RX friends	277
1037 queue	99	1575, 1576 prelude guest	97-98	4756, 4756P canelle	116-117	5D7LC, 5D7RC friends	280
1076, 1076K bombom	115	1577 prelude swivel	72	4757M, 4757PM canelle	118	5D7LU, 5D7RU friends	279
1079, 1079L becca	202	1578, 1579 prelude barstools	16-17	4757W, 4757PW canella	119	5D7LW, 5D7RW friends	281
1080, 1080L becca	203	1580, 1581 largo	12	4772, 4774 astra	104	5D7LX, 5D7RX friends	282
1081, 1081L becca	204	1585U blitz	80	4792 catia	22	5F5XC-5F5XX friends	266-269
1082, 1082L becca	108-109	1605 claris	86	4799 claire	129	5F7XC-5F7XX friends	270-273
1083, 1083L becca	198	1615 session	99	4800 cinema	128	6019-6049 neighborhood	409-458
1084, 1084L becca	199	1750 stacking cart	530	4811-4826 cinema	214-225	6170A ravel	165

6170W, 6177A, 6177W ravel	166	6517L, 6517BL, 6517KL finale	143	8D16R, 8P16R luca	362-363	K1A-K6E harmony	295-335
6180 abra	103	6860, 6861, 6865 balance	20	8D17N luca	353	PA01 decorative pillows	527
6262 atlantic	105	6865, 6867 balance	21	8D25N luca	347, 348	PA02 decorative pillows	527
6458 blaine	113	6ALL-6WSX pasadena	459-520	8D26L, 8P26L luca	356-357	PA03 decorative pillows	527
6459 blaine.02	114	8010-8045 mirador	371-408	8D26R, 8P26R luca	358-359	PA04 decorative pillows	528
6460 blaine.02	114	8040A, 8041A mirador	51, 408	8D27N luca	347, 352	PA05 decorative pillows	528
6465 blaine	113	8042A mirador	51, 408	8D31N luca	369	PA06 decorative pillows	528
6492 glasgow	88, 147	8255 nico	162	8D32N luca	368	PA07 decorative pillows	528
6493 glasgow	89, 147	8D01N luca	45, 366	8D33L, 8D33R luca	369-370	PB01 decorative pillows	530
6494 glasgow	89, 148	8D02N luca	46, 367	8D35L, 8D35R luca	348-349	PB02 decorative pillows	530
6501, 6501B, 6501K cp.1	138-139	8D05N luca	45, 366	8D36D, 8D42D luca	43	V10, V60 elevation	33
6502, 6502B, 6502K cp.2	139	8D06N, 8P06N luca	48, 365	8D37L, 8D37R luca	352-353		
6503, 6503B, 6503K cp.1	22-23	8D07N luca	46, 367	8D45L, 8D45R luca	351		
6504, 6504b, 6504K cp.2	24	8D08N, 8P08N luca	49, 364	8D47L, 8D47R luca	355		
6505, 6505B, 6505K cp.1	23-24	8D09N luca	47, 368	8D48D, 8D60D luca	44		
6506, 6506B, 6506K cp.2	25	8D15N luca	349	8D55L, 8D55R luca	350		
6510L, 6510BL, 6510KL finale	142	8D16L, 8P16L luca	360-361	8D57L, 8D57R luca	354		

adore	537	diffuse	534	muse	538	soft	535
align	534	dotted	536	nightfall	537	soft spun	535
allude	536, 539	elan	539	océane	538	solo	534
aspire	538	element	535	patina	538	still	534
bangkok	536	emerge	534, 539	pearl	535	stitch	535
bella	537	essential	539	perfect plaid	537	tailored	537
blended	536, 539	fresca	537	pix	535	twilight	537
bomber jacket	534, 539	hendese	536	plush	535	valencia	538
brisa	536, 539	hero	536	pocket square	534	vella	535
cadence	535	image	536, 539	prism	536	venture	538
cameo	538	imprint	538	random	535	vista	535
cherish	534	istanbul	537	rhombus	534	vivid	536
chunky	535	kavir	534	rogue	539	wonder	534, 539
cielo	536	knot	534	roma	537		
classic fit	534	kumasi	538	sella	536		
crafted wool	538	london	539	sereno	536		
crosshatch	534	loop	535	sketch	534		
daybreak	534	midnight	537	smooth	535		
delight	534	mirage	537	snug	537		

ace 1170



Barstool
Chrome or powder coat frame
Polypropylene seat

Seat: 13 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 13 $\frac{3}{4}$ "

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
29 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	-	18 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	18 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	29 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	-	-	17 lbs	6.48'/1
750 mm	-	467 mm	464 mm	750 mm	-	-	7.7 kg	.18 cu

List Price

788

sku

1	1	7	0
---	---	---	---

frame

G charcoal grey powder coat steel frame with matching seat
W white steel frame with matching seat
WC polished chrome frame with white polypropylene seat

--	--

ace 1171



Counter height stool
Chrome or powder coat frame
Polypropylene seat

Seat: 13 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 13 $\frac{3}{4}$ "

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
25 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	-	17 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	17 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	25 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	-	-	16 lbs	5.64'/1
641 mm	-	448 mm	445 mm	641 mm	-	-	7.3 kg	.15 cu

List Price

741

sku

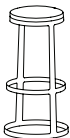
1	1	7	1
---	---	---	---

frame

G charcoal powder coat frame with matching seat
W white steel frame with matching seat
WC polished chrome frame with white polypropylene seat

--	--

aro 1518



Swivel barstool
Polished stainless steel frame
Solid maple seat

Seat available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
31¼"	-	16⅝"	16⅝"	31¼"	-	-	28 lbs	10.36'/1
806 mm	-	416 mm	416 mm	806 mm	-	-	12.7 kg	.29 cu

List Price

2236

aro 1519



Swivel counter height stool
Polished stainless steel frame
Solid maple seat

Seat available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

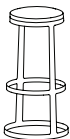
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
24½"	-	15⅝"	15⅝"	24½"	-	-	25 lbs	7.56'/1
613 mm	-	403 mm	403 mm	613 mm	-	-	11.3 kg	.21 cu

List Price

2006

aro 1520



Swivel barstool
Polished stainless steel frame
Solid walnut seat

Seat available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
31¼"	-	16⅝"	16⅝"	31¼"	-	-	28 lbs	7.56'/1
806 mm	-	416 mm	416 mm	806 mm	-	-	12.7 kg	.21 cu

List Price

2293

aro 1521



Swivel counter height stool
Polished stainless steel frame
Solid walnut seat

Seat available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

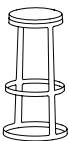
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
24 1/8"	-	15 7/8"	15 7/8"	24 1/8"	-	-	25 lbs	7.56'/1
613 mm	-	403 mm	403 mm	613 mm	-	-	11.3 kg	.21 cu

List Price

2062

aro 1522



Swivel barstool
Polished stainless steel frame
Upholstered seat

Certain thick or heavy pile fabrics or fabrics with very little stretch are not suitable for application on this product.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
31 1/4"	-	16 3/8"	16 3/8"	31 1/4"	.75 yd.	10.0'	28 lbs	10.36'/1
806 mm	-	416 mm	416 mm	806 mm	.7 m	.93 sqm	12.7 kg	.29 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2062	2077	2136	2149	2156	2169	2182	2187	2199	2209	2221	2236	2294

aro 1523



Swivel counter height stool
Polished stainless steel frame
Upholstered seat

Certain thick or heavy pile fabrics or fabrics with very little stretch are not suitable for application on this product.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
24 1/8"	-	15 7/8"	15 7/8"	24 1/8"	.75 yd.	10.0'	25 lbs	7.56'/1
613 mm	-	403 mm	403 mm	613 mm	.7 m	.93 sqm	11.3 kg	.21 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1839	1854	1913	1926	1933	1946	1959	1964	1976	1986	1998	2013	2071

darby 1566



Barstool
Solid ash frame
Upholstered seat cushion

Frame available in all ash finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside Seat Width: 17½" Inside Seat Depth: 16½" Inside Back Height: 5"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
30¼"	3"	23½"	18⅝"	34¾"	.75 yds	10'	31 lbs	21.35'/1
768 mm	76 mm	597 mm	473 mm	883 mm	.69 m	.93 sqm	14.1 kg	.6 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1048	1063	1122	1135	1142	1155	1168	1173	1185	1195	1207	1222	1280

darby 1567



Counter height stool
Solid ash frame
Upholstered seat cushion

Frame available in all ash finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside Seat Width: 17½" Inside Seat Depth: 16½" Inside Back Height: 5"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
25½"	3"	23⅞"	17⅞"	30½"	.75 yds	10'	30 lbs	21.35'/1
648 mm	76 mm	587 mm	448 mm	775 mm	.69 m	.93 sqm	13.6 kg	.6 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1020	1035	1094	1107	1114	1127	1140	1145	1157	1167	1179	1194	1252

kl 1558



Barstool
Solid maple frame
Polished stainless steel footrest
Upholstered

Frame available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Certain thick or heavy pile fabrics or fabrics with very little stretch are not suitable for application on this product.

When using a combination of fabrics or leather, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 17.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for seat back
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 17.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
30"	-	17¼"	20¼"	39¼"	2.0 yds	33.0'	25 lbs	21.82'/1
762 mm	-	451 mm	514 mm	997 mm	1.8 m	3.1 sqm	11.4 kg	.62 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1883	1923	2079	2115	2132	2168	2203	2217	2248	2275	2306	2346	2501

kl 1558K



Barstool
Solid maple frame
Matte black powder coat footrest
Upholstered

Frame available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Certain thick or heavy pile fabrics or fabrics with very little stretch are not suitable for application on this product.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 17.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for seat back
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 17.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
30"	-	17¼"	20¼"	39¼"	2.0 yds	33.0'	25 lbs	21.82'/1
762 mm	-	451 mm	514 mm	997 mm	1.8 m	3.1 sqm	11.4 kg	.62 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1993	2033	2189	2225	2242	2278	2313	2327	2358	2385	2416	2456	2611

kl 1559



Counter height stool
Solid maple frame
Polished stainless steel footrest
Upholstered

Frame available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Certain thick or heavy pile fabrics or fabrics with very little stretch are not suitable for application on this product.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 17.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for seat back
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 17.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
25½"	-	17¾"	20¼"	34¾"	2.0 yds	33.0'	25 lbs	21.82'/1
648 mm	-	451 mm	514 mm	883 mm	1.8 m	3.1 sqm	11.4 kg	.62 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1846	1886	2042	2078	2095	2131	2166	2180	2211	2238	2269	2309	2464

kl 1559K



Counter height stool
Solid maple frame
Matte black powder coat footrest
Upholstered

Frame available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Certain thick or heavy pile fabrics or fabrics with very little stretch are not suitable for application on this product.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 17.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for seat back
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 17.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	D	W	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
25½"	-	20¼"	17¾"	34¾"	2.0 yds	33.0'	25 lbs	21.82'/1
648 mm	-	451 mm	514 mm	883 mm	1.8 m	3.1 sqm	11.4 kg	.62 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1955	1995	2151	2187	2204	2240	2275	2289	2320	2347	2378	2418	2573

largo 1580



Barstool
Solid walnut frame
Upholstered seat pad

Brushed graphite stainless steel stretcher

Only available in walnut LV8 finish.

Inside Seat Depth: 14¼"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
30"	-	16½"	16½"	30¾"	1.0 yds	18.0'	23 lbs	7.03/1
762 mm	-	419 mm	419 mm	781 mm	.91 m	1.7 sqm	10.4 kg	.19 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1544	1564	1642	1660	1669	1687	1704	1711	1727	1740	1756	1776	1853

largo 1581



Counter height stool
Solid walnut frame
Upholstered seat pad

Brushed graphite stainless steel stretcher

Only available in walnut LV8 finish.

Inside Seat Depth: 14¼"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
26½"	-	16½"	16½"	26¾"	1.0 yds	18.0'	24 lbs	7.03/1
664 mm	-	419 mm	419 mm	676 mm	.91 m	1.7 sqm	10.9 kg	.19 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1434	1454	1532	1550	1559	1577	1594	1601	1617	1630	1646	1666	1743

mezzo 1560U



Barstool
Polished chrome or powder coat frame
Upholstered
Non-marring glides

Certain thick or heavy pile fabrics or fabrics with very little stretch are not suitable for application on this product.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
30⅞"	-	18¾"	18¾"	38¼"	1.0 yds	20.0'	34 lbs	21.5'/1
765 mm	-	476 mm	476 mm	972 mm	.92 m	1.86 sqm	15.4 kg	.61 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1395	1415	1493	1511	1520	1538	1555	1562	1578	1591	1607	1627	1704

sku

1560U

frame finish

polished chrome standard, OR
specify powder coat, upcharge \$75
K matte black powder coat
W satin white powder coat

mezzo 1560W



Barstool
Polished chrome or powder coat frame
Walnut veneer seat

Non-marring glides

Seat available in all walnut finishes except LV8. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
30⅞"	-	18¾"	18¾"	38¼"	-	-	31 lbs	21.5'/1
765 mm	-	476 mm	476 mm	972 mm	-	-	14.1 kg	.61 cu

List Price
1243

sku

1560W

frame finish

polished chrome standard, OR
specify powder coat, upcharge \$75
K matte black powder coat
W satin white powder coat

mezzo 1561C



Counter height stool
Polished chrome or powder coat frame
Oak veneer seat

Non-marring glides

Seat available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
26"	-	18"	18¾"	34½"	-	-	30 lbs	21.5'/1
660 mm	-	457 mm	476 mm	867 mm	-	-	14.0 kg	.61 cu

List Price
1154

sku

1 | 5 | 6 | 1 | C

frame finish

polished chrome standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$75
K matte black powder coat
W satin white powder coat

mezzo 1561U



Counter height stool
Polished chrome or powder coat frame
Upholstered

Non-marring glides

Certain thick or heavy pile fabrics or fabrics with very little stretch are not suitable for application on this product.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
26"	-	18"	18¾"	34½"	1.0 yds	20.0'	33 lbs	21.5'/1
660 mm	-	457 mm	476 mm	867 mm	.92 m	1.86 sqm	15.1 kg	.61 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1367	1387	1465	1483	1492	1510	1527	1534	1550	1563	1579	1599	1676

sku

1 | 5 | 6 | 1 | U

frame finish

polished chrome, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$75
K matte black
W satin white

mezzo 1561W



Counter height stool
Polished chrome or powder coat frame
Walnut veneer seat

Non-marring glides

Seat available in all walnut finishes except LV8. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
26"	-	18"	18¾"	34½"	-	-	30 lbs	21.5'/1
660 mm	-	457 mm	476 mm	867 mm	-	-	14.0 kg	.61 cu

List Price
1211

sku

1

5

6

1

W

frame finish

polished chrome standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$75

K

matte black powder coat

W

satin white powder coat

mezzo 1560C



Barstool
Polished chrome or powder coat frame
Oak veneer seat

Non-marring glides

Seat available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
30¾"	-	18¾"	18¾"	38¾"	-	-	31 lbs	21.5'/1
765 mm	-	476 mm	476 mm	972 mm	-	-	14.1 kg	.61 cu

List Price
1181

sku

1

5

6

0

C

frame finish

polished chrome standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$75

K

matte black powder coat

W

satin white powder coat

prelude 1578



Barstool
Polished stainless steel or powder coat frame and stretcher
Upholstered

Non-marring glides

Inside seat depth: 17"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 29.0 sq. ft
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 29.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
30½"	-	17½"	20"	39"	2 yds	33 .0'	31 lbs.	22.69'/1
765 mm	-	445 mm	492 mm	991 mm	1.9 m	3.1 sqm	14.1 kg.	.64 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1378	1418	1574	1610	1627	1663	1698	1712	1743	1770	1801	1841	1996

sku

1 | 5 | 7 | 8 |

powder coat finish

PA polished stainless steel standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$125

WH satin white

EC ecru

LA latte

GR graphite

BZ bronze

IG iron grey

SG sage green

RD black red

BK matte black

prelude 1579



Counter height stool
Polished stainless steel or powder coat frame and stretcher
Upholstered

Non-marring glides

Inside seat depth: 17"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 29.0 sq. ft
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 29.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
27¼"	-	17½"	20"	36¼"	2 yds	33.0'	29 lbs.	22.69'/1
692 mm	-	445 mm	508 mm	921 mm	1.9 m	3.1 sqm	13.2 kg.	.64 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1325	1365	1521	1557	1574	1610	1645	1659	1690	1717	1748	1788	1943

sku

1 | 5 | 7 | 9 |

powder coat finish

PA polished stainless steel standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$125

WH satin white

EC ecru

LA latte

GR graphite

BZ bronze

IG iron grey

SG sage green

RD black red

BK matte black

apel 5850


Ottoman
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼"	-	22¼"	22¼"	17½"	1.6 yds	30.0'	20.0 lbs	7.0'/1
438 mm	-	565 mm	565 mm	445 mm	1.5 m	2.8 sqm	9.07 kg	.19 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1007	1039	1164	1192	1207	1235	1263	1274	1299	1320	1345	1377	1502

apel 5850L


Ottoman
Fully upholstered
Loop master stitched

Thread color must be specified. Reference Apel/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼"	-	22¼"	22¼"	17½"	1.6 yds	30.0'	20.0 lbs	7.0'/1
438 mm	-	565 mm	565 mm	445 mm	1.5 m	2.8 sqm	9.07 kg	.19 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1310	1342	1467	1495	1510	1538	1566	1577	1602	1623	1648	1680	1805

apel 5850M


Mobile ottoman
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Eight small concealed casters

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	22¼"	22¼"	17½"	1.6 yds	30.0'	20.0 lbs	7.0'/1
445 mm	-	565 mm	565 mm	445 mm	1.5 m	2.8 sqm	9.07 kg	.19 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1209	1241	1366	1394	1409	1437	1465	1476	1501	1522	1547	1579	1704

apel 5850ML
Mobile ottoman
Fully upholstered
Loop master stitched

Eight small concealed casters

Thread color must be specified. Reference Apel/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	22¼"	22¼"	17½"	1.6 yds	30.0'	20.0 lbs	7.0'/1
445 mm	-	565 mm	565 mm	445 mm	1.5 m	2.8 sqm	9.07 kg	.19 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1507	1539	1664	1692	1707	1735	1763	1774	1799	1820	1845	1877	2002

apel 5851
Ottoman
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41¼"	41¼"	16½"	3.3 yds	65.0'	66 lbs	32.1'/1
419 mm	-	1048 mm	1048 mm	419 mm	3.0 m	6.0 sqm	29.9 kg	.91 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2055	2121	2378	2437	2466	2525	2583	2605	2657	2701	2752	2818	3075

apel 5851L
Ottoman
Fully upholstered
Loop master stitched

Thread color must be specified. Reference Apel/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41¼"	41¼"	16½"	3.3 yds	65.0'	66 lbs	32.1'/1
419 mm	-	1048 mm	1048 mm	419 mm	3.0 m	6.0 sqm	29.9 kg	.91 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2356	2422	2679	2738	2767	2826	2884	2906	2958	3002	3053	3119	3376

balance 6860
Mobile stool
Fully upholstered

Six casters

Specify the fabric or leather application by designating the appropriate letter on the purchase order. When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, the following yardage must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery charges.

- A) One fabric or leather for top seat panel
yardage: 0.8 yds. leather: 6.8 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 21.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	-	19"	19"	18½"	2.8 yds	27.8'	20 lbs	7.0'/1
470 mm	-	483 mm	483 mm	470 mm	2.6 m	2.6 sqm	9 kg	.19 cu

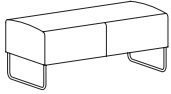
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
784	840	1058	1108	1133	1183	1232	1251	1295	1332	1376	1432	1649

balance 6861
Ottoman
Polished chrome frame
Upholstered

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	20½"	20"	18"	2.3 yds	20.0'	35 lbs	7.0'/1
457 mm	-	521 mm	508 mm	457 mm	2.1 m	1.9 sqm	15.9 kg	.19 cu

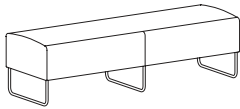
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1429	1475	1654	1695	1716	1757	1797	1813	1849	1879	1915	1961	2140

balance 6865
Two-seat bench
Polished chrome frame
Upholstered

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	41½"	20"	18"	2.8 yds	37.7'	55 lbs	29.75'/1
457 mm	-	1054 mm	508 mm	457 mm	2.6 m	3.5 sqm	24.9 kg	.84 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1812	1868	2086	2136	2161	2211	2260	2279	2323	2360	2404	2460	2677

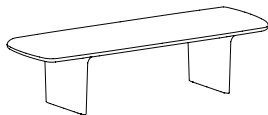
balance 6867
Three-seat bench
Polished chrome frame
Fully upholstered

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	63"	20"	18"	3.6 yds	54.4'	85 lbs	29.75'/1
457 mm	-	1600 mm	508 mm	457 mm	3.3 m	5.1 sqm	38.6 kg	.84 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2518	2590	2870	2934	2966	3030	3094	3118	3174	3222	3278	3350	3630

catia 4792


Two-seat bench
Solid walnut frame
Upholstered

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Standard with center seam and welt around seat. For seamless seats specify railroaded. If railroaded add 1.0 yard to fabric or leather alternative requirement. Leather will have center seam.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	67"	21¼"	17½"	2.5 yds	41.0'	106 lbs	37.62'/1
448 mm	-	1702 mm	540 mm	448 mm	1.4 m	3.1 sqm	48.1 kg	1.07 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4640	4690	4885	4929	4952	4996	5040	5057	5096	5129	5168	5218	5413

colours

4831 - 4843 Colours Modular Lounge

Colours: a modular seating product comprised of 12 unique modules which may be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations.

For complete information, reference Colours in the lounge / modular section of the price list.

cp.1 6503/6503B


Ottoman
Loop stitch cording
Quilted seat

6503 Polished stainless steel base
6503B Brushed stainless steel base

Base dimensions: 23¾"w x 18¼"d x 13½"h

A loop stitch cording traces the perimeter of the ottoman. Contrasting thread options are available. For thread color options reference CP.1/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com.

Available in leather, coated fabrics, suede or felt only. Firm, non-flexible leathers not recommended.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15½"	-	26¾"	22"	15½"	2.2 yds.	27.0'	31 lbs.	11.46'/1
391 mm	-	680 mm	559 mm	403 mm	2.0 m	2.5 sqm	14.1 kg	.32 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	4	6	7
2126	2170	2342	2381	2439	2493	2527

cp.1 6503K



Ottoman
Matte black powder coat base
Loop stitch cording
Quilted seat

Base dimensions: 23 $\frac{1}{8}$ "w x 18 $\frac{3}{4}$ "d x 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ "h

A loop stitch cording traces the perimeter of the ottoman. Contrasting thread options are available. For thread color options reference CP.1/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com.

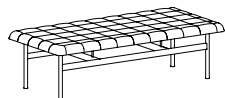
Available in leather, leather alternatives, suede or felt only. Firm, non-flexible leathers not recommended.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	-	26 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	22"	15 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	2.2 yds.	27.0'	31 lbs.	11.46'/1
391 mm	-	680 mm	559 mm	403 mm	2.0 m	2.5 sqm	15.2 kg	.32 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	4	6	7
2293	2337	2509	2548	2606	2660	2694

cp.1 6505/6505B



Two-seat bench
Loop stitch cording
Quilted seat
6505 Polished stainless steel base
6505B Brushed stainless steel base

Base dimensions: 50 $\frac{1}{4}$ "w x 18 $\frac{1}{2}$ "d x 13 $\frac{7}{8}$ "h

A loop stitch cording traces the perimeter of the bench. Contrasting thread options are available. For thread color options reference CP.1/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com.

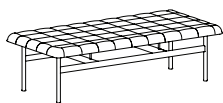
Available in leather, leather alternatives, suede or felt only. Firm, non-flexible leathers not recommended.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	-	56 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	26 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	16 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	3.6 yds	49.0'	60 lbs	17.11'/1
416 mm	-	1435 mm	673 mm	416 mm	3.3 m	4.6 sqm	27.3 kg	.48 cu

COM	COL	1	2	4	6	7
3914	3986	4266	4330	4426	4514	4570

cp.1 6505K



Two-seat bench
Matte black powder coat base
Loop stitch cording
Quilted seat

Base dimensions: 50¼"w x 18½"d x 13⅝"h

A loop stitch cording traces the perimeter of the bench. Contrasting thread options are available. For thread color options reference CP.1/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com.

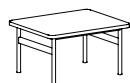
Available in leather, leather alternatives, suede or felt only. Firm, non-flexible leathers not recommended.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅝"	-	56½"	26½"	16⅝"	3.6 yds	49.0'	60 lbs	17.11'/1
416 mm	-	1435 mm	673 mm	416 mm	3.3 m	4.6 sqm	27.3 kg	.48 cu

COM	COL	1	2	4	6	7
4256	4328	4608	4672	4768	4856	4912

cp.2 6504/6504B



Ottoman
Upholstered seat

6504 Polished stainless steel base
6504B Brushed stainless steel base

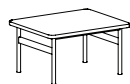
Base dimensions: 23⅝"w x 18¾"d x 13½"h

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15⅝"	-	26¾"	26½"	15⅝"	2.2 yds	27.0'	31 lbs	11.46'/1
403 mm	-	680 mm	559 mm	403 mm	2.0 m	2.5 sqm	14.1 kg	.32 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1561	1605	1777	1816	1835	1874	1913	1928	1962	1992	2026	2070	2241

cp.2 6504K



Ottoman
Matte black powder coat base
Upholstered seat

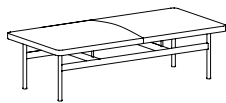
Base dimensions: 23⅝"w x 18¾"d x 13½"h

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15⅝"	-	26¾"	26½"	15⅝"	2.2 yds	27.0'	31 lbs	11.46'/1
403 mm	-	680 mm	559 mm	403 mm	2.0 m	2.5 sqm	14.1 kg	.32 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1733	1777	1949	1988	2007	2046	2085	2100	2134	2164	2198	2242	2413

cp.2 6506/6506B

Two-seat bench
Upholstered seat

6506 Polished stainless steel base
6506B Brushed stainless steel base

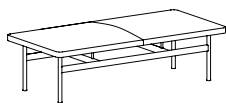
Base dimensions: 50¼"w x 18½"d x 13½"h

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅝"	-	56½"	26½"	16⅝"	3.6 yds	49.0'	60 lbs	17.11'/1
416 mm	-	1435 mm	673 mm	416 mm	3.3 m	4.6 sqm	27.3 kg	.48 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2885	2957	3237	3301	3333	3397	3461	3485	3541	3589	3645	3717	3997

cp.2 6506K

Two-seat bench
Matte black powder coat base
Upholstered seat

Base dimensions: 50¼"w x 18½"d x 13½"h

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅝"	-	56½"	26½"	16⅝"	3.6 yds	49.0'	60 lbs	17.11'/1
416 mm	-	1435 mm	673 mm	416 mm	3.3 m	4.6 sqm	27.3 kg	.48 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3225	3297	3577	3641	3673	3737	3801	3825	3881	3929	3985	4057	4337

Elevation Seating and Tables System Specification Guide

Elevation is a modular system of benches, ottomans, and tables that can be used in groupings or as individual products. Benches are available in two and three-seat versions and feature a quilted seat resting on an oak or walnut platform. Metal base options include: an asymmetrical T-leg and a symmetrical fin leg with finish options offered in a bronze metallic or matte black powder coat. Connecting and corner tables are available as an option with benches to create a scalable solution for larger spaces. Tables can be

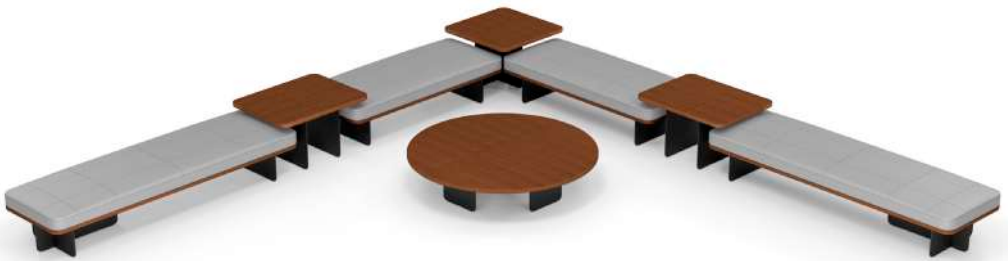
positioned between or on either end of an Elevation bench. The collection also includes occasional, drum, and multipurpose tables that offer wireless and corded power options.

For additional information on Elevation tables see Bernhardtdesign.com. SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Elevation System Sample Configurations

Sku Description

Configuration 1



- 3812A** Three-seat asymmetrical bench (2)
- V60** Connecting table (2)
- 3804A** Two-seat symmetrical bench (2)
- V10** Corner Table
- ERL** 60" Round table*

*See Elevation Occasional Price List for more information.

Configuration 2



- 3814A** Three-seat symmetrical bench (2)
- V60** Connecting table (2)
- 3804A** Two-seat symmetrical bench (2)
- V10** Corner table
- 3820A** 21" Ottomans (4)
- DRH** 54" Round table*

*See Elevation Multipurpose Price List for more information.

Configuration 3

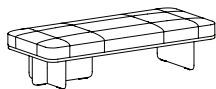


- 3812A** Three-seat asymmetrical bench (2)
- XDS** 28" Square drum table (3)*
- 3802A** Two-seat asymmetrical bench (2)
- UDS** 48" Square drum table*

*See Elevation Drum Price List for more information.

For additional information on other products in the collection visit Bernhardtdesign.com.

elevation 3801A/3801AK



Two-seat bench
Powder coat metal asymmetrical t-leg base
Quilted seat rests on oak platform

3801A Bronze metallic powder coat
3801AK Matte black powder coat

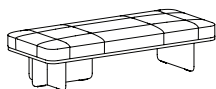
Platform available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	68"	28"	17½"	3.0 yds	41.0'	155 lbs	32.0'/1
445 mm	-	1727 mm	711 mm	445 mm	2.7 m	3.8 sqm	70.5 kg	.9 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5782	5842	6076	6129	6156	6209	6262	6282	6329	6369	6416	6476	6709

elevation 3802A/3802AK



Two-seat bench
Powder coat metal asymmetrical t-leg base
Quilted seat rests on walnut platform

3802A Bronze metallic powder coat
3802AK Matte black powder coat

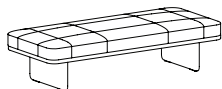
Platform available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	68"	28"	17½"	3.0 yds	41.0'	155 lbs	32.0'/1
445 mm	-	1727 mm	711 mm	445 mm	2.7 m	3.8 sqm	70.5 kg	.9 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5938	5998	6232	6285	6312	6365	6418	6438	6485	6525	6572	6632	6865

elevation 3803A/3803AK



Two-seat bench
Powder coat metal symmetrical fin base
Quilted seat rests on oak platform

3803A Bronze metallic powder coat
3803AK Matte black powder coat

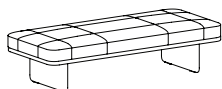
Platform available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	68"	28"	17½"	3.0 yds	41.0'	142 lbs	32.0'/1
445 mm	-	1727 mm	711 mm	445 mm	2.7 m	3.8 sqm	64.5 kg	.9 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4376	4436	4670	4723	4750	4803	4856	4876	4923	4963	5010	5070	5303

elevation 3804A/3804AK



Two-seat bench
Powder coat metal symmetrical fin base
Quilted seat rests on walnut platform

3804A Bronze metallic powder coat
3804AK Matte black powder coat

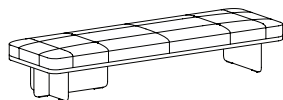
Platform available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	68"	28"	17½"	3.0 yds	41.0'	142 lbs	32.0'/1
445 mm	-	1727 mm	711 mm	445 mm	2.7 m	3.8 sqm	64.5 kg	.9 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4534	4594	4828	4881	4908	4961	5014	5034	5081	5121	5168	5228	5461

elevation 38011A/38011AK



Three-seat bench
Powder coat metal asymmetrical t-leg base
Quilted seat rests on oak platform

3811A Bronze metallic powder coat
3811AK Matte black powder coat

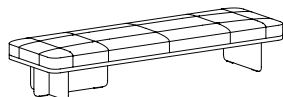
Platform available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	92"	28"	17½"	3.25 yds	51.0'	232 lbs	42.22'/1
445 mm	-	2337 mm	711 mm	445 mm	3.0 m	4.7 sqm	104.5 kg	1.2 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7033	7098	7351	7409	7438	7496	7553	7575	7626	7669	7720	7785	8037

elevation 3812A/3812AK



Three-seat bench
Powder coat metal asymmetrical t-leg base
Quilted seat rests on walnut platform

3812A Bronze metallic powder coat
3812AK Matte black powder coat

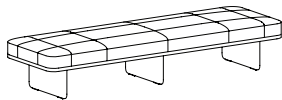
Platform available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	92"	28"	17½"	3.25 yds	51.0'	232 lbs	42.22'/1
445 mm	-	2337 mm	711 mm	445 mm	3.0 m	4.7 sqm	104.5 kg	1.2 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7186	7251	7504	7562	7591	7649	7706	7728	7779	7822	7873	7938	8190

elevation 3813A/3813AK



Three-seat bench
Powder coat metal symmetrical fin base
Quilted seat rests on oak platform

3813A Bronze metallic powder coat
3813AK Matte black powder coat

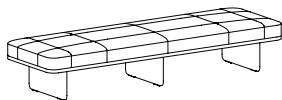
Platform available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions or additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	92"	28"	17½"	3.25 yds	51.0'	196 lbs	42.22'/1
445 mm	-	2337 mm	711 mm	445 mm	3.0 m	4.7 sqm	89.1 kg	1.2 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5626	5691	5944	6002	6031	6089	6146	6168	6219	6262	6313	6378	6630

elevation 3814A/3814AK



Three-seat bench
Powder coat metal symmetrical fin base
Quilted seat rests on walnut platform

3814A Bronze metallic powder coat
3814AK Matte black powder coat

Platform available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	92"	28"	17½"	3.25 yds	51.0'	196 lbs	42.22'/1
445 mm	-	2337 mm	711 mm	445 mm	3.0 m	4.7 sqm	89.1 kg	1.2 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5782	5847	6100	6158	6187	6245	6302	6324	6375	6418	6469	6534	6786

elevation 3820A

**Ottoman**
Fully upholsteredQuilted seat
Non-marring glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	21"	21"	17"	2.0 yds	31.0'	36 lbs	5.88'/1
435 mm	-	533 mm	533 mm	432 mm	1.8 m	2.9 sqm	16.4 kg	.17 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1333	1373	1529	1565	1582	1618	1653	1667	1698	1725	1756	1796	1951

elevation 3820AM

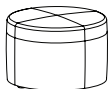
**Mobile ottoman**
Fully upholsteredQuilted seat
Casters

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	21"	21"	17½"	2.0 yds	31.0'	36 lbs	5.88'/1
435 mm	-	533 mm	533 mm	435 mm	1.8 m	2.9 sqm	16.4 kg	.17 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1448	1488	1644	1680	1697	1733	1768	1782	1813	1840	1871	1911	2066

elevation 3821A

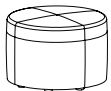
**Ottoman**
Fully upholsteredQuilted seat
Non-marring glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	25"	25"	17"	2.25 yds	36.0'	44 lbs	12.5'/1
435 mm	-	635 mm	635 mm	432 mm	2.1 m	3.3 sqm	20.0 kg	.35 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1643	1688	1863	1903	1923	1963	2003	2018	2053	2083	2118	2163	2338

elevation 3821AM

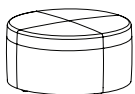
**Mobile ottoman**
Fully upholsteredQuilted seat
Casters

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	25"	25"	17½"	2.25 yds	36.0'	44 lbs	12.5'/1
435 mm	-	635 mm	635 mm	435 mm	2.1 m	3.3 sqm	20.0 kg	12.5'/1

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1761	1806	1981	2021	2041	2081	2121	2136	2171	2201	2236	2281	2456

elevation 3822A

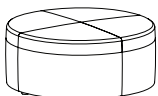
**Ottoman**
Fully upholsteredQuilted seat
Non-marring glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	-	31"	31"	16"	2.75 yds	37.5'	41 lbs	13.86'/1
406 mm	-	787 mm	787 mm	406 mm	2.5 m	3.5 sqm	18.6 kg	.4 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1955	2010	2224	2273	2298	2347	2395	2414	2457	2493	2536	2591	2805

elevation 3823A

**Ottoman**
Fully upholsteredQuilted seat
Non-marring glides

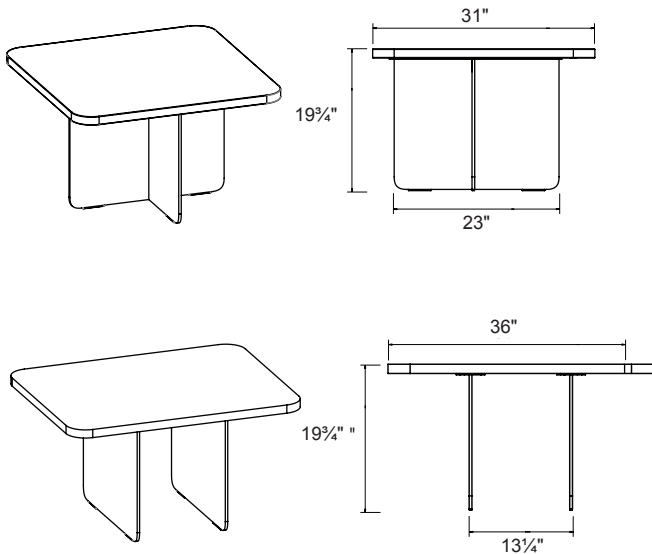
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	-	37"	37"	16"	4.0 yds	64.0'	57 lbs	79.09'/1
406 mm	-	940 mm	940 mm	406 mm	2.5 m	5.9 sqm	25.9 kg	2.2 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2269	2349	2661	2732	2767	2838	2909	2936	2998	3052	3114	3194	3505

Elevation System Tables

Connecting and corner tables are available as an option with benches to create a scalable solution for larger spaces. The tables are designed to be used with Elevation benches only and can be positioned between or on either end of a bench. Tops are available in solid laminate - 671, oak, walnut and glacier white Corian®. Metal symmetrical fin base available in bronze metallic and matte black powder coat. **For use with Elevation benches only.**



Finish Selection

When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Oak Veneer

Standard Finish	
805	860
836	861
837	865
839	866
840	870
845	

Walnut

Standard Finish	
823	861
839	866
841	870
860	

Laminate Selections

Order Code - F
Designer White

Standard Finish
671 Wilsonart D354-60

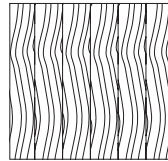
Corian®

Order Code - 8
Glacier White

Veneer Selection

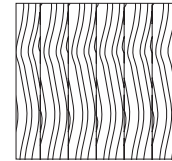
Oak Veneer

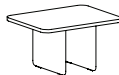
Order Code - C
Rift Cut, Slip Matched



Walnut Veneer

Order Code - 9
Quarter Cut, Slip Matched



	description	sku	w	d	h	weight	solid laminate	oak	walnut	corian
	corner table for use with elevation benches only	V10	31	31	19π	165	\$ 3283	\$ 3438	\$ 3595	\$ 5782
	connecting table for use with elevation benches only	V60	36	28	19π	106	2502	2659	2817	5001

specification codes	series	sku	base	base finish	top	top finish
			M metal	Z bronze metallic powder coat 3 matte black powder coat	F white laminate - 671 C oak 9 walnut 8 corian® - glacier white	see above
	T		M			

gallery 5281


Ottoman
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring glides
 Standard with welt

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for top seat panel and upper body
 yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for lower body
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.
 C) One fabric or leather for welt
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	21"	21"	17"	3.0 yds	53.0'	25 lbs.	5.88'/1
432 mm	-	533 mm	533 mm	432 mm	2.7 m	4.9 sqm	11.3 kg	.17 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1108	1168	1402	1455	1482	1535	1588	1608	1655	1695	1742	1802	2035

gallery 5281M


Mobile ottoman
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Six small concealed casters
 Standard with welt

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for top seat panel and upper body
 yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for lower body
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.
 C) One fabric or leather for welt
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVE® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	21"	21"	17"	3.0 yds	53.0'	25 lbs.	5.88'/1
432 mm	-	533 mm	533 mm	432 mm	2.7 m	4.9 sqm	11.3 kg	.17 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1218	1278	1512	1565	1592	1645	1698	1718	1765	1805	1852	1912	2145

gallery 5282


Ottoman
Fully upholstered
Saddled stitched

Non-marring glides
 Standard with welt

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for top seat panel and upper body
 yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for lower body
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.
 C) One fabric or leather for welt
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	25"	25"	17"	3.0 yds	53.0	33 lbs.	13.86'/1
432 mm	-	635 mm	635 mm	432 mm	2.7 m	4.9 sqm	15.0 kg	.40 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1294	1354	1588	1641	1668	1721	1774	1794	1841	1881	1928	1988	2221

gallery 5282M


Mobile ottoman
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Six small concealed casters
 Standard with welt

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for top seat panel and upper body
 yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for lower body
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.
 C) One fabric or leather for welt
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	25"	25"	17"	3.0 yds	53.0	33 lbs.	13.86'/1
432 mm	-	635 mm	635 mm	432 mm	2.7 m	4.9 sqm	15.0 kg	.40 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1403	1463	1697	1750	1777	1830	1883	1903	1950	1990	2037	2097	2330

gallery 5283


Ottoman
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring glides
 Standard with welt

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for top seat panel and upper body
 yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for lower body
 yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
 C) One fabric or leather for welt
 yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 32.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	31"	31"	17"	4.75 yds.	82.0'	43 lbs.	13.86'/1
432	-	788 mm	788 mm	432 mm	4.3 m	7.6 sqm	20 kg	.40 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1551	1646	2016	2100	2143	2227	2311	2343	2417	2480	2554	2649	3019

gallery 5284


Ottoman
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring glides
 Standard with welt

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for top seat panel and upper body
 yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for lower body
 yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
 C) One fabric or leather for welt
 yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 32.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	37"	37"	17"	4.75 yds.	86.0'	64 lbs.	19.36'/1
432 mm	-	940 mm	940 mm	432 mm	4.3 m	8.0 sqm	29 kg	.55 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1883	1978	2348	2432	2475	2559	2643	2675	2749	2812	2886	2981	3351

gallery 5291


Bench
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring glides

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for top seat panel and upper body
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for lower body
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	22"	19"	17"	2.5 yds	44.0'	30 lbs.	5.88'/1
432 mm	-	559 mm	483 mm	432 mm	2.3 m	4.1 sqm	14.0 kg	.27 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1108	1158	1353	1397	1420	1464	1508	1525	1564	1597	1636	1686	1881

gallery 5291M


Mobile bench
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Four small concealed casters

When using a combination of fabrics or leather, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

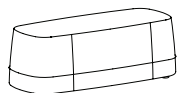
- A) One fabric or leather for top seat panel and upper body
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for lower body
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	22"	19"	17"	2.5 yds	44.0'	30 lbs.	5.88'/1
432 mm	-	559 mm	483 mm	432 mm	2.3 m	4.1 sqm	14.0 kg	.27 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1218	1268	1463	1507	1530	1574	1618	1635	1674	1707	1746	1796	1991

gallery 5295


Two-seat bench
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring glides
 Standard with welt

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

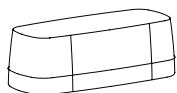
- A) One fabric or leather for top seat panel and upper body
 yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 39.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for lower body
 yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.
 C) One fabric or leather for welt
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	48½"	20¾"	17"	2.8 yds	50.0'	66 lbs.	29.75'/1
432 mm	-	1222 mm	527 mm	432 mm	2.6 m	4.6 sqm	30 kg	.84 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1883	1939	2157	2207	2232	2282	2331	2350	2394	2431	2475	2531	2748

gallery 5295M


Two-seat mobile bench
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Six small concealed casters
 Standard with welt

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

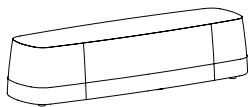
- A) One fabric or leather for top seat panel and upper body
 yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 39.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for lower body
 yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.
 C) One fabric or leather for welt
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	48½"	20¾"	17"	2.8 yds	50.0'	66 lbs.	29.75'/1
432 mm	-	1222 mm	527 mm	432 mm	2.6 m	4.6 sqm	30 kg	.84 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2064	2120	2338	2388	2413	2463	2512	2531	2575	2612	2656	2712	2929

gallery 5297


Three-seat bench
Upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring glides
 Standard with welt

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

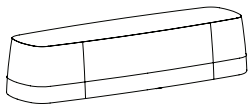
- A) One fabric or leather for top seat panel and upper body
 yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for lower body
 yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.
 C) One fabric or leather for welt
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	72"	21"	17"	3.8 yds	66.0'	105 lbs.	37.62'/1
432 mm	-	1829 mm	533 mm	432 mm	3.5 m	6.1 sqm	48 kg	1.07 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2433	2509	2805	2873	2906	2974	3041	3067	3126	3177	3236	3312	3607

gallery 5297M


Three-seat mobile bench
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Eight small concealed casters
 Standard with welt

When using a combination of fabrics or letters, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for top seat panel and upper body
 yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for lower body
 yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.
 C) One fabric or leather for welt
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	72"	21"	17"	3.8 yds	66.0'	105 lbs.	37.62'/1
432 mm	-	1829 mm	533 mm	432 mm	3.5 m	6.1 sqm	48 kg	1.07 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2544	2620	2916	2984	3017	3085	3152	3178	3237	3288	3347	3423	3718

Luca Benches

Standard Features



The Luca bench collection offers a series of round and rectangular benches that can be used as freestanding or interchangeably with product from the Luca modular seating system. Select benches feature end tables that are available in oak or walnut and are offered with and without power. Legs are available in one of three finishes: polished aluminum, matte black powder coat and satin white powder coat.

Luca benches are part of the Luca modular seating system that is comprised of 41 unique modules. Options include freestanding benches, two-seat and threeseat modules, corner modules and seating and bench modules with end tables.

Luca is fully upholstered with 5/8" diameter non-marring adjustable nylon glides. When ordering configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified.

Configurations are connected by a ganging bracket. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with product. See the Luca bench accessories page for ordering information

Please visit Bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design corporate office for specification assistance.

Leg Options

Polished Aluminum - 6



Matte Black Powder Coat- 3



Satin White Powder Coat- W



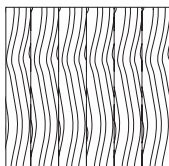
Luca Bench Options



Veneer Selections

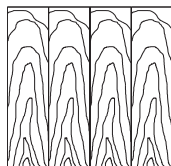
C Oak

Order Code - C
Rift Cut



9 Walnut

Order Code - 9
Flat Cut



A three-character sku identifies each wood veneer option as well as standard finishes. Base and top finishes are specified separately. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary. Therefore, exact color matches are not possible.

C Oak

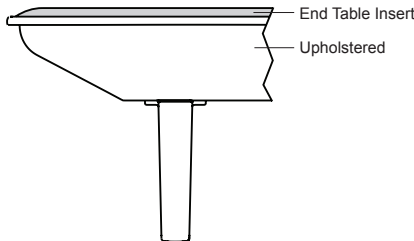
Standard Finish		
871	860	870
837	836	861
865	805	866
872	839	845

9 Walnut

Standard Finish	
872	861
860	823
839	866
870	

Standard Finish		
M73	M71	M75
M74	M76	M77

Edge Profile

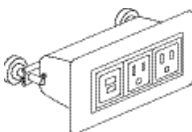


Surface Mount Power Modules

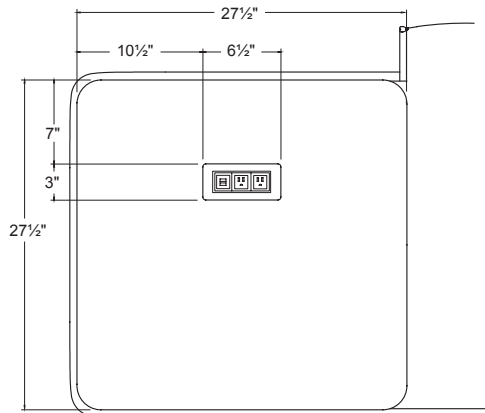
Luca offers a proprietary surface mount power solution which is installed flush to the worksurface and provides (2) 15 amp receptacles, (1) 2 amp USB-A port and (1) 2 amp USB-C port. The unit has a 10' infeed with a grounded plug. Power module finish is determined by leg finish selection.



Power Module
Black Finish



- (2) 120 v 60 Hz. 15 amp receptacles
- (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt
- (1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt
- 6½" w x 3" d x 2¾" h



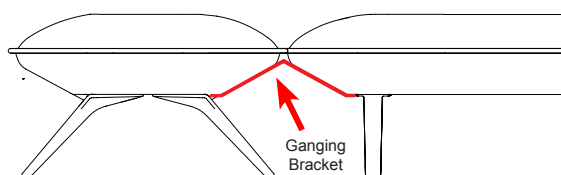
Connecting Modules



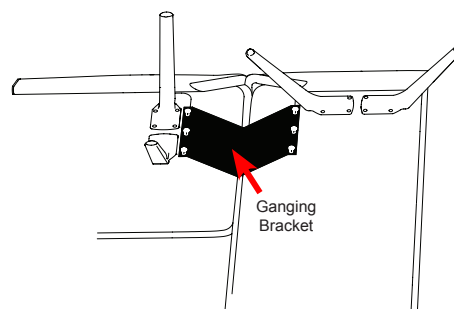
Luca modules connect by attaching a ganging bracket to the underside of the furniture. Order one ganging bracket per point of connection of modular units. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with product.

To connect the modules together insert the three fasteners into the inserts at the location each module is desired to be connected. Push modules together in desired location.

Leave $\frac{1}{4}$ " between head of fastener and upholstery. Fit bracket over heads of fasteners and slide bracket to lock fasteners into keyhole slots cut into fastener. Tighten fasteners against bracket.



Ganging bracket is concealed behind flange and is not visible when looking at the sofa.



Under side view of the ganging bracket placement

luca 8D36D



36" Round bench
Freestanding
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for instructions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	36"	36"	16½"	3.0 yds.	49.0'	68 lbs.	19.4'/1
419 mm	-	914 mm	914 mm	419 mm	2.7 m	4.6 sqm	30.8 kg	0.55 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2064	2124	2358	2411	2438	2491	2544	2564	2611	2651	2698	2758	2991

luca 8D42D



42" Round bench
Freestanding
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

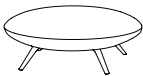
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for instructions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	42"	42"	16½"	3.5 yds.	57.0'	90 lbs.	25.72'/1
419 mm	-	1067 mm	1067 mm	419 mm	3.2 m	5.3 sqm	40.8 kg	.72 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2359	2429	2702	2764	2795	2857	2919	2943	2997	3044	3098	3168	3441

sku	frame finish
	6 polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$150 3 matte black powder coat W satin white powder coat

luca 8D48D



48" Round bench
Freestanding
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	48"	48"	16½"	5.75 yds.	95.0'	109 lbs.	32.86'/1
419 mm	-	1219 mm	1219mm	419 mm	5.3 m	8.2 sqm	49.4 kg	.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2656	2771	3219	3321	3372	3474	3576	3615	3704	3781	3870	3985	4433

luca 8D60D



60" Round bench
Freestanding
Polished aluminum powder coat legs
Upholstered

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16 ½"	-	60"	60"	16½"	6.3 yds.	103.0'	148 lbs.	49.78'/1
419 mm	-	1524 mm	1524 mm	419 mm	5.8 m	9.6 sqm	67.1 kg	1.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3245	3371	3861	3973	4029	4141	4253	4295	4393	4477	4575	4701	5191

sku

frame finish

6

polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$150

3

matte black powder coat

W

satin white powder coat

luca 8D01N



Module bench
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

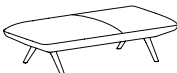
Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	45¼"	28¾"	16½"	3.5 yds.	57.0'	78 lbs.	25.67'/1
419 mm	-	1149 mm	730 mm	419 mm	3.2 m	5.3 sqm	35.4 kg	.73 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1918	1988	2261	2323	2354	2416	2478	2502	2556	2603	2657	2727	3000

luca 8D05N



Two-seat module bench
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

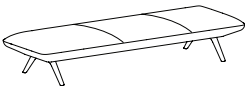
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	58½"	28¾"	16½"	5 yds.	81.0'	91 lbs.	25.67'/1
419 mm	-	1486 mm	730 mm	419 mm	4.6 m	7.5 sqm	41.3 kg	.73 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2359	2459	2848	2937	2982	3071	3159	3193	3271	3337	3415	3515	3904

sku	frame finish
	6 polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$150 3 matte black powder coat W satin white powder coat

luca 8D07N



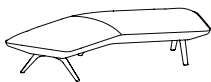
Three-seat module bench
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	87¼"	28¾"	16½"	7.25 yds.	118.0'	121 lbs	37.6'/1
419 mm	-	2216 mm	730 mm	419 mm	6.6 m	11.0 sqm	54.9 kg	1.10 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2801	2946	3510	3639	3704	3833	3961	4010	4123	4219	4332	4477	5041

luca 8D02N



45° Modular bench
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

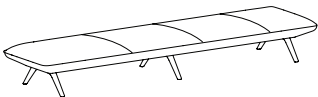
Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	80½"	40¼"	16½"	4.75 yds.	78.0'	119 lbs.	45.45'/1
419 mm	-	2045 mm	1022 mm	419 mm	4.3 m	7.2 sqm	54.0 kg	1.30 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2801	2896	3266	3350	3393	3477	3561	3593	3667	3730	3804	3899	4269

sku	frame finish
	6 polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$150 3 matte black powder coat W satin white powder coat

luca 8D09N



Four-seat module bench
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets

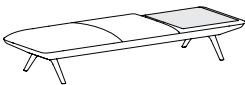
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	117"	28¾"	16½"	9.5 yds.	154.0'	159 lbs.	50.0'/1
419 mm	-	2972 mm	730 mm	419 mm	8.7 m	14.3 sqm	72.1 kg	1.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3539	3729	4468	4637	4722	4891	5059	5123	5271	5397	5545	5735	6474

sku	frame finish
<div></div>	<div><div>6</div>polished aluminum standard, OR</div> <div>specify powder coat, upcharge \$200</div> <div><div>3</div>matte black powder coat</div> <div><div>W</div>satin white powder coat</div>

luca 8D06N



Two-seat bench with end table
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

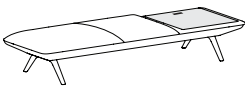
Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	86¼"	28¾"	16½"	6.75 yds.	110.0'	140 lbs.	37.6'/1
419 mm	-	2191 mm	730 mm	419 mm	6.2 m	10.2 sqm	63.5 kg	1.10 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3390	3525	4050	4170	4230	4350	4470	4515	4620	4710	4815	4950	5475

luca 8P06N



Power
Two-seat bench with end table
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles, (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt and (1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt.

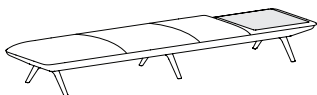
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	86¼"	28¾"	16½"	6.75 yds.	110.0'	143 lbs.	37.6'/1
419 mm	-	2191 mm	730 mm	419 mm	6.2 m	10.2 sqm	64.9 kg	1.10 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4201	4336	4861	4981	5041	5161	5281	5326	5431	5521	5626	5761	6286

sku	frame finish	run-off top species	wood top finish
<div></div>	<div>6 polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$150 3 matte black powder coat W satin white powder coat</div>	<div>C oak 9 walnut</div>	<div>see seating finishes</div>

luca 8D08N



Three-seat bench with end table
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

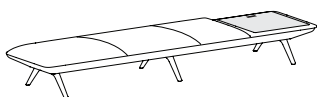
Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	115¼"	28¾"	16½"	8.5 yds.	140.0'	178 lbs.	50.0'/1
419 mm	-	2921 mm	730 mm	419 mm	7.8 m	13.0 sqm	80.7 kg	1.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3981	4151	4813	4964	5039	5190	5341	5398	5530	5644	5776	5946	6607

luca 8P08N



Power
Three-seat bench with end table
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets. .

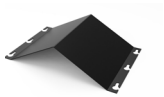
Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptables, (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt and (1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

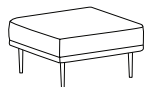
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	115¼"	28¾"	16½"	8.5 yds.	140.0'	181 lbs.	50.0'/1
419 mm	-	2921 mm	730 mm	419 mm	7.8 m	13.0 sqm	82.1 kg	1.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4791	4961	5623	5774	5849	6000	6151	6208	6340	6454	6586	6756	7417

sku	frame finish	run-off top species	wood top finish
	6 polished aluminum standard, OR 3 specify powder coat, upcharge \$200 W matte black powder coat W satin white powder coat	C oak 9 walnut	see seating finishes

description		sku	w	d	h	price
	ganging bracket	111	14½	9½	3½	\$ 115
	Order one ganging bracket per point of connection of modular units. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with product.					

series	sku
8 D	1 1 1

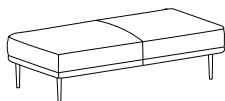
mirador 8040A
Bench
Polished aluminum frame
Upholstered

Levelers and non-marring glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	30"	28¾"	16½"	3.0 yds	40.0'	55 lbs	22.67'/1
419 mm	-	762 mm	730 mm	419 mm	2.7 m	3.7 sqm	25.0 kg	.64 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1703	1763	1997	2050	2077	2130	2183	2203	2250	2290	2337	2397	2630

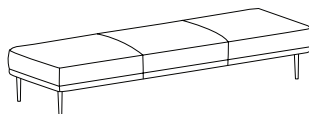
mirador 8041A
Two-seat bench
Polished aluminum frame
Upholstered

Levelers and non-marring glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	60"	28¾"	16½"	5.5 yds	75.0'	122 lbs	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1524 mm	730 mm	419 mm	5.0 m	7.0 sqm	55.5 kg	1.93 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2643	2753	3181	3279	3328	3426	3523	3560	3646	3719	3805	3915	4342

mirador 8042A
Three-seat bench
Polished aluminum frame
Upholstered

Levelers and non-marring glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	90"	28¾"	16½"	7.5 yds	101.0'	181 lbs	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2286 mm	730 mm	419 mm	6.9 m	9.4 sqm	82.3 kg	2.87 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2831	2981	3565	3698	3765	3898	4031	4081	4198	4298	4415	4565	5148

pause 5838


Two-seat bench
Solid maple frame
Upholstered

Fabric railroaded
 Standard with accent welt
 Leather and leather alternatives will have a center seam

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

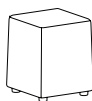
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
 yardage: 1.8 yds. leather: 25.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for contrasting welt
 yardage: .5 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	-	60"	20"	17 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	1.8 yds	30.0'	60 lbs	29.34'/1
441 mm	-	1524 mm	508 mm	441 mm	1.6 m	2.8 sqm	27.2 kg	.83 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2856	2892	3032	3064	3080	3112	3144	3156	3184	3208	3236	3272	3412

stay 5860, 5860G


Ottoman
Fully upholstered

5860 **Concealed casters**
5860G **Glides**

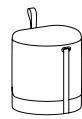
Available with four small concealed casters

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	-	16"	16"	19 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	2.25 yds	40.0'	24 lbs	7.0'/1
489 mm	-	406 mm	406 mm	489 mm	2.1 m	3.7 sqm	10.9 kg	0.19 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
730	775	950	990	1010	1050	1090	1105	1140	1170	1205	1250	1425

tour 5880



Ottoman with leather handle
Fully upholstered

Non-slip base surface

Seat and main body available in any approved Bernhardt Textiles, COM or COL. Back and lower body available only in leather and coated fabrics.

COM/COL price includes belting leather handle. Specify approved inline Bernhardt Textiles as COM/COL.

Seat and main body available in any approved COM, COL or Bernhardt Textiles. Specify approved inline Bernhardt Textiles as COM/COL.

When using a combination of fabrics or leather, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used. Contrasting upcharge not applicable.

*A) One fabric, coated fabric or leather for seat and main upper body.
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

Back and lower body available only in coated fabrics and leather. Specify approved inline Bernhardt Textiles as COM/COL.

**B) One coated fabric or leather for back and lower body.
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19¼"	-	17"	14⅝"	19¼"	*	**	21 lbs	12.1'/1
489 mm	-	432 mm	372 mm	489 mm	*	**	9.5 kg	.34 su.
COM								
1492								

sku

5880

leather handle

BL

black belting

BR

brown belting

alta 580

Mid back swivel
5-star polished aluminum base and arms
Adjustable height

Cantilevered arms with upholstered arm pads
 Synchro tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 19¾", Inside arm height: 7"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"-20½"	24-27"	25½"	25⅞"	33½"-36½"	2 yd	30.0'	57 lbs	28.98'/1
445-521 mm	610-686 mm	648 mm	657mm	851-927 mm	1.8 m	2.79 sqm	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2303	2343	2499	2535	2552	2588	2623	2637	2668	2695	2726	2766	2921

alta 580F

Mid back swivel
5-star polished aluminum base and arms
Fixed height

Cantilevered arms with upholstered arm pads
 Synchro tilt mechanism with fixed height

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 19¾", Inside arm height: 7"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19¼"	26¼"	25½"	25⅞"	36"	2 yd	30.0'	57 lbs	28.98'/1
489 mm	667 mm	648 mm	657mm	914 mm	1.8 m	2.79 sqm	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2303	2343	2499	2535	2552	2588	2623	2637	2668	2695	2726	2766	2921

alta 580K

Mid back swivel
5-star matte black powder coat base and arms
Adjustable height

Cantilevered arms with upholstered arm pads
 Synchro tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 19¾", Inside arm height: 7"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"-20½"	24-27"	25½"	25⅞"	33½"-36½"	2 yd	30.0'	57 lbs	28.98'/1
445-521 mm	610-686 mm	648 mm	657mm	851-927 mm	1.8 m	2.79 sqm	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2453	2493	2649	2685	2702	2738	2773	2787	2818	2845	2876	2916	3071

alta 582



Mid back swivel
5-star polished aluminum base and arms
Adjustable height

Upholstered back pad
 Cantilevered arms with upholstered arm pads
 Synchro tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 19¾", Inside arm height: 7"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat, back, and arm pads
 yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 30.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for back pad and welt
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 13.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"-20½"	24-27"	25½"	25⅞"	33½"-36½"	3.0 yd	43.5'	57 lbs	28.98'/1
445-521 mm	610-686 mm	648 mm	657mm	851-927 mm	2.8 m	4.0 sqm	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2735	2795	3029	3082	3109	3162	3215	3235	3282	3322	3369	3429	3662

alta 582F



Mid back swivel
5-star polished aluminum base and arms
Fixed height

Upholstered back pad
 Cantilevered arms with upholstered arm pads
 Synchro tilt mechanism with fixed height

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 19¾", Inside arm height: 7"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat, back, and arm pads
 yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 30.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for back pad and welt
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 13.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19¼"	26¼"	25½"	25⅞"	36"	3.0 yd	43.5'	57 lbs	28.98'/1
489 mm	667 mm	648 mm	657mm	914 mm	2.8 m	4.0 sqm	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2735	2795	3029	3082	3109	3162	3215	3235	3282	3322	3369	3429	3662

alta 582K

Mid back swivel
5-star matte black powder coat base and arms
Adjustable height

Upholstered back pad
 Cantilevered arms with upholstered arm pads
 Synchro tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 19¼", Inside arm height: 7"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat, back, and arm pads
 yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 30.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for back pad and welt
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 13.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"-20½"	24-27"	25½"	25⅞"	33½"-36½"	3.0 yd	43.5'	57 lbs	28.98'/1
445-521 mm	610-686 mm	648 mm	657mm	851-927 mm	2.8 m	4.0 sqm	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2885	2945	3179	3232	3259	3312	3365	3385	3432	3472	3519	3579	3812

alta 584

Mid back swivel
5-star polished aluminum base
Adjustable height

Leather with perforated leather back pad
 Cantilevered arms with leather arm pads
 Synchro tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 19¼", Inside arm height: 7"

Available only in Bernhardt Textiles Rogue or Essential leather. Same leather used for arms and back pad.
 Consult Bernhardttextiles.com for colorways.

Perforated leather in the Pique pattern for the back pad may be specified in Rogue or Essential by adding the suffix P to the end of the item number. The Pique pattern is subject to the minimum purchase requirements per colorway in addition to an upcharge of \$1.00 per sq. ft.

Specify the fabric or leather application by designating the appropriate letter on the purchase order.

Leather Requirements:

- A) Rogue or Essential leather for seat, back, arm pads and back pad welt
 leather: 30.0 sq. ft.
 B) Pique pattern in Rogue or Essential leather for back pad
 perforated leather: 13.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"-20½"	24-27"	25½"	25⅞"	33½"-36½"	-	-	57 lbs	28.98'/1
445-521 mm	610-686 mm	648 mm	657mm	851-927 mm	-	-	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COL
3013

alta 584F

Mid back swivel
5-star polished aluminum base and arms
Fixed height

Leather with perforated leather back pad
 Cantilevered arms with leather arm pads
 Synchro tilt mechanism with fixed height

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 19¼", Inside arm height: 7"

Available only in Bernhardt Textiles Rogue or Essential leather. Same leather used for arms and back pad.
 Consult Bernhardttextiles.com for colorways.

Perforated leather in the Pique pattern for the back pad may be specified in Rogue or Essential by adding the suffix P to the end of the item number. The Pique pattern is subject to the minimum purchase requirements per colorway in addition to an upcharge of \$1.00 per sq. ft.

Specify the fabric or leather application by designating the appropriate letter on the purchase order.

Leather Requirements:

- A) Rogue or Essential leather for seat, back, arm pads and back pad welt
 leather: 30.0 sq. ft.
 B) Pique pattern in Rogue or Essential leather for back pad
 perforated leather: 13.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19¼"	26¼"	25½"	25⅞"	36"	-	-	57 lbs	28.98/1
489 mm	667 mm	648 mm	657mm	914 mm	-	-	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COL

3013

alta 584K

Mid back swivel
5-star matte black powder coat base and arms
Adjustable height

Leather with perforated leather back pad
 Cantilevered arms with leather arm pads
 Synchro tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 19¼", Inside arm height: 7"

Available only in Bernhardt Textiles Rogue or Essential leather. Same leather used for arms and back pad.
 Consult Bernhardttextiles.com for colorways.

Perforated leather in the Pique pattern for the back pad may be specified in Rogue or Essential by adding the suffix P to the end of the item number. The Pique pattern is subject to the minimum purchase requirements per colorway in addition to an upcharge of \$1.00 per sq. ft.

Specify the fabric or leather application by designating the appropriate letter on the purchase order.

Leather Requirements:

- A) Rogue or Essential leather for seat, back, arm pads and back pad welt
 leather: 30.0 sq. ft.
 B) Pique pattern in Rogue or Essential leather for back pad
 perforated leather: 13.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"-20½"	24-27"	25½"	25⅞"	33½"-36½"	-	-	57 lbs	28.98/1
445-521 mm	610-686 mm	648 mm	657mm	851-927 mm	-	-	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COL

3163

alta 581
High back swivel
5-star polished aluminum base and arms
Adjustable height

Cantilevered arms with upholstered arm pads
 Synchro tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 19¾", Inside arm height: 7"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"-20½"	24-27"	25½"	25⅞"	36%-39⅝"	2.5 yd	32.0'	57 lbs	28.98'/1
445-521 mm	610-686 mm	648 mm	657mm	924-1000 mm	2.3 m	2.97 sqm	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2450	2500	2695	2739	2762	2806	2850	2867	2906	2939	2978	3028	3223

alta 581F
High back swivel
5-star polished aluminum base and arms
Fixed height

Cantilevered arms with upholstered arm pads
 Synchro tilt mechanism with fixed height

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 19¾", Inside arm height: 7"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19¼"	26¼"	25½"	25⅞"	38⅞"	2.5 yd	32.0'	57 lbs	28.98'/1
489 mm	667 mm	648 mm	657mm	987 mm	2.3 m	2.97 sqm	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2450	2500	2695	2739	2762	2806	2850	2867	2906	2939	2978	3028	3223

alta 581K
High back swivel
5-star matte black powder coat base and arms
Adjustable height

Cantilevered arms with upholstered arm pads
 Synchro tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 19¾", Inside arm height: 7"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"-20½"	24-27"	25½"	25⅞"	36%-39⅝"	2.5 yd	32.0'	57 lbs	28.98'/1
445-521 mm	610-686 mm	648 mm	657mm	924-1000 mm	2.3 m	2.97 sqm	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2600	2650	2845	2889	2912	2956	3000	3017	3056	3089	3128	3178	3373

alta 583



High back swivel
5-star polished aluminum base and arms
Adjustable height

Upholstered back pad
 Cantilevered arms with upholstered arm pads
 Synchro tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 19¾", Inside arm height: 7"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat, back, and arm pads
 yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 32.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for back pad and welt
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 13.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"-20½"	24-27"	25½"	25⅞"	36%-39⅝"	3.5 yd	45.5'	57 lbs	28.98'/1
445-521 mm	610-686 mm	648 mm	657mm	924-1000 mm	3.2 m	4.2 sqm	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2930	3000	3273	3335	3366	3428	3490	3514	3568	3615	3669	3739	4012

alta 583F



High back swivel
5-star polished aluminum base and arms
Fixed height

Upholstered back pad
 Cantilevered arms with upholstered arm pads
 Synchro tilt mechanism with fixed height

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 19¾", Inside arm height: 7"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat, back, and arm pads
 yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 32.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for back pad and welt
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 13.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19¼"	26¼"	25½"	25⅞"	38⅞"	3.5 yd	45.5'	57 lbs	28.98'/1
489 mm	667 mm	648 mm	657mm	987 mm	3.2 m	4.2 sqm	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2930	3000	3273	3335	3366	3428	3490	3514	3568	3615	3669	3739	4012

alta 583K



High back swivel
5-star matte black powder coat base and arms
Adjustable height

Upholstered back pad
 Cantilevered arms with upholstered arm pads
 Synchro tilt mechanism with gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 19¼", Inside arm height: 7"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat, back, and arm pads
 yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 32.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for back pad and welt
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 13.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"-20½"	24-27"	25½"	25⅝"	36¾"-39¾"	3.5 yd	45.5'	57 lbs	28.98/1
445-521 mm	610-686 mm	648 mm	657mm	924-1000 mm	3.2 m	4.2 sqm	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3080	3150	3423	3485	3516	3578	3640	3664	3718	3765	3819	3889	4162

alta 585



High back swivel
5-star polished aluminum base
Adjustable height

Leather with perforated leather back pad
 Cantilevered arms with leather arm pads
 Swivel/tilt mechanism with gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 19¼", Inside arm height: 7"

Available only in Bernhardt Textiles Rogue or Essential leather. Same leather used for arms and back pad.
 Consult Bernhardttextiles.com for colorways.

Perforated leather in the Pique pattern for the back pad may be specified in Rogue or Essential by adding the suffix P to the end of the item number. The Pique pattern is subject to the minimum purchase requirements per colorway in addition to an upcharge of \$1.00 per sq. ft.

Specify the fabric or leather application by designating the appropriate letter on the purchase order.

Leather Requirements:

- A) Rogue or Essential leather for seat, back, arm pads and back pad welt
 leather: 32.0 sq. ft.
 B) Pique pattern in Rogue or Essential leather for back pad
 perforated leather: 13.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"-20½"	24-27"	25½"	25⅝"	36¾"-39¾"	-	-	57 lbs	28.98/1
445-521 mm	610-686 mm	648 mm	657mm	924-1000 mm	-	-	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COL
3226

alta 585F
High back swivel
5-star polished aluminum base and arms
Fixed height

Leather with perforated leather back pad
 Cantilevered arms with leather arm pads
 Synchro tilt mechanism with fixed height

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 19¼", Inside arm height: 7"

Available only in Bernhardt Textiles Rogue or Essential leather. Same leather used for arms and back pad.
 Consult Bernhardttextiles.com for colorways.

Perforated leather in the Pique pattern for the back pad may be specified in Rogue or Essential by adding the suffix P to the end of the item number. The Pique pattern is subject to the minimum purchase requirements per colorway in addition to an upcharge of \$1.00 per sq. ft.

Specify the fabric or leather application by designating the appropriate letter on the purchase order.

Leather Requirements:

- A) Rogue or Essential leather for seat, back, arm pads and back pad welt
 leather: 32.0 sq. ft.
 B) Pique pattern in Rogue or Essential leather for back pad
 perforated leather: 13.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19¼"	26¼"	25½"	25⅞"	38⅞"	-	-	57 lbs	28.98/1
489 mm	667 mm	648 mm	657mm	987 mm	-	-	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COL

3226

alta 585K
High back swivel
5-star matte black powder coat base and arms
Adjustable height

Leather with perforated leather back pad
 Cantilevered arms with leather arm pads
 Synchro tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 19¼", Inside arm height: 7"

Available only in Bernhardt Textiles Rogue or Essential leather. Same leather used for arms and back pad.
 Consult Bernhardttextiles.com for colorways.

Perforated leather in the Pique pattern for the back pad may be specified in Rogue or Essential by adding the suffix P to the end of the item number. The Pique pattern is subject to the minimum purchase requirements per colorway in addition to an upcharge of \$1.00 per sq. ft.

Specify the fabric or leather application by designating the appropriate letter on the purchase order.

Leather Requirements:

- A) Rogue or Essential leather for seat, back, arm pads and back pad welt
 leather: 32.0 sq. ft.
 B) Pique pattern in Rogue or Essential leather for back pad
 perforated leather: 13.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"-20½"	24-27"	25½"	25⅞"	36⅞"-39⅞"	-	-	57 lbs	28.98/1
445-521 mm	610-686 mm	648 mm	657mm	924-1000 mm	-	-	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COL

3376

aubry 605



Mid back swivel
5-star polished aluminum or powder coat base and arms
Adjustable height

Synchro tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift
Inside seat width: 19", Inside seat depth: 18¼", Inside arm height: 6¼"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18¼"-21¼"	24¾"-27¾"	25"	26¾"	35½"-38½"	2.75 yds.	45.0'	59 lbs.	29.00'/1
464-565 mm	619-695 mm	635 mm	679 mm	902-978 mm	2.6 m	4.2 sqm	26.8 kg	.82 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2040	2095	2309	2358	2383	2432	2480	2499	2542	2578	2621	2676	2890

sku

605

base finish

PApolished aluminum standard, OR
specify powder coat, upcharge \$150
WHsatin whiteIGiron grey
GRgraphiteRDblack red
BZbronzeBKmatte black

chantal 1025



Mid back swivel
5-star polished aluminum or matte black powder coat base
Adjustable height

Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 17¼", Inside seat depth: 18", Inside arm height: 7½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for inside back and arms, outside back and sides
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18¼-22¼"	25¼-29¼"	25½"	26"	33-37"	3.0 yd	40.0'	48 lbs	27.56'/1
464-565 mm	641-743 mm	648 mm	660 mm	838-940 mm	2.7 m	3.7 sqm	21.8 kg	.78 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1953	2013	2247	2300	2327	2380	2433	2453	2500	2540	2587	2647	2880

sku

1 | 0 | 2 | 5 |

base finish

polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$100

K matte black

chloe 1022



Mid back armless swivel
5-star polished aluminum base
Adjustable height

Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 17½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
 yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 35.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18¼"-22¼"	-	24¼"	26"	31½" - 35½"	2.25 yd	35.0'	47 lbs	27.56'/1
464-565 mm	-	616 mm	660 mm	803-905 mm	2.1 m	3.3 sqm	21.3 kg	.78 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1594	1639	1814	1854	1874	1914	1954	1969	2004	2034	2069	2114	2289

sku

1	0	2	2
---	---	---	---

base finish

polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$100

K matte black

duet 570



Mid back swivel
5-star polished aluminum base
Tubular chrome arms
Adjustable height

Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 17½", Inside arm height: 7"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"-19½"	24-26¼"	24¼"	24¾"	32¾"-35½"	2.5 yd	35.0'	50 lbs	22.25'/1
435-505 mm	610-679 mm	616 mm	632 mm	832-902 mm	2.3 m	3.3 sqm	22.6 kg	.63 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1759	1809	2004	2048	2071	2115	2159	2176	2215	2248	2287	2337	2532

duet 571



Mid back swivel
5-star matte black powder coat base
Tubular chrome arms
Adjustable height

Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 17¾", Inside arm height: 7"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"-19½"	24-26¾"	24¼"	24¾"	32¾"-35½"	2.5 yd	35.0'	50 lbs	22.25/1

435-505 mm	610-679 mm	616 mm	632 mm	832-902 mm	2.3 m	3.3 sqm	22.6 kg	.63 cu
------------	------------	--------	--------	------------	-------	---------	---------	--------

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1859	1909	2104	2148	2171	2215	2259	2276	2315	2348	2387	2437	2632

duet 572



Mid back swivel
5-star polished aluminum base
Tubular chrome arms
Adjustable height

Upholstered with horizontal quilting

Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 17¾", Inside arm height: 7"

Horizontal stripes and two-way patterns are not recommended for application on this product.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"-19½"	24-26¾"	24¼"	24¾"	32¾"-35½"	2.5 yd	35.0'	50 lbs	22.25/1
435-505 mm	610-679 mm	616 mm	632 mm	832-902 mm	2.3 m	3.3 sqm	22.6 kg	.63 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2205	2255	2450	2494	2517	2561	2605	2622	2661	2694	2733	2783	2978

duet 573

Mid back swivel
5-star matte black powder coat base
Tubular chrome arms
Adjustable height

Upholstered with horizontal quilting
 Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 17¾", Inside arm height: 7"

Horizontal stripes and two-way patterns are not recommended for application on this product.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"-19½"	24-26¾"	24½"	24¾"	32¾"-35½"	2.5 yd	35.0'	50 lbs	22.25'/1
435-505 mm	610-679 mm	616 mm	632 mm	832-902 mm	2.3 m	3.3 sqm	22.6 kg	.63 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2305	2355	2550	2594	2617	2661	2705	2722	2761	2794	2833	2883	3078

duet 574

Mid back swivel
5-star polished aluminum base
Polished stainless steel flat arms
Adjustable height

Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 17¾", Inside arm height: 7"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"-19½"	24-26¾"	24½"	24¾"	32¾"-35½"	2.5 yd	35.0'	50 lbs	22.25'/1
435-505 mm	610-679 mm	616 mm	632 mm	832-902 mm	2.3 m	3.3 sqm	22.6 kg	.63 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2057	2107	2302	2346	2369	2413	2457	2474	2513	2546	2585	2635	2830

duet 574K

Mid back swivel
5-star matte black powder coat base
Matte black powder coat flat arms
Adjustable height

Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 17¾", Inside arm height: 7"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"-19½"	24-26¾"	24¼"	24¾"	32¾"-35½"	2.5 yd	35.0'	50 lbs	22.25'/1
435-505 mm	610-679 mm	616 mm	632 mm	832-902 mm	2.3 m	3.3 sqm	22.6 kg	.63 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2207	2257	2452	2496	2519	2563	2607	2624	2663	2696	2735	2785	2980

duet 575

Mid back swivel
5-star matte black powder coat base
Polished stainless steel flat arms
Adjustable height

Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 17¾", Inside arm height: 7"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"-19½"	24-26¾"	24¼"	24¾"	32¾"-35½"	2.5 yd	35.0'	50 lbs	22.25'/1
435-505 mm	610-679 mm	616 mm	632 mm	832-902 mm	2.3 m	3.3 sqm	22.6 kg	.63 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2157	2207	2402	2446	2469	2513	2557	2574	2613	2646	2685	2735	2930

duet 576

Mid back swivel
5-star polished cast aluminum base
Polished stainless steel flat arms
Adjustable height

Upholstered with horizontal quilting

Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 17¾", Inside arm height: 7"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"-19½"	24-26¾"	24¼"	24¾"	32¾"-35½"	2.5 yd	35.0'	50 lbs	22.25'/1
435-505 mm	610-679 mm	616 mm	632 mm	832-902 mm	2.3 m	3.3 sqm	22.6 kg	.63 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2531	2581	2776	2820	2843	2887	2931	2948	2987	3020	3059	3109	3304

duet 576K

Mid back swivel
5-star matte black powder coat base
Matte black power coat flat arms
Adjustable height

Upholstered with horizontal quilting
 Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 17½", Inside arm height: 7"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"-19½"	24-26¾"	24½"	24¾"	32¾"-35½"	2.5 yd	35.0'	50 lbs	22.25'/1
435-505 mm	610-679 mm	616 mm	632 mm	832-902 mm	2.3 m	3.3 sqm	22.6 kg	.63 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2681	2731	2926	2970	2993	3037	3081	3098	3137	3170	3209	3259	3454

duet 577

Mid back swivel
5-star matte black powder coat base
Polished stainless steel flat arms
Adjustable height

Upholstered with horizontal quilting
 Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 17½", Inside arm height: 7"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"-19½"	24-26¾"	24½"	24¾"	32¾"-35½"	2.5 yd	35.0'	50 lbs	22.25'/1
435-505 mm	610-679 mm	616 mm	632 mm	832-902 mm	2.3 m	3.3 sqm	22.6 kg	.63 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2631	2681	2876	2920	2943	2987	3031	3048	3087	3120	3159	3209	3404

kylo 600

Mid back swivel
5-star polished aluminum base
Adjustable height

Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19¼", Inside seat depth: 17½", Inside arm height: 6¾"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"-20½"	24¼"-27¼"	25½"	24¾"	34-37"	2.5 yds	40.5 m	40 lbs	27.55'/1
445-521 mm	616-692 mm	648 mm	632 mm	864-940 mm	2.3 m	3.8 sqm	18.1 kg	.78 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2029	2079	2274	2318	2341	2385	2429	2446	2485	2518	2557	2607	2802

kylo 600K
Mid back swivel
5-star matte black powder coat base
Adjustable height

Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19¼", Inside seat depth: 17⅞", Inside arm height: 6¾"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"-20½"	24¼"-27¼"	25½"	24⅞"	34"-37"	2.5 yds.	40.5'	40 lbs.	27.55'/1
445-521 mm	616-692 mm	648 mm	632 mm	864-940 mm	2.3 m	3.8 sqm	18.1 kg	.78 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2129	2179	2374	2418	2441	2485	2529	2546	2585	2618	2657	2707	2902

kylo 602
High back swivel
5-star polished aluminum base
Adjustable height

Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19¼", Inside seat depth: 17⅞", Inside arm height: 6¾"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"-20½"	24¼"-27¼"	25½"	24⅞"	37¼"-40¾"	2.6 yds.	42.0'	41 lbs.	27.55'/1
445-521 mm	616-692 mm	648 mm	632 mm	959-1035 mm	2.4 m	4.0 sqm	19.0 kg	.78 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2214	2266	2469	2515	2538	2584	2630	2648	2688	2723	2763	2815	3018

kylo 602K
High back swivel
5-star matte black powder coat base
Adjustable height

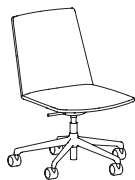
Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19¼", Inside seat depth: 17⅞", Inside arm height: 6¾"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"-20½"	24¼"-27¼"	25½"	24⅞"	37¼"-40¾"	2.6 yds.	42.0'	41 lbs.	27.55'/1
445-521 mm	616-692 mm	648 mm	632 mm	959-1035 mm	2.4 m	4.0 sqm	19.0 kg	.78 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2314	2366	2569	2615	2638	2684	2730	2748	2788	2823	2863	2915	3118

I.a.m. 586
Mid back armless swivel
5-star polished aluminum base
Adjustable height

Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

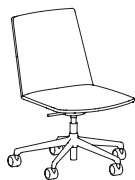
Outback standard with saddle stitch detail around the perimeter for fabric upholstered shells. Leather and leather alternative upholstered shells have saddle stitching accentuating the "V" detail on outback.

Inside seat width 20¾", Inside seat depth 17½"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼-21¼"	-	24¾"	24¼"	33¾-37¾"	1.75 yd	24.0'	50 lbs	28.98'/1
438-540 mm	-	629 mm	616 mm	857-959 mm	1.6 m	2.2 sqm	22.7 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1782	1817	1954	1985	2000	2031	2062	2074	2101	2125	2152	2187	2323

I.a.m. 587
Mid back armless swivel
5-star matte black powder coat base
Adjustable height

Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Outback standard with saddle stitch detail around the perimeter for fabric upholstered shells. Leather and leather alternative upholstered shells have saddle stitching accentuating the "V" detail on outback.

Inside seat width 20¾", Inside seat depth 17½"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½-21¼"	-	24¾"	24¼"	33¾-37¾"	1.75 yd	24.0'	50 lbs	28.98'/1
438-540 mm	-	629 mm	616 mm	857-959 mm	1.6 m	2.2 sqm	22.7 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1882	1917	2054	2085	2100	2131	2162	2174	2201	2225	2252	2287	2423

I.a.m. 588



Mid back swivel
5-star polished aluminum base and arms
Adjustable height

Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Outback standard with saddle stitch detail around the perimeter for fabric upholstered shells. Leather and leather alternative upholstered shells have saddle stitching accentuating the "V" detail on outback.

Inside seat width 20¾", Inside seat depth 17½", Inside arm height: 6¾"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼-21¼"	24½-28½"	24¾"	24¼"	33¾-37¾"	1.75 yd	24.0'	50 lbs	28.98'/1
438-540 mm	622-724 mm	629 mm	616 mm	857-959 mm	1.6 m	2.2 sqm	22.7 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1955	1990	2127	2158	2173	2204	2235	2247	2274	2298	2325	2360	2496

I.a.m. 589



Mid back swivel
5-star matte black powder coat base and arms
Adjustable height

Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Outback standard with saddle stitch detail around the perimeter for fabric upholstered shells. Leather and leather alternative upholstered shells have saddle stitching accentuating the "V" detail on outback.

Inside seat width 20¾", Inside seat depth 17½", Inside arm height: 6¾"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼-21¼"	24½-28½"	24¾"	24¼"	33¾-37¾"	1.75 yd	24.0'	50 lbs	28.98'/1
438-540 mm	622-724 mm	629 mm	616 mm	857-959 mm	1.6 m	2.2 sqm	22.7 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2105	2140	2277	2308	2323	2354	2385	2397	2424	2448	2475	2510	2646

lava 594



Swivel
5-star polished aluminum base
Molded polypropylene shell
Adjustable Height

Upholstered seat pad
 Molded polypropylene shell in Mist (RAL 7047)
 Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 20½", Inside seat depth: 19", Inside arm height: 7½"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18-22¼"	25¼-29½"	27⅞"	24½"	33¼"-37½"	1.0 yd	18.0'	41 lbs	28.98'/1
457-565 mm	641-749 mm	689 mm	622 mm	845-953 mm	.91 m	1.67 sqm	18.59 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1871	1891	1969	1987	1996	2014	2031	2038	2054	2067	2083	2103	2180

prelude 1577



Mid back swivel
5-star polished aluminum base
Upholstered
Adjustable height

Swivel/tilt mechanism with gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 18¼", Inside seat depth: 17¾", Inside arm height: 7¾"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.5 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
 yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼" - 20¼"	25½-28⅞"	24⅞"	23⅞"	31-34"	2.75 yds.	53.0'	40.5 lbs.	22.04'/1
438-514 mm	638-714 mm	632 mm	600 mm	787-864 mm	3.43 m	4.46 sqm	18.15 kg.	.624 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1654	1709	1923	1972	1997	2046	2094	2113	2156	2192	2235	2290	2504

sku

1	5	7	7
---	---	---	---

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$150

WH satin white

EC ecru

LA latte

GR graphite

BZ bronze

IG iron grey

SG sage green

RD black red

BK matte black

renn 610



Mid back swivel
5-star polished aluminum or powder coat base
Adjustable height

Weight activated mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19¼"; Inside seat depth: 18¼"; Inside arm height: 6½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 24.3 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inback and outback
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 24.3 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for arm wrap
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 24.3 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18¼"-21¼"	25½"-28½"	26"	27¼"	35¼"-38¼"	4.0 yds	65.0'	59 lbs.	29.59'/1
476-552 mm	648-724 mm	660 mm	692 mm	895-972 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	26.8 kg	.83 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1696	1776	2088	2159	2194	2265	2336	2363	2425	2479	2541	2621	2932

sku

base finish

6	1	0
---	---	---

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$100

WH satin white

EC ecru

LA latte

GR graphite

BZ bronze

IG iron grey

SG sage green

RD black red

BK matte black

rice 558



Mid back swivel
5-star polished aluminum base and arms
Adjustable height

Loop arms with upholstered arm pads

Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 20¼"; Inside seat depth: 19¾"; Inside arm height: 6¾"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"-21½"	24¾"-27¾"	25¼"	27¾"	37¾"-40¾"	2.75 yd	45.0'	57 lbs	28.98'/1
460-537 mm	619-695 mm	645 mm	708 mm	956-1032 mm	2.5 m	4.2 sqm	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2253	2308	2522	2571	2596	2645	2693	2712	2755	2791	2834	2889	3103

rice 559



High back swivel
5-star polished aluminum base
Polished aluminum arms
Adjustable height

Loop arms with upholstered arm pads
Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 20¼", Inside seat depth: 19¾", Inside arm height: 6¾"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty				
18½"-21½"	24¾"-27¾"	25¾"	27¾"	40¾"-43¾"	3.0 yd	52.7'	60 lbs	28.98'/1				
460-537 mm	619-695 mm	645 mm	629 mm	1032-1108 mm	2.7 m	4.9 sqm	27.2 kg	.82 cu				
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2507	2567	2801	2854	2881	2934	2987	3007	3054	3094	3141	3201	3434

rice 560



Mid back swivel
5-star polished aluminum base and arms
Adjustable height

Loop arms with black neoprene arm pads
Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 20¼", Inside seat depth: 19¾", Inside arm height: 6¾"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"-21½"	24¾"-27¾"	25¾"	27¾"	37¾"-40¾"	2.75 yd	45.0'	57 lbs	28.98'/1
460-537 mm	619-695 mm	645 mm	708 mm	956-1032 mm	2.5 m	4.2 sqm	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2159	2214	2428	2477	2502	2551	2599	2618	2661	2697	2740	2795	3009

rice 561



High back swivel
5-star polished aluminum base
Polished aluminum arms
Adjustable height

Loop arms with black neoprene arm pads
 Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 20¼", Inside seat depth: 19%", Inside arm height: 6¾"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"-21½"	24¾"-27¾"	25¾"	27¾"	40%-43½"	3.0 yd	52.7'	60 lbs	28.98'/1
460-537 mm	619-695 mm	645 mm	629 mm	1032-1108 mm	2.7 m	4.9 sqm	27.2 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2428	2488	2722	2775	2802	2855	2908	2928	2975	3015	3062	3122	3355

rice 562



Mid back swivel
5-star black plastic base
Polished aluminum arms
Adjustable height

Loop arms with upholstered arm pads
 Swivel/tilt mechanism with gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 20½", Inside seat depth: 18¾", Inside arm height: 6¾"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"-21½"	24¾"-27¾"	25¾"	27¾"	37%-40½"	2.75 yd	45.0'	57 lbs	28.98'/1
460-537 mm	619-695 mm	645 mm	629 mm	956-1032 mm	2.5 m	4.2 sqm	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1987	2042	2256	2305	2330	2379	2427	2446	2489	2525	2568	2623	2837

rice 563



High back swivel
5-star black plastic base
Polished aluminum arms
Adjustable height

Loop arms with upholstered arm pads
Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 20¼", Inside seat depth: 19%", Inside arm height: 6¾"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"-21½"	24¾"-27¾"	25¾"	27¾"	40%-43½"	3.0 yd	52.7'	60 lbs	28.98'/1
460-537 mm	619-695 mm	645 mm	629 mm	1032-1108 mm	2.7 m	4.9 sqm	27.2 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2358	2418	2652	2705	2732	2785	2838	2858	2905	2945	2992	3052	3285

rice 564



Mid back swivel
5-star black plastic base
Polished aluminum arms
Adjustable height

Loop arms with black neoprene arm pads
Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

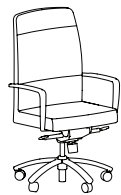
Inside seat width: 20¼", Inside seat depth: 19%", Inside arm height: 6¾"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"-21½"	24¾"-27¾"	25¾"	27¾"	37%-40½"	2.75 yd	45.0'	57 lbs	28.98'/1
460-537 mm	619-695 mm	645 mm	629 mm	956-1032 mm	2.5 m	4.2 sqm	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1908	1963	2177	2226	2251	2300	2348	2367	2410	2446	2489	2544	2758

rice 565



High back swivel
5-star black plastic base
Polished aluminum arms
Adjustable height

Loop arms with black neoprene arm pads
Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 20¼", Inside seat depth: 19%", Inside arm height: 6¾"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"-21½"	24¾"-27¾"	25¾"	27¾"	40¾"-43¾"	3.0 yd	52.7'	60 lbs	28.98'/1
460-537 mm	619-695 mm	645 mm	629 mm	1032-1108 mm	2.7 m	4.9 sqm	27.2 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2282	2342	2576	2629	2656	2709	2762	2782	2829	2869	2916	2976	3209

valera 608C



Mid back swivel
5-star polished aluminum or powder coat base
Oak veneer back
Upholstered seat
Adjustable height

Tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift.

Inside seat width: 20", Inside seat depth: 18", Inside arm height: 7½"

Available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and Level 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½" - 20½"	24¾"-27¾"	24¾"	22¾"	29¾"-32¾"	1.0 yd	18.0' sq. ft.	38 lbs	29.0'/1
445-521 mm	632-708 mm	632 mm	581 mm	746-822 mm	.92 m	1.7 sqm	17.3 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1781	1801	1879	1897	1906	1924	1941	1948	1964	1977	1993	2013	2090

sku

6 | 0 | 8 | C |

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$100

WH satin white GR graphite RD black red

EC ecru BZ bronze BK matte black

LA latte IG iron grey

valera 608W



Mid back swivel
5-star polished aluminum or powder coat base
Walnut veneer back
Upholstered seat
Adjustable height

Tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift.

Inside seat width: 20", Inside seat depth: 18", Inside arm height: 7½"

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and Level 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½" - 20½"	24⅞"-27⅞"	24⅞"	22⅞"	29⅞"-32⅞"	1.0 yd	18.0' sq. ft.	38 lbs	29.0'/1
445-521 mm	632-708 mm	632 mm	581 mm	746-822 mm	.92 m	1.7 sqm	17.3 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1892	1912	1990	2008	2017	2035	2052	2059	2075	2088	2104	2124	2201

sku

6 | 0 | 8 | W |

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$100

WH satin whiteGR graphiteRD black red

EC ecruBZ bronzeBK matte black

LA latteIG iron grey

anne 1890



Solid walnut frame
Available in natural oiled LV8 finish only
Leather or suede seat with flange stitch

Not recommended for high-use areas.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	27¾"	25⅝"	25"	29½"	-	12.5'	25 lbs	22.25'/1
419 mm	705 mm	651 mm	635 mm	749 mm	-	1.1 sqm	11.4 kg	.63 cu

List Price

5304

avant 1995



Polished stainless steel frame
Upholstered

Flange detail on the inside back of the chair
 Standard vertical application of fabric with stripes

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24¾"	21¼"	23⅞"	31½"	1.75 yds	32.5'	33 lbs	22.25'/1
445 mm	629 mm	552 mm	604 mm	800 mm	1.6 m	3.0 sqm	15.0 kg	.63 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1652	1687	1824	1855	1870	1901	1932	1944	1971	1995	2022	2057	2193

avant 1996



Brushed nickel frame
Upholstered

Front to back stretcher
 Flange detail on the inside back of the chair
 Standard vertical application of fabric with stripes

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	19⅝"	2 ⅜"	31½"	1.75 yds	32.5'	34 lbs	28.78'/2
445 mm	-	498 mm	644 mm	800 mm	1.6 m	3.0 sqm	15.4 kg	.81 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1470	1505	1642	1673	1688	1719	1750	1762	1789	1813	1840	1875	2011

blitz 1585U
Armless chair
Solid ash frame
Upholstered seat pad

Available only with upholstered seat pad

Frame available in all ash finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat width: 16 $\frac{1}{8}$ ", Inside seat depth: 17 $\frac{1}{8}$ "

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

NOTE: The Blitz chair is non-stackable. Damages to the chair will occur if the chair is stacked.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	-	19 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	20 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	30 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	1.0 yd	18.0'	30 lbs.	21.35'/1
470 mm	-	505 mm	514 mm	781 mm	.91 m	1.7 sqm	13.6 kg	.6 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1268	1288	1366	1384	1393	1411	1428	1435	1451	1464	1480	1500	1577

capri 1714
Solid maple frame
Upholstered seat

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19"	23 $\frac{3}{8}$ -29 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	23"	22 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	33 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	1.0 yds	14.0'	28 lbs	22.25'/1
483 mm	606-743 mm	584 mm	572 mm	826 mm	.91 m	1.3 sqm	12.7 kg	.63 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2322	2342	2420	2438	2447	2465	2482	2489	2505	2518	2534	2554	2631

capri 1715


Solid walnut frame
Upholstered seat

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19"	23 $\frac{3}{8}$ -29 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	23"	22 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	33 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	1.0 yds	14.0'	28 lbs	22.25'/1
483 mm	606-743 mm	584 mm	572 mm	826 mm	.91 m	1.3 sqm	12.7 kg	.63 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3027	3047	3125	3143	3152	3170	3187	3194	3210	3223	3239	3259	3336

celon 1525


Brushed stainless steel frame
Upholstered

Solids and leather will be seamed on the seat and inside back.
 Certain mohair, thick or heavy piled fabrics are not suitable for this product.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	24 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	23"	23 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	31 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	2.75 yds	36.0'	50 lbs	22.25'/1
460 mm	629 mm	584 mm	603 mm	800 mm	2.5 m	3.3 sqm	22.7 kg	.63 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3432	3487	3701	3750	3775	3824	3872	3891	3934	3970	4013	4068	4282

celon 1526


Polished stainless steel frame
Upholstered

Solids and leather will be seamed on the seat and inside back.
 Certain mohair, thick or heavy piled fabrics are not suitable for this product.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	24 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	23"	23 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	31 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	2.75 yds	36.0'	50 lbs	22.25'/1
460 mm	629 mm	584 mm	603 mm	800 mm	2.5 m	3.3 sqm	22.7 kg	.63 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3661	3716	3930	3979	4004	4053	4101	4120	4163	4199	4242	4297	4511

chantal 1023



Tubular polished stainless steel or powder coat base
Upholstered

Molded foam over nylon shell

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides and inside arms
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19"	26"	24"	25"	33½"	3.0 yds	40.0'	38 lbs	21.74'/1
483 mm	660 mm	610 mm	635 mm	851 mm	2.7 m	3.7 sqm	17.2 kg	.62 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1550	1610	1844	1897	1924	1977	2030	2050	2097	2137	2184	2244	2477

sku

1 | 0 | 2 | 3 |

base finish

polished stainless steel standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$100

WHsatin white

IGiron grey

GRgraphite

RDblack red

BZbronze

Kmatte black

chantal 1024


Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Molded foam over nylon shell

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides and inside arms
 yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19"	26"	24"	25"	33½"	3.0 yds	40.0'	38 lbs	21.74'/1
483 mm	660 mm	610 mm	635 mm	851 mm	2.7 m	3.7 sqm	17.2 kg	.62 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1777	1837	2071	2124	2151	2204	2257	2277	2324	2364	2411	2471	2704

sku

1	0	2	4
---	---	---	---

base finish

polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$100

WH	satin white	IG	iron grey
GR	graphite	RD	black red
BZ	bronze	K	matte black

chantal 1026M


Solid maple base
Upholstered

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides and inside arms
 yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19"	26"	24"	25"	33½"	3.0 yds	40.0'	38 lbs	21.74'/1
483 mm	660 mm	610 mm	635 mm	851 mm	2.7 m	3.7 sqm	17.2 kg	.62 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2445	2505	2739	2792	2819	2872	2925	2945	2992	3032	3079	3139	3372

charlotte 1717


Solid walnut frame
Upholstered seat pad

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18¼"	24¾"	23"	23¾"	31¾"	1.0 yds	14.0'	30 lbs	22.25'/1
464 mm	625 mm	584 mm	594 mm	810 mm	.91 m	1.3 sqm	13.6 kg	.63 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2820	2840	2918	2936	2945	2963	2980	2987	3003	3016	3032	3052	3129

chloe 1020


Tubular polished stainless steel or powder coat base
Upholstered

Molded foam over nylon shell

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 35.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19"	-	20¼"	24¾"	32½"	2.25 yds	35.0'	37 lbs	21.74'/1
483 mm	-	514 mm	629 mm	826 mm	2.1 m	3.3 sqm	16.8 kg	.62 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1219	1264	1439	1479	1499	1539	1579	1594	1629	1659	1694	1739	1914

sku

1	0	2	0
---	---	---	---

base finish

polished stainless steel standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$100

WH	satin white	IG	iron grey
GR	graphite	RD	black red
BZ	bronze	K	matte black

chloe 1021



Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Molded foam over nylon shell

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 35.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19"	-	20¼"	24¾"	32½"	2.25 yds	35.0'	37 lbs	21.74'/1
483 mm	-	514 mm	629 mm	826 mm	2.1 m	3.3 sqm	16.8 kg	.62 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1425	1470	1645	1685	1705	1745	1785	1800	1835	1865	1900	1945	2120

sku

1 | 0 | 2 | 1 |

base finish

polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$100

WHsatin white

IGiron grey

GRgraphite

RDbblack red

BZbronze

Kmatte black

chloe 1019M


Solid maple base
Upholstered

Molded foam over nylon shell.

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 15.0 sq.ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 35.0 sq.ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18¼"	-	20¼"	24¾"	32½"	2.25 yds	35.0'	30 lbs	22.25/1
464mm	-	514 mm	629 mm	826 mm	2.1 m	3.3 sqm	13.6 kg	.63 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2054	2099	2274	2314	2334	2374	2414	2429	2464	2494	2529	2574	2749

claris 1605


Solid maple base
Upholstered

Welt standard along bottom edge of seat

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
yardage: 1.8 yds. leather: 24.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for outside back, sides, inside arms, front panel and welt
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 33.75 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19¼"	24½"	23¾"	24⅞"	32¾"	4.4 yds	60.0'	44 lbs	22.25/1
489 mm	622 mm	603 mm	632 mm	832 mm	4.0 m	5.6 sqm	20.0 kg	.63 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2408	2496	2839	2917	2956	3034	3112	3142	3210	3269	3337	3425	3768

cooper 1570**Solid ash frame**

Inside width: 18¾"; Inside depth: 18½"

Available in all ash finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18⅞"	27½"	22⅞"	21"	30⅞"	-	-	34 lbs	21.35'/1
460 mm	699 mm	562 mm	533 mm	778 mm	-	-	15.4 kg	.6 cu

List Price

1489

cooper 1570U**Solid ash frame
Upholstered seat pad**

Inside width: 18¾"; Inside depth: 18½"

Available in all ash finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18⅞"	27½"	22⅞"	21"	30⅞"	1.0 yds	18.0'	34 lbs	21.35'/1
473 mm	699 mm	562 mm	533 mm	778 mm	.91 m	1.67 sqm	15.4 kg	.6 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1599	1619	1697	1715	1724	1742	1759	1766	1782	1795	1811	1831	1908

corvo 1710**Solid maple frame
Upholstered seat**

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18¾"	27½"	22¾"	21"	29"	1.0 yds	12.5'	24.8 lbs	22.25'/1
476 mm	699 mm	578 mm	533 mm	737 mm	0.9 m	1.2 sqm	11.2 kg	.63 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2389	2409	2487	2505	2514	2532	2549	2556	2572	2585	2601	2621	2698

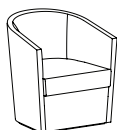
corvo 1711**Solid walnut frame
Upholstered seat**

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18¾"	27½"	22¾"	21"	29"	1.0 yds	12.5'	24.8 lbs	22.25'/1
476 mm	699 mm	578 mm	533 mm	737 mm	0.9 m	1.2 sqm	11.2 kg	.63 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3109	3129	3207	3225	3234	3252	3269	3276	3292	3305	3321	3341	3418

glasgow 6492**Stationary chair
Fully upholstered**

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

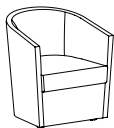
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 32.4 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides, inside arms and front panel
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 56.7 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	25½"	27¾"	25¾"	30½"	5.0 yds	75.0'	65 lbs	22.69'/1
435 mm	648 mm	695 mm	651 mm	765 mm	4.6 m	7.0 sqm	29.5 kg	.64 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2479	2579	2968	3057	3102	3191	3279	3313	3391	3457	3535	3635	4024

glasgow 6493


Chair with casters
Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

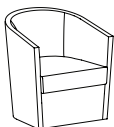
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 32.4 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides, inside arms and front panel
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 56.7 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	25½"	27¾"	25¾"	30¾"	5.0 yds	75.0'	65 lbs	22.69/1
435 mm	648 mm	695 mm	651 mm	765 mm	4.6 m	7.0 sqm	29.5 kg	.64 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2646	2746	3135	3224	3269	3358	3446	3480	3558	3624	3702	3802	4191

glasgow 6494


Self-return swivel
Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 32.4 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides, inside arms and front panel
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 56.7 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	25½"	27¾"	25¾"	30¾"	5.0 yds	75.0'	71 lbs	22.69/1
435 mm	648 mm	695 mm	651 mm	765 mm	4.6 m	7.0 sqm	32.2 kg	.64 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2906	3006	3395	3484	3529	3618	3706	3740	3818	3884	3962	4062	4451

go® 1011SG/1011SW



Stacking chair
Silver powder coated magnesium frame

1011SG Gray polypropylene seat
1011SW White polypropylene seat

Stacks two high
US Design Patent No. D446,960.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	25"	23"	27"	30½"	-	-	35 lbs	17.08'/1
457 mm	635 mm	584 mm	686 mm	775 mm	-	-	15.9 kg	.48 cu

List Price
2747

halo 1106



Stacking chair
Solid ash frame
Ash veneer seat and back

Stacks four high
When used with stacking cart 1105, Halo stacks eight high

Available in all ash finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18¼"	-	21¼"	19½"	30⅝"	-	-	26 lbs	22.25'/1
464 mm	-	540 mm	495 mm	784 mm	-	-	11.8 kg	.63 cu

List Price
1111

halo 1108


Solid ash frame
Upholstered seat and back

Available in all ash finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Not recommended for stacking.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yd. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for back
yardage: 1.0 yd. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18¼"	-	21¼"	19½"	31"	1.25 yds	25.0'	28 lbs	22.25'/1
464 mm	-	540 mm	495 mm	787 mm	1.1 m	2.3 sqm	12.7 kg	.63 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1268	1293	1391	1413	1424	1446	1468	1477	1496	1513	1532	1557	1655

helium 1712


Solid maple frame
Upholstered

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for back
yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 21.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18¼"	25"	22¼"	25¼"	32"	1.5 yds	27.0'	25.5 lbs	34.77'/2
464 mm	635 mm	565 mm	654 mm	813 mm	1.4 m	2.5 sqm	11.6 kg	.98 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1864	1894	2011	2038	2051	2078	2104	2114	2138	2158	2181	2211	2328

matinee 1200



Solid oak frame

Inside seat width: 17½", Inside seat depth: 17¼", Inside arm height: 10"

Available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	28¾"	21¼"	21¼"	31½"	-	-	37 lbs	21.35'/1
445 mm	721 mm	552 mm	552 mm	800 mm	-	-	16.8 kg	.6 cu

List Price
1108

matinee 1201



Solid oak frame
Upholstered seat pad

Inside seat width: 17½", Inside seat depth: 17¼", Inside arm height: 9"

Available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18¼"	2¾"	21¼"	21¼"	31½"	1.0 yds	18.0'	37 lbs	21.35'/1
464 mm	721 mm	552 mm	552 mm	800 mm	.9 m	1.7 sqm	16.8 kg	.6 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1218	1238	1316	1334	1343	1361	1378	1385	1401	1414	1430	1450	1527

mulholland 1571


Solid ash frame
Upholstered

Nylon glides

Inside Width: 20 $\frac{1}{8}$ ", Inside Depth: 18 $\frac{3}{4}$ "

Available in all ash finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 1.0 yd. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19"	10"	23 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	22 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	30 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	4.5 yds.	63.0'	41 lbs.	12.35'/1
483 mm	254 mm	591 mm	572 mm	781 mm	4.12 m	5.86 sqm	18.6 kg	.61 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2180	2270	2620	2700	2740	2820	2900	2930	3000	3060	3130	3220	3570

neve 1718C


Solid oak frame
Upholstered seat pad

Frame available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside Seat Width: 18", Inside Seat Depth: 18 $\frac{3}{4}$ "

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	26 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	22 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	20 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	30 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	1.0 yds	18.0'	30 lbs	21.35'/1
457 mm	667 mm	730 mm	527 mm	781 mm	.91 m	1.67 sqm	13.6 kg	.61 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1764	1784	1862	1880	1889	1907	1924	1931	1947	1960	1976	1996	2073

neve 1718W



Solid walnut frame
Upholstered seat pad

Frame available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside Seat Width: 18", Inside Seat Depth: 18¾"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	26¼"	22⅝"	20¾"	30¾"	1.0 yds	18.0'	30 lbs	21.35'/1
457 mm	667 mm	575 mm	527 mm	781 mm	.91 m	1.67 sqm	13.6 kg	.61 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2095	2115	2193	2211	2220	2238	2255	2262	2278	2291	2307	2327	2404

orbit® wood 1101



Stacking chair
Chrome base
Ash veneer seat

Gray stacking bumper
Stacks six high
When used with stacking cart 1105, Orbit® stacks 10 high

Available in all ash finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	21½"	21½"	31"	-	-	16 lbs	20.99'/4
445 mm	-	546 mm	546 mm	787 mm	-	-	7.2 kg	.59 cu

List Price
1847

orbit® wood 1102



Stacking chair
Chrome base
Zebrawood veneer seat

Gray stacking bumper
Stacks six high
When used with stacking cart 1105, Orbit® stacks 10 high

Available in zebrawood finishes only. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	21½"	21½"	31"	-	-	16 lbs	20.99/4
445 mm	-	546 mm	546 mm	787 mm	-	-	7.2 kg	.59 cu

List Price
2038

orbit® 1103



Stacking chair
Chrome base
Plastic seat

Gray stacking bumper
Stacks six high
When used with stacking cart 1105, Orbit® stacks 10 high

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	21½"	21½"	31"	-	-	16 lbs	20.99/4
445 mm	-	546 mm	546 mm	787 mm	-	-	7.2 kg	.59 cu

List Price
871

sku	seat
	G dark gray plastic R red plastic W white plastic
1 1 0 3	

prelude 1574



Polished stainless steel or powder coat frame
Upholstered

Non-marring glides

Inside seat depth: 17"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 29.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18¾"	-	19"	20¾"	32"	2.25 yds	37.0'	30 lbs.	22.69'/1
467 mm	-	483 mm	530 mm	813 mm	2.1 m	3.4 sqm	14.0 kg.	.64 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1219	1264	1439	1479	1499	1539	1579	1594	1629	1659	1694	1739	1914

sku

1 | 5 | 7 | 4 |

powder coat finish

PA polished stainless steel standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$125

WH satin white

EC ecru

LA latte

GR graphite

BZ bronze

IG iron grey

SG sage green

RD black red

BK matte black

prelude 1575



Solid ash base
Upholstered

Inside seat width: 18¾"; Inside seat depth: 18¼"

Available in all ash finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges..

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.5 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19"	28¼"	24⅝"	22⅝"	32¾"	2.75 yds.	53.0'	37.5 lbs.	22.17'/1
483 mm	718 mm	620 mm	575 mm	832 mm	2.5 m	4.2 sqm	17.0 kg.	.628 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1908	1963	2177	2226	2251	2300	2348	2367	2410	2446	2489	2544	2758

prelude 1576



Polished stainless steel or powder coat base
Upholstered

Non-marring glides
Inside seat width: 18¾"; Inside seat depth: 18¼"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.5 sq. ft
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19"	26¼"	24⅝"	22⅝"	32¾"	2.75 yds	53.0'	34 lbs.	28.33'/1
483 mm	667 mm	620 mm	575 mm	832 mm	2.5 m	4.2 sqm	15.4 kg.	.8 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1431	1486	1700	1749	1774	1823	1871	1890	1933	1969	2012	2067	2281

sku

1 | 5 | 7 | 6 |

powder coat finish

PA polished stainless steel standard, OR
specify powder coat, upcharge \$125

WH satin white

EC ecru

LA latte

GR graphite

BZ bronze

IG iron grey

SG sage green

RD black red

BK matte black

queue 1037



Monobloc stacking chair
Polypropylene frame
Upholstered seat

Stacks four high in a pinwheel formation
Pile fabrics are not recommended for stackable applications

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19⅞"	-	17⅞"	19½"	31"	3/4 yds	15.0'	38 lbs	28.77'/2
486 mm	-	448 mm	495 mm	787 mm	.34 m	1.4 sqm	17.3 kg	.81 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
395	410	469	482	489	502	515	520	532	542	554	569	627

sku

1 | 0 | 3 | 7 |

frame

S

E

B

T

W

slate blue

sienna

blush

tobacco

white

session 1615



Solid maple frame
Upholstered seat and back

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18¼"	24½"	21⅞"	22⅞"	32¼"	2.0 yds	27.0'	28 lbs	34.77'/2
464 mm	622 mm	556 mm	562 mm	819 mm	1.8 m	2.5 sqm	12.7 kg	.98 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1612	1652	1808	1844	1861	1897	1932	1946	1977	2004	2035	2075	2230

sonar 1126/1126B


Stacking chair
Exposed maple back and seat

1126 Polished chrome base
1126B Matte black powder coat base

Stacks six high
 When used with stacking cart 1105, Sonar stacks 7 high

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	21"	21½"	31½"	-	-	16 lbs	20.99'/4
457 mm	-	553 mm	546 mm	800 mm	-	-	7.3 kg	.59 cu

List Price

1158

sonar 1126U/1126UB


Stacking chair
Exposed maple back
Upholstered seat

1126U Polished chrome base
1126UB Matte black powder coat base

Stacks six high
 When used with stacking cart 1105, Sonar stacks 7 high

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	21"	21½"	31½"	1.0 yds	17.0'	16 lbs	20.99'/3
457 mm	-	553 mm	546 mm	800 mm	.92 m	1.6 sqm	7.3 kg	.59 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1101	1121	1199	1217	1226	1244	1261	1268	1284	1297	1313	1333	1410

sonar 1127/1127B



Stacking chair
Exposed zebrawood veneer back and seat

1127 Chrome base
1127B Matte black powder coat base

Stacks six high
When used with stacking cart 1105, Sonar stacks 7 high

Available only in zebrawood finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	21"	21½"	31½"	-	-	16 lbs	20.99'/4
457 mm	-	553 mm	546 mm	800 mm	-	-	7.3 kg	.59 cu

List Price
1311

sonar 1127U/1127UB



Stacking chair
Exposed zebrawood veneer back
Upholstered seat

1127U Chrome base
1127UB Matte black powder coat base

Stacks six high
When used with stacking cart 1105, Sonar stacks 7 high

Available only in zebrawood finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	21"	21½"	31½"	1.0 yds	17.0'	16 lbs	20.99'/3
457 mm	-	553 mm	546 mm	800 mm	.92 m	1.6 sqm	7.3 kg	.59 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1210	1230	1308	1326	1335	1353	1370	1377	1393	1406	1422	1442	1519

sonar 1128/1128B


Stacking chair
Upholstered seat and back

1128 **Chrome base**
1128B **Matte black powder coat base**

Stacks six high
 When used with stacking cart 1105, Sonar stacks 7 high

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric upcharges.

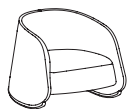
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 17.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for seat back
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 17.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	21"	21½"	31½"	2.0 yds	34.0'	16 lbs	20.99/3
457 mm	-	553 mm	546 mm	800 mm	1.9 m	3.2 sqm	7.3 kg	.59 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1009	1049	1205	1241	1258	1294	1329	1343	1374	1401	1432	1472	1627

abra 6180


Rocking chair
Solid oak base

Welt standard along perimeter

Inside seat width: 20", Inside seat depth: 20"

Base available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back
 yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.
 C) One fabric or leather for welt
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18¾"	27½"	34⅝"	37¼"	29¼"	7.5 yds	121.5'	116 lbs	36.08'/1
730 mm	699 mm	867 mm	946 mm	743 mm	.9 m	11.3 sqm	52.6 kg	1.02 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3710	3860	4444	4577	4644	4777	4910	4960	5077	5177	5294	5444	6027

anne 1890


Solid walnut frame
Available in natural oiled LV8 finish only
Leather or suede seat with flange stitch

Not recommended for high-use areas.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	27¼"	25⅝"	25"	29½"	-	12.5'	25 lbs	22.25'/1
419 mm	705 mm	651 mm	635 mm	749 mm	-	1.1 sqm	11.4 kg	.63 cu

List Price

5304

astra 4772**Stationary chair
Fully upholstered**

Chair features welt along the edge
Non-marring glides

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for chair body
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 80.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 16.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	-	32 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	28 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	28 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	5.25 yds	85'	80 lbs	36.09/1
422 mm	-	835 mm	718 mm	730 mm	4.8 m	7.9 sqm	36.4 kg	1.02 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3097	3202	3611	3704	3751	3844	3937	3972	4054	4124	4206	4311	4719

astra 4774**Self-return swivel
Fully upholstered**

Chair features welt along the top edge

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

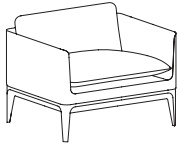
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for chair body
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 80.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 16.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	-	32 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	28 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	28 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	5.25 yds	85'	92 lbs	36.09/1
422 mm	-	835 mm	718 mm	730 mm	4.8 m	7.9 sqm	41.7 kg	1.02 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3465	3570	3979	4072	4119	4212	4305	4340	4422	4492	4574	4679	5087

atlantic 6262**Solid maple base
Upholstered**

Semi-attached seat and back cushions with a welt perimeter. All other seams are top stitched.

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for inside seat cushion and back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 59.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside arms, inside arms
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 53.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	35½"	29¾"	28"	6.5 yds	110.00'	100 lbs.	32.10'/1
445 mm	622 mm	902 mm	756 mm	711 mm	5.9 m	10.2 sqm	45.4 kg	.91cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3730	3860	4366	4482	4539	4655	4770	4814	4915	5002	5103	5233	5738

automatic 5730**Mobile chair with pull strap
Fully upholstered**

Free-wheel swivel casters
Pull strap is pre-sewn and installed during upholstery

Inside seat depth: 22"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outer shell
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric for 1-5 pull straps or one leather for 1-5 pull straps
yardage: 0.5 yds. leather: 10.0 sq.ft

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and Level® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼"	-	31½"	32¾"	30 ½"	6.25 yds.	104.0'	77 lbs.	37.01'/1
161 mm	-	800 mm	819 mm	768 mm	5.8 m	9.7 sqm	35 kg	1.05 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2397	2522	3009	3120	3175	3286	3397	3439	3536	3620	3717	3842	4328

automatic 5730W


Mobile chair with pull strap
Fully upholstered

Weight-activated resistant casters for hard floor applications
 Pull strap is pre-sewn and installed during upholstery

Inside seat depth: 22"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
 yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for outer shell
 yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
 C) One fabric for 1-5 pull straps or one leather for 1-5 pull straps
 yardage: 0.5 yds. leather: 10.0 sq.ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and Level® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼"	-	31½"	32¾"	30½"	6.25 yds.	104.0'	77 lbs.	37.01'/1
439 mm	-	800 mm	832 mm	775 mm	5.8 m	9.7 sqm	35 kg	1.05 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2493	2618	3105	3216	3271	3382	3493	3535	3632	3716	3813	3938	4424

automatic 5731


Stationary chair with pull strap
Fully upholstered

Non-marring glides
 Pull strap is pre-sewn and installed during upholstery

Inside seat depth: 22"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
 yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for outer shell
 yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
 C) One fabric for 1-5 pull straps or one leather for 1-5 pull straps
 yardage: 0.5 yds. leather: 10.0 sq.ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and Level® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼"	-	31½"	32¾"	30½"	6.25 yds.	104.0'	77 lbs.	37.01'/1
439 mm	-	800 mm	832 mm	775 mm	5.8 m	9.7 sqm	35 kg	1.05 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2397	2522	3009	3120	3175	3286	3397	3439	3536	3620	3717	3842	4328

bardot 4742**Fully upholstered**

Standard with welt
Fabric must be non-railroaded

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

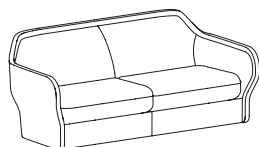
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and seat welt, inside back and arms, front panel
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outer shell and rim
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for inner arm welt
yardage: 0.5 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	22½"	32"	34¾"	30"	10.75 yds.	175.0'	90 lbs.	36.09'/1
432 mm	575 mm	813 mm	873 mm	762 mm	9.8 m	16.3 sqm	40.8 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4999	5214	6051	6242	6337	6528	6719	6791	6958	7102	7269	7484	8320

bardot 4745**Two-seat
Fully upholstered**

Standard with welt
Fabric must be non-railroaded

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

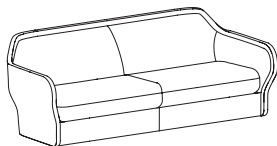
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and seat welt, inside back and arms, front panel
yardage: 7.25 yds. leather: 150.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outer shell and rim
yardage: 8.75 yds. leather: 180.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for inner arm welt
yardage: 0.5 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	22½"	75"	34¾"	30"	16.5 yds.	290.0'	180 lbs.	80.67'/1
432 mm	575 mm	1905 mm	873 mm	762 mm	15.1 m	81.6 kg	26.9 sqm	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8393	8723	10007	10300	10447	10740	11033	11143	11400	11620	11877	12207	13490

bardot 4747**Three-seat
Fully upholstered**

Standard with welt
Fabric must be non-railroaded

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and seat welt, inside back and arms, front panel

yardage: 7.75 yds. leather: 155.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for outer shell and rim

yardage: 9.25 yds. leather: 185.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for inner arm welt

yardage: 0.5 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	22½"	87"	34¾"	30"	17.0 yds.	300.0'	210 lbs.	101.65'/1
432 mm	575 mm	2210 mm	873 mm	762 mm	15.5 m	27.9 sqm	95.3 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
9989	10329	11652	11954	12105	12407	12709	12823	13087	13314	13578	13918	15241

becca 1082**Fully upholstered
Standard with plain welt
Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside**

Inside seat width: 21", Inside seat depth: 21"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat

yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for outback

yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt

yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

When using decorative trim for welt order:

yardage: 7½ yds. 5mm cord

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼"	5½"	34"	32¼"	31½"	7.5 yds.	130.0'	91 lbs	36.09'/1
438 mm	137 mm	864 mm	819 mm	797 mm	6.9 m	12.1 sqm	41.3 kg	1.02 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3539	3689	4273	4406	4473	4606	4739	4789	4906	5006	5123	5273	5856

becca 1082L

Available in leather only
Bespoke leather welt
Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside

Inside seat width: 21", Inside seat depth: 21"

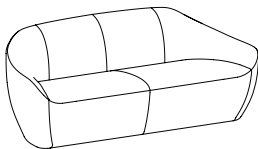
Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼"	5⅝"	34"	32¼"	31⅝"	-	130.0'	91 lbs	36.09'/1
439 mm	138 mm	865 mm	819 mm	797 mm	-	12.1 sqm	41.3 kg	1.02 cu

COL

5014

becca 1085

Two-seat
Fully upholstered
Standard with plain welt
Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside

Inside seat width: 66", Inside seat depth: 22"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

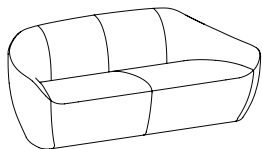
- A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 140.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outback
yardage: 9.0 yds. leather: 165.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

When using decorative trim for welt order:
yardage: 15.0 yds. 5mm cord

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	6"	84"	31⅞"	31⅝"	16.5 yds.	325.0'	178 lbs.	80.67'/1
457 mm	152 mm	2134 mm	810 mm	797 mm	15.1 m	30.2 sqm	80.7 kg	2.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5895	6225	7509	7802	7949	8242	8535	8645	8902	9122	9379	9709	10992

becca 1085L

Two-seat
Available in leather only
Bespoke leather welt
Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside

Inside seat width: 66", Inside seat depth: 22"

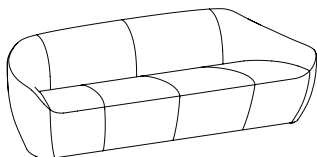
Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	6"	84"	31 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	31 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	-	325.0'	178 lbs.	80.67'/1
457 mm	152 mm	2134 mm	810 mm	797 mm	-	30.2 sqm	80.7 kg	2.3 cu.

COL

7550

becca 1087

Three-seat
Fully upholstered
Standard with plain welt
Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside

Inside seat width: 80", Inside seat depth: 22"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

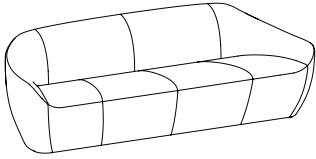
- A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 140.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outback
yardage: 9.0 yds. leather: 165.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

When using decorative trim for welt order:
yardage: 15.0 yds. 5mm cord

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	6"	98 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	31 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	31 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	16.5 yds.	325.0'	223 lbs.	101.65'/1
457 mm	152 mm	2505 mm	810 mm	797 mm	15.1 m	30.2 sqm	101.2 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7370	7700	8984	9277	9424	9717	10010	10120	10377	10597	10854	11184	12467

becca 1087L

Three-seat
Available in leather only
Bespoke leather welt
Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside

Inside seat width: 80", Inside seat depth: 22"

Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	6"	98 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	31 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	31 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	-	325.0'	223 lbs.	101.65/1
457 mm	152 mm	2505 mm	810 mm	797 mm	-	30.2 sqm	101.2 kg	2.88 cu.

COL

9026

belmont 3401

Solid ash base
Upholstered

Molded foam upper with plywood seat frame

Inside seat width: 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (taken at the middle of the arms), Inside seat depth: 21 $\frac{5}{8}$ "

Available in all ash finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.5 yds leather: 24 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides, inside arms and front panel
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	24 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	34 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	35 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	42 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	7.1 yds.	115.0'	106 lbs.	44.01/1
458 mm	623 mm	877 mm	908 mm	1080 mm	5.6 m	9.2 sqm	48.1 kg	1.25 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4637	4779	5332	5458	5521	5647	5773	5821	5931	6026	6136	6278	6831

belmont 3402



Polished stainless steel or powder coat base
Upholstered

Molded foam upper with plywood seat frame.

Inside seat width: 23½" (taken at the middle of the arms), Inside seat depth: 21⅝"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 24 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides, inside arms and front panel
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	24½"	34½"	35¾"	42¼"	7.1 yds.	115.0'	115 lbs.	44.01'/1
458 mm	623 mm	877 mm	908 mm	1080 mm	5.6 m	9.2 sqm	52.2 kg	1.25 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4238	4380	4933	5059	5122	5248	5374	5422	5532	5627	5737	5879	6432

sku

3 | 4 | 0 | 2 |

base finish

polished stainless steel standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$150

WHsatin white

ECecru

LAlatte

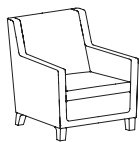
GRgraphite

BZbronze

IGiron grey

RDblack red

BKmatte black

blaine 6458
Low back
Solid maple base
Upholstered

Welt standard along bottom edge

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat, inside back and front panel below seat cushion

yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 52.0 sq. ft.

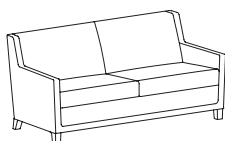
B) One fabric or leather for outside back and sides, inside arms, welt

yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 68.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	22½"	29½"	31"	33"	6.8 yds.	120.0'	87 lbs.	36.09/1
451 mm	572 mm	749 mm	787 mm	838 mm	6.2 m	11.1 sqm	39.5 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3106	3242	3771	3892	3953	4074	4194	4240	4346	4436	4542	4678	5207

blaine 6465
Two-seat
Low back
Solid maple base
Upholstered

Welt standard along bottom edge of chair

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat, inside back and front panel below seat cushion

yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 100.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for outside back and sides, inside arms, welt

yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 120.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	22½"	72"	31"	33"	11.25 yds.	200.0'	147.0 lbs.	100.22/1
451 mm	572 mm	1829 mm	787 mm	838 mm	10.3 m	18.6 sqm	66.7 kg	2.84 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4711	4936	5811	6011	6111	6311	6511	6586	6761	6911	7086	7311	8186

blaine.02 6459


High back
Solid maple base
Upholstered

Welt standard along bottom edge of chair
 High back with 8" x 23"w pillow secured with two snaps, non-reversible.

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat, inside back and front panel below seat cushion
 yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for outside back and sides, inside arms, welt
 yardage: 5.4 yds. leather: 72.9 sq. ft.
 C) One fabric or leather for pillow
 yardage: 1.0 yd. leather: 13.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	22½"	29½"	35¼"	41½"	7.65 yds.	140.0'	90 lbs.	42.88'/1
451 mm	572 mm	749 mm	895 mm	1054 mm	7.0 m	13.0 sqm	40.8 kg	1.21 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4405	4558	5153	5289	5357	5493	5629	5680	5799	5901	6020	6173	6768

blaine.02 6460


High back
Solid maple base
Upholstered

Welt standard on bottom edge of chair

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat, inside back and front panel below seat cushion
 yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for outside back and sides, inside arms, welt
 yardage: 5.4 yds. leather: 72.9 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	22½"	29½"	35¼"	41½"	7.25 yds.	140.0'	90 lbs.	42.88'/1
451 mm	572 mm	749 mm	895 mm	1054 mm	6.6 m	13.0 sqm	40.8 kg	1.21 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4105	4250	4814	4943	5008	5137	5265	5314	5427	5523	5636	5781	6345

bombom 1076
Self-return swivel
Polished stainless steel base
Upholstered

Sewn in welt

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric for seat and back cushion
yardage: 2.25 yds.
B) One fabric or leather for outside shell
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 36.5 sq. ft.

Certain horizontal stripes, plaids or fabrics with little stretch are not suitable for this product.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19¼"	30"	34¼"	30¼"	30"	4.5 yds	-	79 lbs	35.18'/1
489 mm	762 mm	870 mm	768 mm	762 mm	4.15 m	-	35.8 kg	.97 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3760	3850	4200	4280	4320	4400	4480	4510	4580	4640	4710	4800	5150

bombom 1076K
Self-return swivel
Matte black powder coat base
Upholstered

Sewn in welt

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric for seat and back cushion
yardage: 2.25 yds.
B) One fabric or leather for outside shell
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 36.5 sq. ft.

Certain horizontal stripes, plaids or fabrics with little stretch are not suitable for this product.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19¼"	30"	34¼"	30¼"	30"	4.5 yds	-	79 lbs	35.18'/1
489 mm	762 mm	870 mm	768 mm	762 mm	4.15 m	-	35.8 kg	.97 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3945	4035	4385	4465	4505	4585	4665	4695	4765	4825	4895	4985	5335

canelle 4756



Self-return swivel
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides and inside arms
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	24"	31"	34"	39½"	3.5 yds.	47.5'	72 lbs.	40.56'/1
432 mm	610 mm	787 mm	864 mm	1000 mm	3.2 m	4.4 sqm	32.7 kg	1.15 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3316	3386	3659	3721	3752	3814	3876	3900	3954	4001	4055	4125	4398

sku

4 | 7 | 5 | 6 |

powder coat finish

polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$150

WHsatin white

IGiron grey

GRgraphite

RDblack red

BZbronze

Kmatte black

canelle 4756P



Self-return swivel
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered
Pillow with topstitch

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides and inside arms
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	24"	31"	34"	39½"	3.5 yds.	47.5'	72 lbs.	40.56'/1
432 mm	610 mm	787 mm	864 mm	1000 mm	3.2 m	4.4 sqm	32.7 kg	1.15 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3316	3386	3659	3721	3752	3814	3876	3900	3954	4001	4055	4125	4398

sku

powder coat finish

polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$150

WH	satin white	IG	iron grey
GR	graphite	RD	black red
BZ	bronze	K	matte black

4 | 7 | 5 | 6 | P |

canelle 4757M



Solid maple base
Upholstered

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides and inside arms
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	24"	31"	34"	41"	3.5 yds.	47.5'	49 lbs.	40.56'/1
432 mm	610 mm	787 mm	864 mm	1041 mm	3.2 m	4.4 sqm	22.2 kg	1.15 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3674	3744	4017	4079	4110	4172	4234	4258	4312	4359	4413	4483	4756

canelle 4757PM
Solid maple base
Upholstered
Pillow with topstitch

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides and inside arms
yardage: 2.7 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	24"	31"	34"	41"	3.5 yds.	47.5'	49 lbs.	40.56'/1
432 mm	610 mm	787 mm	864 mm	1041 mm	3.2 m	4.4 sqm	22.2 kg	1.15 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3674	3744	4017	4079	4110	4172	4234	4258	4312	4359	4413	4483	4756

canelle 4757W
Solid walnut base
Upholstered

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides and inside arms
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	24"	31"	34"	41"	3.5 yds.	47.5'	49 lbs.	40.56'/1
432 mm	610 mm	787 mm	864 mm	1041 mm	3.2 m	4.4 sqm	22.2 kg	1.15 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3828	3898	4171	4233	4264	4326	4388	4412	4466	4513	4567	4637	4910

canelle 4757PW
Solid walnut base
Upholstered
Pillow with topstitch

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides and inside arms
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	24"	31"	34"	41"	3.5 yds.	47.5'	49 lbs.	40.56'/1
432 mm	610 mm	787 mm	864 mm	1041 mm	3.2 m	4.4 sqm	22.2 kg	1.15 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3828	3898	4171	4233	4264	4326	4388	4412	4466	4513	4567	4637	4910

cantata 1202**Solid oak**

Available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15½"	25"	24½"	22⅞"	27⅞"	-	-	28 lbs	21.35'/1
384 mm	635 mm	623 mm	583 mm	708 mm	-	-	12.7 kg	.6 cu

List Price

1397

cantata 1203**Solid oak
Upholstered seat cushion**

Available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15½"	25"	24½"	22¾"	27½"	1 yd.	18.0'	28 lbs	21.35'/1
404 mm	635 mm	623 mm	583 mm	708 mm	.92 m	1.7 sqm	12.7 kg	.6 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1505	1525	1603	1621	1630	1648	1665	1672	1688	1701	1717	1737	1814

casino modular lounge**4971 - 4982 Casino Modular Lounge**

Casino: a modular seating product comprised of 13 unique modules which may be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations.

For complete information reference Casino in the lounge/modular section of the price list.

catherine 4750**Solid maple base
Upholstered**

Exposed wood trim
Welt around perimeter of the wood trim
Height of arm: 21" at center

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

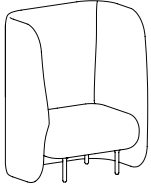
- A) One fabric or leather for inside seat, inside back, inside arms and inside welt
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside and outside welt
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15¼"	21"	34¾"	32¾"	29¼"	5.0 yds.	75.0'	60 lbs.	36.09'/1
387 mm	533 mm	886 mm	832 mm	743 mm	4.6 m	7.0 sqm	27.2 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3960	4060	4449	4538	4583	4672	4760	4794	4872	4938	5016	5116	5505

chapelle 4874/4874B



One-seat with attached privacy wall
Full wall
Upholstered

4874 Polished aluminum legs
4874B Matte black powder coat legs

Shipped assembled
 Standard with welt around seat

Inside seat width: 25", Inside seat depth: 22½"

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

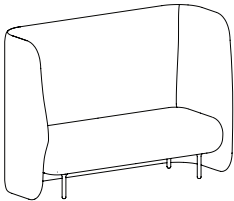
- A) One fabric for seat
 yardage: 2.9 yds.
 B) One fabric for wall
 yardage: 7.4 yds.
 C) One fabric for contrast welt
 yardage: 0.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	38"	28⅞"	47⅞"	11.2 yds.	-	161.5 lbs	45.12/1
457 mm	-	965 mm	714 mm	1203 mm	10.3 m	-	73.3 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4716	0	5812	6011	6110	6309	6508	6583	6757	6907	7081	7305	8176

chapelle 4875/4875B



Two-seat with attached privacy wall
Full wall
Upholstered

4875 Polished aluminum legs
4875B Matte black powder coat legs

Shipped assembled
 Standard with welt around seat

Inside seat width: 57¼", Inside seat depth: 22½"

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

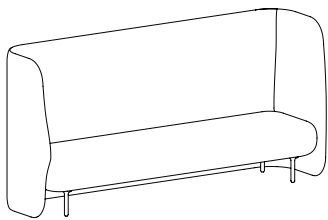
- A) One fabric for seat
 yardage: 5.5 yds.
 B) One fabric for wall
 yardage: 9.0 yds.
 C) One fabric for contrast welt
 yardage: 0.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	68½"	28⅞"	47⅞"	14.5 yds.	-	205 lbs.	95.46/1
457 mm	-	1740 mm	714 mm	1203 mm	13.3 m	-	92.9 kg	2.7 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6482	0	7900	8158	8287	8545	8802	8899	9125	9318	9544	9834	10961

chapelle 4877/4877B



Three-seat with attached privacy wall
Full wall
Upholstered

4877 Polished aluminum legs
4877B Matte black powder coat legs

Shipped assembled
Standard with welt around seat

Inside seat width: 87", Inside seat depth: 22½"

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

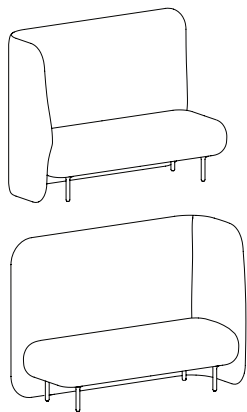
- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 11.5 yds.
- C) One fabric for contrast welt
yardage: 0.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	99¾"	28⅞"	47⅞"	18.5 yds.	-	265 lbs.	134.13'/1
457 mm	-	2534 mm	714 mm	1203 mm	16.9 m	-	120.2 kg	3.8 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8701	0	10510	10839	11004	11333	11661	11785	12073	12319	12607	12977	14416

chapelle 4885



Two-seat with attached privacy wall
Open end
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Shipped assembled
Standard with welt around seat.

Inside seat width: 60", Inside seat depth: 22½"

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 5.5 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 9.0 yds.
- C) One fabric for contrast welt
yardage: 0.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	65¾"	28⅞"	47¾"	14.5 yds.	-	200 lbs.	91.83'/1
457 mm		1670mm	714 mm	1203 mm	13.3 m	-	99.8 kg	2.6 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5973	0	7391	7649	7778	8036	8293	8390	8616	8809	9035	9325	10452

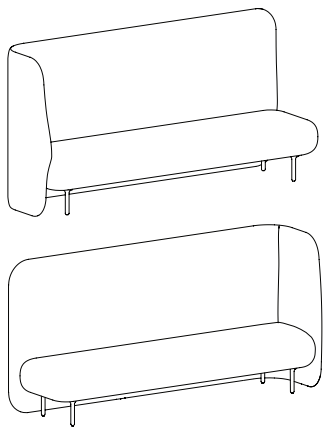
sku

4885

leg finish

- L left wall facing, polished aluminum legs
- LB left wall facing, matte black powder coat legs
- R right wall facing, polished aluminum legs
- RB right wall facing, matte black powder coat legs

chapelle 4887



Three-seat with attached privacy wall
Open End
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Shipped assembled
Standard with welt around seat

Inside seat width: 92", Inside seat depth: 22⅞"

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 10.0 yds.
- C) One fabric for contrast welt
yardage: 0.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	97½"	28⅞"	47¾"	17.0 yds.	-	255 lbs.	130.5/1
457 mm	-	2477 mm	714 mm	1203 mm	15.5 m	-	115.7 kg	3.7 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8189	0	9852	10154	10305	10607	10909	11023	11287	11514	11778	12118	13441

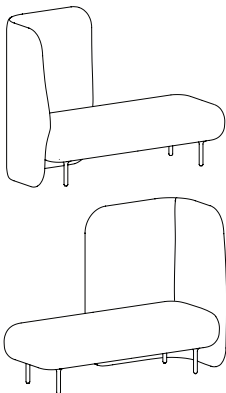
sku

4887

leg finish

- L left wall facing, polished aluminum legs
- LB left wall facing, matte black powder coat legs
- R right wall facing, polished aluminum legs
- RB right wall facing, matte black powder coat legs

chapelle 4895



Two-seat with attached privacy wall
Half wall
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Shipped assembled
Standard with welt around seat

Inside seat width: 60", Inside seat depth: 22⅞"

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 5.5 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 5.0 yds.
- C) One fabric for contrast welt
yardage: 0.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	65½"	28⅞"	47¾"	10.5 yds.	-	220 lbs.	91.83'/1
457 mm	-	1664 mm	714 mm	1203 mm	9.6 m	-	99.8 kg	2.6 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5462	0	6489	6676	6769	6956	7142	7212	7376	7516	7679	7889	8706

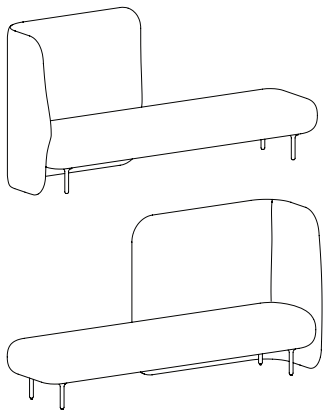
sku

4 | 8 | 9 | 5 |

leg finish

- L left wall facing, polished aluminum legs
- LB left wall facing, matte black powder coat legs
- R right wall facing, polished aluminum legs
- RB right wall facing, matte black powder coat legs

chapelle 4897



Three-seat with attached privacy wall
Half wall
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Shipped assembled
Standard with welt around seat

Inside seat width: 92", Inside seat depth: 22⅞"

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 7.0 yds.
- C) One fabric for contrast welt
yardage: 0.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	97¼"	28⅞"	47¾"	14.0 yds.	-	220 lbs.	130.5/1
457 mm	-	2470 mm	714 mm	1203 mm	12.8 m	-	99.8 kg	3.7 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7677	0	9046	9295	9420	9669	9917	10011	10229	10415	10633	10913	12002

sku

4897

leg finish

- L left wall facing, polished aluminum legs
- LB left wall facing, matte black powder coat legs
- R right wall facing, polished aluminum legs
- RB right wall facing, matte black powder coat legs

chiara 4755



Self-return swivel
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 13.7 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside shell
yardage: 3.2 yds. leather: 43.3 sq. ft.

Certain horizontal stripes, plaids or fabrics with little stretch are not suitable for this product.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	33"	29"	29"	4.2 yds.	57.0'	54 lbs.	34.26'/1
419 mm	-	838 mm	737 mm	737 mm	3.8 m	5.3 sqm	24.5 kg	.97 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2643	2727	3054	3129	3166	3241	3315	3343	3409	3465	3530	3614	3941

sku

4 | 7 | 5 | 5 |

powder coat finish

polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$150

WH satin white

IG iron grey

GR graphite

RD black red

BZ bronze

K matte black

chiara 4755W

Solid walnut base
Upholstered

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 13.7 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside shell
yardage: 3.2 yds. leather: 43.3 sq. ft.

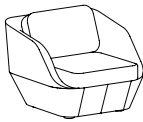
Certain horizontal stripes, plaids or fabrics with little stretch are not suitable for this product.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	33"	29"	29½"	4.2 yds.	57.0'	54 lbs.	34.26'/1
419 mm	-	838 mm	737 mm	737 mm	3.8 m	5.3 sqm	24.5 kg	.97 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3149	3233	3560	3635	3672	3747	3821	3849	3915	3971	4036	4120	4447

cinema 4800



Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside shell
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 75.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	23¼"	32½"	36"	29½"	6.5 yds.	125.0'	64 lbs.	36.09'/1
445 mm	591 mm	826 mm	914 mm	749 mm	5.9 m	11.6sqm	29.1 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2831	2961	3467	3583	3640	3756	3871	3915	4016	4103	4204	4334	4839

cinema modular lounge

4818 - 4826 Cinema Modular Lounge

Cinema has modular seating comprised of 15 unique modules which may be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations.

For complete information, reference Cinema in the lounge - modular section of the price list.

claire 4799

Solid walnut frame
Upholstered

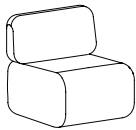
Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary. See terms and conditions.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and Level® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	27¼"	34¾"	31"	4.0 yds.	50.0'	65 lbs.	36.09'/1
451 mm	-	692 mm	873 mm	787 mm	3.7 m	4.6 sqm	29.5 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3755	3835	4147	4218	4253	4324	4395	4422	4484	4538	4600	4680	4991

code 2100

Standard seat height
Concealed legs
Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

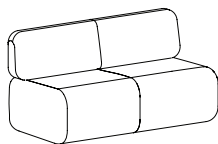
- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for instructions for tagging COM and additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15½"	-	30"	29½"	29½"	5.0 yds.	-	64 lbs.	36.09'/1
403 mm	-	762 mm	749 mm	752 mm	4.6 m	-	29.1 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2199	0	2688	2777	2822	2911	2999	3033	3111	3177	3255	3355	3744

code 2105



Two-seater
Standard seat height
Concealed legs
Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

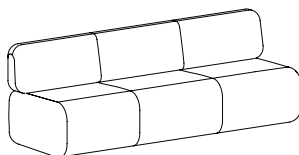
- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for instructions for tagging COM and additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	-	60"	29 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	29 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	9.0 yds.	-	130 lbs.	68.33'/1
403 mm	-	1524 mm	749 mm	752 mm	8.2 m	-	59.1 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3845	0	4725	4885	4965	5125	5285	5345	5485	5605	5745	5925	6625

code 2107



Three-seater
Standard seat height
Concealed legs
Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

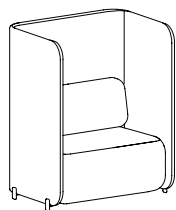
- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 8.25 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 5.75 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for instructions for tagging COM and additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	-	90"	29 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	29 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	12.25 yds.	-	193 lbs.	101.65'/1
403 mm	-	2286 mm	749 mm	752 mm	11.2 m	-	87.7 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4756	0	5954	6172	6281	6499	6716	6798	6989	7152	7343	7588	8540

code 2140



Single-seat with attached privacy wall
Standard seat height
Standard wall
Polished cast aluminum feet
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
 Standard with welt around wall perimeter
 Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

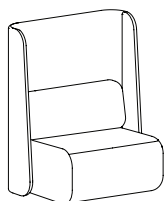
- A) One fabric for seat
 yardage: 4.25 yds.
 B) One fabric for wall
 yardage: 10.0 yds.
 C) One fabric for back cushion
 yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	30"	42½"	31"	52¾"	15.1 yds.	-	150 lbs.	59.21'/1
416 mm	762 mm	1080 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	13.8 m	-	68.2 kg	1.68 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5306	0	6783	7051	7186	7454	7722	7823	8058	8259	8494	8796	9971

code 2130



Single-seat with attached privacy wall
Standard seat height
Angled wall
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
 Standard with welt around wall perimeter
 Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

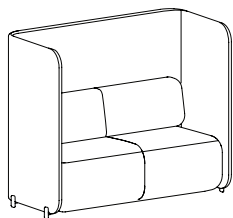
- A) One fabric for seat
 yardage: 4.25 yds.
 B) One fabric for wall
 yardage: 10.0 yds.
 C) One fabric for back cushion
 yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	30"	42"	31"	52¾"	15.1 yds.	-	150 lbs.	59.21'/1
416 mm	762 mm	1067 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	13.8 m	-	68.2 kg	1.68 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4574	0	6051	6319	6454	6722	6990	7091	7326	7527	7762	8064	9239

code 2145



Two-seater with attached privacy wall
Standard seat height
Standard Wall
Polished cast aluminum feet
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
 Standard with welt around wall perimeter
 Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

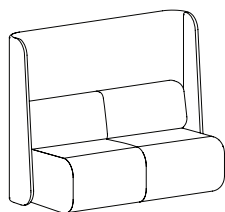
- A) One fabric for seat
 yardage: 6.0 yds.
 B) One fabric for wall
 yardage: 14.0 yds.
 C) One fabric for back cushion
 yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	30"	64½"	31"	52¾"	20.8 yds.	-	246 lbs.	88.21'/1
416 mm	762 mm	1638 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	19.0 m	-	111.6 kg	2.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6765	0	8799	9169	9354	9724	10093	10232	10556	10833	11157	11573	13190

code 2135



Two-seater with attached privacy wall
Standard seat height
Angled wall
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
 Standard with welt around wall perimeter
 Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

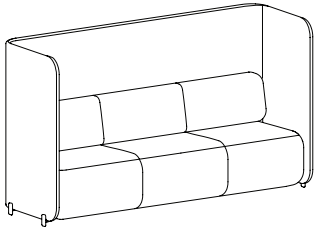
- A) One fabric for seat
 yardage: 6.0 yds.
 B) One fabric for wall
 yardage: 14.0 yds.
 C) One fabric for back cushion
 yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	30"	64"	31"	52¾"	20.8 yds.	-	246 lbs.	88.21'/1
416 mm	762 mm	1638 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	19.0 m	-	111.6 kg	2.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6034	0	8068	8438	8623	8993	9362	9501	9825	10102	10426	10842	12459

code 2147



Three-seat with attached privacy wall
Standard Seat height
Standard wall
Polished cast aluminum feet
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
 Standard with welt around wall perimeter
 Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

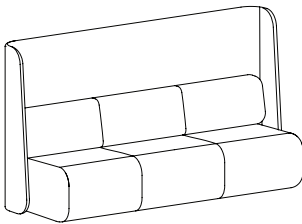
- A) One fabric for seat
 yardage: 7.0 yds.
 B) One fabric for wall
 yardage: 16.4 yds.
 C) One fabric for back cushion
 yardage: 5.75 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	30"	94½"	31"	52¾"	27.25 yds.	-	316 lbs.	126.88/1
416 mm	762 mm	2400 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	24.9 m	-	143.6 kg	3.60 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
9142	0	11807	12291	12534	13018	13502	13684	14108	14471	14895	15440	17560

code 2137



Three-seat with attached privacy wall
Standard seat height
Angled wall
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
 Standard with welt around wall perimeter
 Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

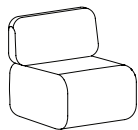
- A) One fabric for seat
 yardage: 7.0 yds.
 B) One fabric for wall
 yardage: 16.4 yds.
 C) One fabric for back cushion
 yardage: 5.75 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	30"	94"	31"	52¾"	27.25 yds.	-	316 lbs.	126.88/1
416 mm	762 mm	2388 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	24.9 m	-	143.6 kg	3.60 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8409	0	11074	11558	11801	12285	12769	12951	13375	13738	14162	14707	16827

code 2100C



Conference seat height
Concealed legs
Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

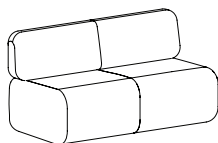
- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	30"	29½"	29½"	5.0 yds.	-	64 lbs.	35.16'/1
457 mm	-	762 mm	749 mm	752 mm	4.6 m	-	29.1 kg	1.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2199	0	2688	2777	2822	2911	2999	3033	3111	3177	3255	3355	3744

code 2105C



Two-seat
Conference seat height
Concealed legs
Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

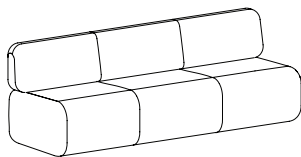
- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	60"	29½"	29½"	9.0 yds.	-	130 lbs.	68.33'/1
457 mm	-	1524 mm	749 mm	752 mm	8.2 m	-	59.1 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3845	0	4725	4885	4965	5125	5285	5345	5485	5605	5745	5925	6625

code 2107C



Three-seat
Conference seat height
Concealed legs
Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

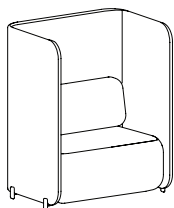
- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 8.25 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 5.75 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	90"	29½"	29½"	12.25 yds.	-	193 lbs.	101.65'/1
457 mm	-	2286 mm	749 mm	752 mm	11.2 m	-	87.7 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4756	0	5954	6172	6281	6499	6716	6798	6989	7152	7343	7588	8540

code 2140C



Single seat with attached privacy wall
Conference seat height
Standard wall
Polished cast aluminum feet
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

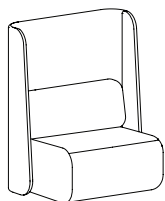
- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 10.0 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32½"	42½"	31"	52¾"	15.1 yds.	-	150 lbs.	59.21'/1
470 mm	816 mm	1080 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	13.8 m	-	68.2 kg	1.68 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5306	0	6783	7051	7186	7454	7722	7823	8058	8259	8494	8796	9971

code 2130C



Single-seat with attached privacy wall
Conference seat height
Angled wall
Concealed legs
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
 Standard with welt around wall perimeter
 Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

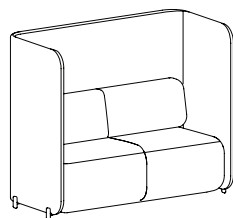
- A) One fabric for seat
 yardage: 4.25 yds.
 B) One fabric for wall
 yardage: 10.0 yds.
 C) One fabric for back cushion
 yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32½"	42"	31"	52½"	15.1 yds.	-	150 lbs.	59.21'/1
470 mm	816 mm	1067 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	13.8 m	-	68.2 kg	1.68 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4574	0	6051	6319	6454	6722	6990	7091	7326	7527	7762	8064	9239

code 2145C



Two-seat with attached privacy wall
Conference seat height
Standard Wall
Polished cast aluminum feet
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
 Standard with welt around wall perimeter
 Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

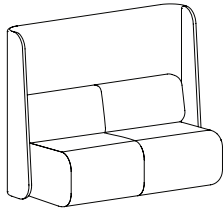
- A) One fabric for seat
 yardage: 6.0 yds.
 B) One fabric for wall
 yardage: 14.0 yds.
 C) One fabric for back cushion
 yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32½"	64½"	31"	52½"	20.8 yds.	-	246 lbs.	88.21'/1
470 mm	816 mm	1638 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	19.0 m	-	111.6 kg	2.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6765	0	8799	9169	9354	9724	10093	10232	10556	10833	11157	11573	13190

code 2135C



Two-seater with attached privacy wall
Conference seat height
Angled wall
Concealed legs
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
 Standard with welt around wall perimeter
 Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

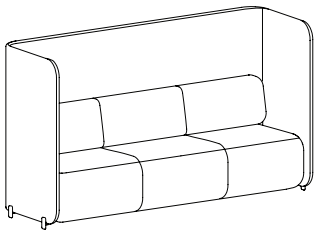
- A) One fabric for seat
 yardage: 6.0 yds.
 B) One fabric for wall
 yardage: 14.0 yds.
 C) One fabric for back cushion
 yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32½"	64	31"	52½"	20.8 yds.	-	246 lbs.	88.21'/1
470 mm	816 mm	1638 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	19.0 m	-	111.6 kg	2.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6034	0	8068	8438	8623	8993	9362	9501	9825	10102	10426	10842	12459

code 2147C



Three-seater with attached privacy wall
Conference Seat height
Standard wall
Polished cast aluminum feet
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
 Standard with welt around wall perimeter
 Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

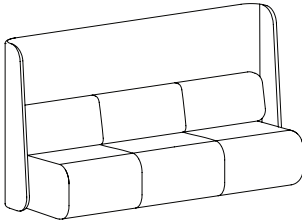
- A) One fabric for seat
 yardage: 7.0 yds.
 B) One fabric for wall
 yardage: 16.4 yds.
 C) One fabric for back cushion
 yardage: 5.75 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32½"	94½"	31"	52½"	27.25 yds.	-	316 lbs.	126.88'/1
470 mm	816 mm	2400 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	24.9 m	-	143.6 kg	3.60 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
9142	0	11807	12291	12534	13018	13502	13684	14108	14471	14895	15440	17560

code 2137C



Three-seat with attached privacy wall
Conference seat height
Angled wall
Concealed legs
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
 Standard with welt around wall perimeter
 Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric for seat
 yardage: 7.0 yds.
 B) One fabric for wall
 yardage: 16.4 yds.
 C) One fabric for back cushion
 yardage: 5.75 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32½"	94"	31"	52½"	27.25 yds.	-	316 lbs.	126.88'/1
470 mm	816 mm	2388 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	24.9 m	-	143.6 kg	3.60 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8409	0	11074	11558	11801	12285	12769	12951	13375	13738	14162	14707	16827

code modular privacy lounge

2160 - 2197 Code Modular Privacy Lounge

Code Modular Privacy Lounge: A system of modular units which can be combined to create expanded sofas, U-Shaped and L-Shaped configurations.

For complete information reference Code Modular Privacy Lounge in the lounge modular section of the price list.

cp.1 6501/6501B



Loop stitch cording
Upholstered

6501 Polished stainless steel base
6501B Brushed stainless steel base

A loop stitch cording traces the perimeter of the chair. Contrasting thread options are available. For thread color options reference CP.1/ Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com.

All Bernhardt Textiles leathers are suitable for application on this product. Firm, non-flexible leathers are not recommended. Available in leather, coated fabrics, suede, or felt only.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	27"	33¼"	28½"	3.7 yds.	50.0'	45 lbs.	21.82'/1
416 mm	-	686 mm	845 mm	724 mm	3.4 m	4.6 sqm	20.4 kg	.62 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	6	7
3802	3876	4164	4230	4419	4477

cp.1 6501K



Matte black powder coat base
Loop stitch cording
Upholstered

A loop stitch cording traces the perimeter of the chair. Contrasting thread options are available. For thread color options reference CP.1/ Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com.

All Bernhardt Textiles leathers are suitable for application on this product. Firm, non-flexible leathers are not recommended. Available in leather, coated fabrics, suede or felt only.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"		27"	33¼"	28½"	3.7 yds.	50.0'	45 lbs.	21.82'/1
416 mm		686 mm	845 mm	724 mm	3.4 m	4.6 sqm	20.4 kg	.62 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	6	7
4143	4217	4505	4571	4760	4818

cp.2 6502/6502B

**Upholstered**

6502 Polished stainless steel base
6502B Brushed stainless steel base

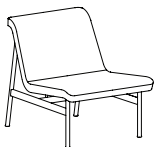
Small horizontal or two-way patterns are not recommended.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and condition for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	-	26½"	33⅝"	28¾"	3.75 yds.	50.0'	45 lbs.	21.82'/1
6 mm	-	673 mm	841 mm	730 mm	3.4 m	4.6 sqm	20.4 kg	.62 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2805	2880	3172	3239	3272	3339	3405	3430	3489	3539	3597	3672	3964

cp.2 6502K



Matte black powder coat base
Upholstered

Small horizontal or two-way patterns are not recommended.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and condition for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	-	26½"	33⅝"	28¾"	3.75 yds.	50.0'	45 lbs.	21.82'/1
6 mm	-	673 mm	841 mm	730 mm	3.4 m	4.6 sqm	20.4 kg	.62 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3146	3221	3513	3580	3613	3680	3746	3771	3830	3880	3938	4013	4305

diego 5682/5682C


Mobile chair with tab pull
Fully upholstered

5682 Weight-activated, self-Locking casters
5682C Standard casters

Standard with welt

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for inside seat and back panels
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 40.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back and base panels
yardage: 3.25 yds. leather: 60.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.
D) One fabric for 1-20 tab pulls or one leather for 1-15 tab pulls
yardage: 0.5 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

Thin leather and thin coated fabrics are not suitable for application on this product.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	32¼"	31⅞"	30½"	5.5 yds.	100.0'	83 lbs.	36.09/1
406 mm	-	819 mm	810 mm	775 mm	5.0 m	9.29 sqm	37.6 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3812	3922	4350	4448	4497	4595	4692	4729	4815	4888	4974	5084	5511

diego 5683


Stationary chair
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt
Non-marring glides

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for inside seat and back panels
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 40.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back and base panels
yardage: 3.25 yds. leather: 60.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

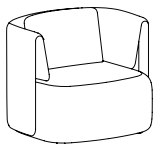
Thin leather and thin coated fabrics are not suitable for application on this product.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	32¼"	31⅞"	30½"	5.5 yds.	100.0'	83 lbs.	36.09/1
406 mm	-	819 mm	810 mm	775 mm	5.0 m	9.29 sqm	37.6 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3480	3590	4018	4116	4165	4263	4360	4397	4483	4556	4642	4752	5179

elio 4862


Stationary
Fully upholstered

Non-marring glides
 Flange detail around front arm

Inside seat depth: 18½", Inside seat width: 24¼", Seat height at center: 17"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

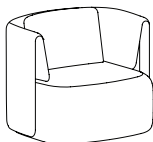
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50 sq.ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for outside back and arm
 yardage: 3.25 yds. leather: 53 sq. ft.
 C) One fabric or leather for pillow
 yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 29 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	28½"	35¼"	31"	29½"	8.0 yds	132.0'	110 lbs	36.09'/1
425 mm	724 mm	895 mm	787 mm	749 mm	7.3 m	12.3 sqm	49.9 kg	1.02 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3908	4068	4691	4833	4904	5046	5188	5242	5366	5473	5597	5757	6380

elio 4864


Self-return swivel
Fully upholstered

Flange detail around front arm

Inside seat depth: 18½", Inside seat width: 24¼", Seat height at center: 17"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

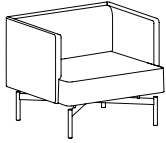
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for outside back and arm
 yardage: 3.25 yds. leather: 53 sq. ft.
 C) One fabric or leather for pillow
 yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 29 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	28½"	35¼"	31"	29½"	8.0 yds	132.0'	122 lbs	36.09'/1
425 mm	724 mm	895 mm	787 mm	749 mm	7.3 m	12.3 sqm	55.5 kg	1.02 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4275	4435	5058	5200	5271	5413	5555	5609	5733	5840	5964	6124	6747

finale 6510L/6510BL



Upholstered

6510L Polished stainless steel base
6510BL Brushed stainless steel base

A loop stitch cording traces the perimeter of the chair. Contrasting thread options are available. For thread color options reference Finale/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

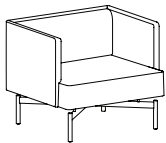
- A) One fabric, leather, suede or felt for inside back, inside arms, seat and front panel.
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric, leather, suede or felt for shell.
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 35.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and condition for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	27½"	32¾"	28¼"	27½"	6.0 yds.	100.0'	92 lbs.	36.08'/1
419 mm	699 mm	829 mm	718 mm	699 mm	5.5 m	9.3 sqm	41.7 kg	1.02 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3415	3535	4002	4109	4162	4269	4375	4415	4509	4589	4682	4802	5269

finale 6510KL



Matte black powder coat base
Upholstered

A loop stitch cording traces the perimeter of the chair. Contrasting thread options are available. For thread color options reference Finale/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

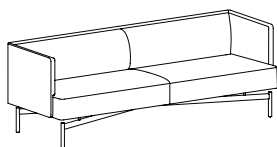
- A) One fabric, leather, suede, or felt for inside back, inside arms, seat and front panel.
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric, leather, suede, or felt for shell.
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 35.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and condition for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	27½"	32¾"	28¼"	27½"	6.0 yds.	100.0'	92 lbs.	36.08'/1
419 mm	699 mm	829 mm	718 mm	699 mm	5.5 m	9.3 sqm	41.7 kg	1.02 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3755	3875	4342	4449	4502	4609	4715	4755	4849	4929	5022	5142	5609

finale 6517L/6517BL

Three-seat
Upholstered

6517L Polished stainless steel base
6517BL Brushed stainless steel base

A loop stitch cording traces the perimeter of the chair. Contrasting thread options are available. For thread color options reference Finale/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric, leather, suede, or felt for inside back, inside arms, seat and front panel.

yardage: 6.25 yds. leather: 105.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric, leather, suede, or felt for shell.

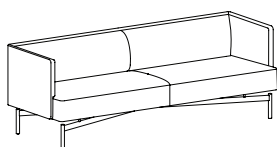
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and condition for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	27½"	80"	28¼"	27½"	10.25 yds.	150.0'	190 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	699 mm	2032 mm	718 mm	699 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	86.2 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5973	6178	6976	7158	7249	7431	7613	7682	7841	7978	8137	8342	9140

finale 6517KL

Three-seat
Upholstered
Matte black powder coat base

A loop stitch cording traces the perimeter of the chair. Contrasting thread options are available. For thread color options reference Finale/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

Chair interior back pads, arm pads, and seat are available in any approved COM, COL or Bernhardt Textiles.

A) One fabric, leather, suede, or felt for inside back, inside arms, seat and front panel.

yardage: 6.25 yds. leather: 105.0 sq. ft.

Sofa shell is available in any approved COM, COL or Bernhardt Textiles

B) One fabric, leather, suede, or felt for shell.

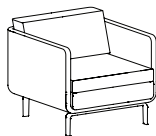
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and condition for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	27½"	80"	28¼"	27½"	10.25 yds.	150.0'	190 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	699 mm	2032 mm	718 mm	699 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	86.2 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6482	6687	7485	7667	7758	7940	8122	8191	8350	8487	8646	8851	9649

gaia 2202



High arm
Polished aluminum base with levelers
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 23¾"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion, back cushion and front panel

yardage: 4.75 yds. leather: 84.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for shell

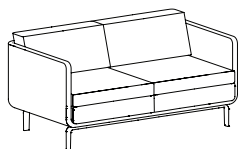
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 78.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	25¾"	31⅞"	33"	29½"	7.3 yds.	144.0'	75 lbs.	36.09'/1
445 mm	654 mm	790 mm	838 mm	749 mm	6.7 m	13.4 sqm	34.0 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3959	4105	4673	4803	4868	4998	5127	5176	5290	5387	5501	5647	6214

gaia 2205



Two-seat
High arm
Polished aluminum base with levelers
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 23¾"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion, back cushion and front panel

yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 144.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for shell

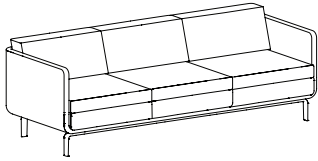
yardage: 6.1 yds. leather: 114.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	59⅞"	33"	29½"	13.5 yds.	270.0'	135 lbs.	68.33'/1
445 mm	654 mm	1502 mm	838 mm	749 mm	12.3 m	25.1 sqm	61.2 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6586	6856	7906	8146	8266	8506	8746	8836	9046	9226	9436	9706	10756

gaia 2207



Three-seat
High arm
Polished aluminum base with levelers
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 23¾"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion, back cushion and front panel

yardage: 11.5 yds. leather: 210.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for shell

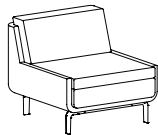
yardage: 8.1 yds. leather: 132.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	25¾"	87¼"	33"	29½"	17.6 yds.	336.0'	150 lbs.	101.65'/1
445 mm	654 mm	2216 mm	838 mm	749 mm	16.1 m	31.2 sqm	67.0 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8777	9129	10498	10811	10968	11281	11593	11711	11985	12219	12493	12845	14214

gaia 2302



Low arm
Polished aluminum base with levelers
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 23¾"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion, back cushion and front panel

yardage: 4.75 yds. leather: 84.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for shell

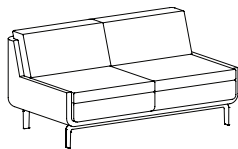
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 78.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	17½"	31½"	33"	29½"	7.3 yds.	132.0'	75 lbs.	36.09'/1
445 mm	445 mm	791 mm	838 mm	749 mm	6.7 m	12.3 sqm	34.0 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3959	4105	4673	4803	4868	4998	5127	5176	5290	5387	5501	5647	6214

gaia 2305



Two-seat
Low arm
Polished aluminum base with levelers
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 23¾"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion, back cushion and front panel

yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 144.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for shell

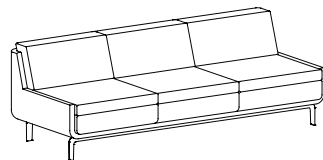
yardage: 6.1 yds. leather: 114.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	17½"	59½"	33"	29½"	13.5 yds.	270.0'	135 lbs.	68.33/1
445 mm	445 mm	1502 mm	838 mm	749 mm	12.3 m	25.1 sqm	61.2 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6586	6856	7906	8146	8266	8506	8746	8836	9046	9226	9436	9706	10756

gaia 2307



Three-seat
Low arm
Polished aluminum base with levelers
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 23¾"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion, back cushion and front panel

yardage: 11.5 yds. leather: 210.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for shell

yardage: 8.1 yds. leather: 132.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	17½"	87¼"	33"	29½"	17.6 yds.	336.0'	150 lbs.	101.65/1
445 mm	445 mm	2216 mm	838 mm	749 mm	16.1 m	31.2 sqm	67.0 kg	2.88 cu.

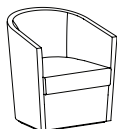
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8777	9129	10498	10811	10968	11281	11593	11711	11985	12219	12493	12845	14214

gaia modular lounge

2215-2291 Gaia Modular Lounge

Reference Gaia in the lounge - modular section of the price list for complete information on coordinating sectional components.

glasgow 6492


Stationary chair
Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

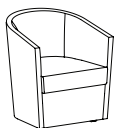
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 32.4 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides, inside arms and front panel
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 56.7 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	25½"	27½"	25½"	30½"	5.0 yds	75.0'	65 lbs	22.69'/1
435 mm	648 mm	695 mm	651 mm	765 mm	4.6 m	7.0 sqm	29.5 kg	.64 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2479	2579	2968	3057	3102	3191	3279	3313	3391	3457	3535	3635	4024

glasgow 6493


Chair with casters
Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

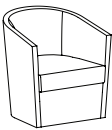
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 32.4 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides, inside arms and front panel
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 56.7 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	25½"	27½"	25½"	30½"	5.0 yds	75.0'	65 lbs	22.69'/1
435 mm	648 mm	695 mm	651 mm	765 mm	4.6 m	7.0 sqm	29.5 kg	.64 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2646	2746	3135	3224	3269	3358	3446	3480	3558	3624	3702	3802	4191

glasgow 6494



Self-return swivel
Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

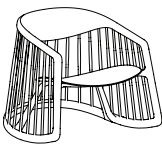
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 32.4 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides, inside arms and front panel
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 56.7 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W		D		H		Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty	
17½"	25½"	27¾"		25¾"		30½"		5.0 yds	75.0'	71 lbs	22.69'/1	
435 mm	648 mm	695 mm		651 mm		765 mm		4.6 m	7.0 sqm	32.2 kg	.64 cu	
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2906	3006	3395	3484	3529	3618	3706	3740	3818	3884	3962	4062	4451

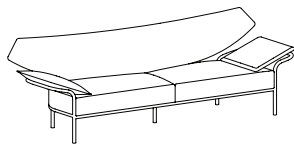
harper 1889



Cherry frame with maple tapered spindles

Available in a natural clear coat finish only
Flange stitched seat pad
Available in leather or suede only

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15¾"	24½"	29"	31¾"	27"	-	12.5'	47 lbs.	36.09'/1
400 mm	622 mm	737 mm	806 mm	686 mm	-	1.2 sqm	21.3 kg	1.04 cu.
COL								
5465								

ibis 1095/1095K

Two-seater
1" tubular stainless steel frame
Upholstered

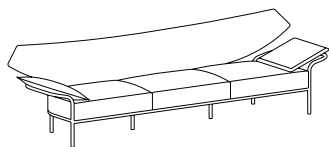
1095 Polished stainless steel base
1095K Matte black powder coat base

Attached pillows
 Saddle stitch detail on seat back
 Two inner support legs

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	22¼"	92"	26½"	31"	8.0 yds.	130.0'	200 lbs.	101.65'/1
406 mm	565 mm	2337 mm	673 mm	787 mm	7.3 m	12.1 sqm	90.7 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8279	8439	9062	9204	9275	9417	9559	9613	9737	9844	9968	10128	10751

ibis 1097/1097K

Three-seater
1" tubular stainless steel frame
Upholstered

1097 Polished stainless steel base
1097K Matte black powder coat base

Attached pillows
 Saddle stitch detail on seat back
 Two inner support legs

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	22¼"	108"	26½"	31"	9.0 yds.	145.0'	210 lbs.	97.96'/1
406 mm	565 mm	2743 mm	673 mm	787 mm	8.2 m	13.47 sqm	95.3 kg	2.78 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
10764	10944	11644	11804	11884	12044	12204	12264	12404	12524	12664	12844	13544

item modular lounge**5900L - 5905 Item Modular Lounge**

Item: A modular seating collection that creates free designs that twist, rise and fall creating a final assembly sculptured from both the plan and elevation views. Item is offered in 10 different modules that range in shape and heights.

For complete information reference Item in the lounge/modular section of the price list.

jackson 4680



Stationary chair
Fully upholstered

Non-marring glides
Standard with welt around perimeter

Inside seat width: 22¼", Inside seat depth: 21¼", Inside arm height: 6½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
- D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	24¾"	29½"	27¼"	30¾"	6 yds.	108.0'	80.0 lbs.	36.09'/1
458 mm	629 mm	750 mm	693 mm	772 mm	5.5 m	10.0 sqm	36.3 kg	1.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2523	2643	3110	3217	3270	3377	3483	3523	3617	3697	3790	3910	4377

jackson 4680 left hand tablet


Stationary chair with left hand tablet
Fully upholstered

Non-marring glides
 Standard with welt around the perimeter

Inside seat width: 22¼", Inside seat depth: 21¼", Inside arm height: 6½", Tablet height from floor: 26⅝"

Oblong tablet 10¼"w x 15"d x ¾" thick. 360° rotation around center of arm. Tablet is designed for light weight use and is not recommended for high use areas. Dimensions include tablet arm in user position. Maximum rotation dimensions: 34"d, 35⅝"w.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for inside back
 yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
 C) One fabric or leather for outside back
 yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
 D) One fabric or leather for welt
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	24¾"	32⅝"	27¼"	30⅝"	6 yds.	108.0'	80.0 lbs.	36.09/1
458 mm	629 mm	750 mm	693 mm	772 mm	5.5 m	10.0 sqm	36.3 kg	1.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3028	3148	3615	3722	3775	3882	3988	4028	4122	4202	4295	4415	4882

sku

4	6	8	0	L
---	---	---	---	---

laminate finish

- WH** #671 designer white laminate, wilsonart D354-60 matte finish
RC #685 raw chestnut laminate, wilsonart 7975k-12 soft grain finish
WT #680 walnut heights laminate, wilsonart 7965k-12 soft grain finish

--	--

jackson 4680 right hand tablet

Stationary chair with right hand tablet
Fully upholstered



Non-marring glides
Standard with welt around the perimeter

Inside seat width: 22¼", Inside seat depth: 21¼", Inside arm height: 6½", Tablet height from floor: 26⅝"

Oblong tablet 10¼"w x 15"d x¾" thick. 360° rotation around center of arm. Tablet is designed for light weight use and is not recommended for high use areas. Dimensions include tablet arm in user position. Maximum rotation dimensions: 34"d, 35⅝"w.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for inside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 36.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 36.0 sq. ft.

D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	24¾"	32⅝"	27¼"	30⅝"	6 yds.	108.0'	80.0 lbs.	36.09/1
458 mm	629 mm	750 mm	693 mm	772 mm	5.5 m	10.0 sqm	36.3 kg	1.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3028	3148	3615	3722	3775	3882	3988	4028	4122	4202	4295	4415	4882

sku

4

6

8

0

R

laminate finish

WH

#671 designer white laminate, wilsonart D354-60 matte finish

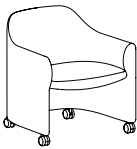
RC

#685 raw chestnut laminate, wilsonart 7975k-12 soft grain finish

WT

#680 walnut heights laminate, wilsonart 7965k-12 soft grain finish

jackson 4681



Mobile chair
Fully upholstered

Casters
Standard with welt around the perimeter

Inside seat width: 22¼", Inside seat depth: 21¼", Inside arm height: 6½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

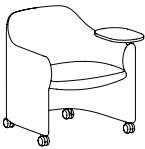
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
- D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	24¾"	29½"	27¼"	30¾"	6 yds.	108.0'	80.0 lbs.	36.09'/1
458 mm	629 mm	750 mm	693 mm	772 mm	5.5 m	10.0 sqm	36.3 kg	1.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2682	2802	3269	3376	3429	3536	3642	3682	3776	3856	3949	4069	4536

jackson 4681 left hand tablet



Mobile chair with left hand tablet
Fully upholstered

Casters
Standard with welt around the perimeter

Inside seat width: 22¼", Inside seat depth: 21¼", Inside arm height: 6½", Tablet height from floor: 26⅝"

Oblong tablet 10¼"w x 15"d x¾" thick. 360° rotation around center of arm. Tablet is designed for light weight use and is not recommended for high use areas. Dimensions include tablet arm in user position. Maximum rotation dimensions: 34"d, 35¼"w.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
- D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	24¾"	32⅝"	27¼"	30⅝"	6 yds.	108.0'	80.0 lbs.	36.09/1
458 mm	629 mm	750 mm	693 mm	772 mm	5.5 m	10.0 sqm	36.3 kg	1.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3187	3307	3774	3881	3934	4041	4147	4187	4281	4361	4454	4574	5041

sku

4 | 6 | 8 | 1 | L |

laminate finish

- WH #671 designer white laminate, wilsonart D354-60 matte finish
- RC #685 raw chestnut laminate, wilsonart 7975k-12 soft grain finish
- WT #680 walnut heights laminate, wilsonart 7965k-12 soft grain finish

jackson 4681 right hand tablet

Mobile chair with right hand tablet
Fully upholstered



Casters
Standard with welt around the perimeter

Inside seat width: 22¼", Inside seat depth: 21¼", Inside arm height: 6½", Tablet height from floor: 26⅝"

Oblong tablet 10¼"w x 15"d x¾" thick. 360° rotation around center of arm. Tablet is designed for light weight use and is not recommended for high use areas. Dimensions include tablet arm in user position. Maximum rotation dimensions: 34"d, 35¼"w.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for inside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 36.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 36.0 sq. ft.

D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	24¾"	32⅝"	27¼"	30⅝"	6 yds.	108.0'	80.0 lbs.	36.09/1
458 mm	629 mm	750 mm	693 mm	772 mm	5.5 m	10.0 sqm	36.3 kg	1.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3187	3307	3774	3881	3934	4041	4147	4187	4281	4361	4454	4574	5041

sku

4 | 6 | 8 | 1 | R

laminate finish

WH

#671 designer white laminate, wilsonart D354-60 matte finish

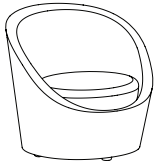
RC

#685 raw chestnut laminate, wilsonart 7975k-12 soft grain finish

WT

#680 walnut heights laminate, wilsonart 7965k-12 soft grain finish

lily 3302


Stationary
Fully upholstered

Felt and leather applications will have saddle stitch detail on the outside back side seams. All other fabric and leather alternative applications will have concealed zippers in the outside back side seams.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

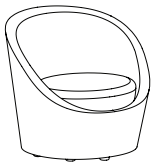
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 29.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and arms, outside back and sides, and front panel
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 68.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¼"	-	30⅞"	30"	28⅞"	5.25 yds.	80.0'	64 lbs.	22.68'/1
413 mm	-	784 mm	762 mm	727 mm	4.8 m	7.4 sqm	29.0 kg	.64 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2735	2840	3249	3342	3389	3482	3575	3610	3692	3762	3844	3949	4357

lily 3303


Fully upholstered
Casters

Felt and leather applications will have saddle stitch detail on the outside back side seams. All other fabric and leather alternative applications will have concealed zippers in the outside back side seams.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

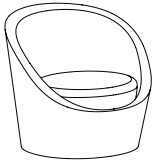
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 29.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and arms, outside back and sides, and front panel
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 68.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¼"	-	30⅞"	30"	28⅞"	5.25 yds.	80.0'	64 lbs.	22.68'/1
413 mm	-	784 mm	762 mm	727 mm	4.8 m	7.4 sqm	29.0 kg	.64 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2903	3008	3417	3510	3557	3650	3743	3778	3860	3930	4012	4117	4525

lily 3304


Self-return swivel
Fully upholstered

Felt and leather applications will have saddle stitch detail on the outside back side seams. All other fabric and leather alternative applications will have concealed zippers in the outside back side seams.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

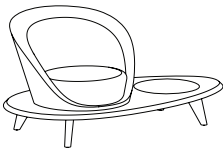
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 29.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and arms, outside back and sides, and front panel
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 68.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	-	30¾"	30"	28¾"	5.25 yds.	80.0'	76 lbs.	22.68'/1
416 mm	-	784 mm	762 mm	730 mm	4.8 m	7.4 sqm	34.5 kg	.64 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3149	3254	3663	3756	3803	3896	3989	4024	4106	4176	4258	4363	4771

lilypad 3306RB


Self-return swivel
Left lounge facing
Walnut platform
Silestone® insert
Upholstered Seat

Upholstered seat installed on a 7"h solid walnut platform with bevel edge.

A 16" diameter, ¾"h Silestone® insert in Lagoon (light grey) rests flush with platform

Upholstered seat dimensions: Seat Width 30¾" - 784 mm, Seat Depth 29¾" - 759 mm

Available in all walnut finishes except for LV8. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Glides for hardsurface flooring are available by special request.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 29.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and sides, inside arms and front panel
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 68.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for additional finish information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	-	60"	33"	29"	4.75 yds.	80.0'	132 lbs.	68.33'/1
406 mm	-	1524 mm	838 mm	737 mm	4.3 m	7.4 sqm	59.9 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6294	6389	6759	6843	6886	6970	7054	7086	7160	7223	7297	7392	7762

lilypad 3307LB



**Self-return Swivel
Right lounge facing
Walnut platform
Silestone® insert
Upholstered seat**

Upholstered seat installed on a 7" h solid walnut platform with bevel edge. A 16" diameter, ¾" h Silestone® insert in lagoon (light grey) rests flush with platform.

Upholstered seat dimensions: Seat Width 30½" - 784 mm, Seat Depth 29½" - 759 mm

Available in all walnut finishes except for LV8. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Glides for hardsurface flooring are available by special request.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 29.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and sides, inside arms and front panel
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 68.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for additional finish information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	-	60"	33"	29"	4.75 yds.	80.0'	132 lbs.	68.33'/1
406 mm	-	1524 mm	838 mm	737 mm	4.3 m	7.4 sqm	59.9 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6294	6389	6759	6843	6886	6970	7054	7086	7160	7223	7297	7392	7762

loft 2401



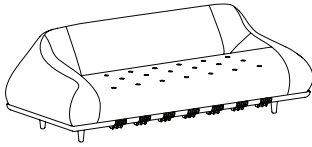
**Solid walnut
Available in natural oiled LV8 finish only**

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15"	-	27½"	29½"	27¼"	-	-	47 lbs.	36.09'/1
381 mm	-	699 mm	745 mm	705 mm	-	-	21.3 kg	1.04 cu.

List Price

4179

mellow



Upholstered

Three-seat

Natural maple finish base and buttons

- 5047 Red Fabric. White Cam Cleats. Natural Nylon Cord.**
5048 Black Fabric. Black Cam Cleats. Black Nylon Cord

Three-seat

Black maple finish base and buttons

- 5049 Black fabric, Black cam cleats, Black nylon cord**
5050 Taupe fabric, Black cam cleats, Black nylon cord

Memory foam seat. Natural or black nylon cord attaches to buttons in the seat which can be adjusted to modify the seat tufting. Grooves in the base and self-locking cam cleats hold the nylon cord in place. Maple base and buttons in natural maple (NAT) or black (BLK) finishes exclusive to Mellow.

Available in Bernhardt Textiles Red Océane fabric 3491-006, Black Océane fabric 3491-001 or Taupe Océane fabric 3491-002. Available only in the fabric and finish combinations noted. List price includes fabric.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	87½"	38¾"	30½"	-	-	250 lbs.	100.22'
422 mm	-	2223 mm	987 mm	778 mm	-	-	113.4 kg	2.8 cu.

COM

14496

mirador modular lounge

8010 - 8045 Mirador Modular Lounge

Mirador: Modular seating collection comprised of 63 unique modules, which may be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations.

For complete information reference Mirador in the lounge/modular section of the price list.

mitt 5720



Mobile chair

Fully upholstered

Standard stitch with handle

Standard stitch with handle
 Four weight-activated self-locking casters

Handle is the same fabric or leather as the chair. Yardage for the handle is included in yardage requirements.

The contrasting handle is a different fabric or leather than the chair. For contrasting handle, the following yardage must be used and upcharges apply. Specify the fabric or leather application by designating the appropriate letter on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for chair
 yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 57 sq. ft.
 C) One fabric or leather for 1 - 5 handles
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 20 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	33½"	33½"	32"	4.5 yds.	57.0'	64 lbs.	36.09'/1
419 mm	-	851 mm	851 mm	813 mm	4.1 m	5.3 sqm	29.0 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3019	3109	3459	3539	3579	3659	3739	3769	3839	3899	3969	4059	4409

mitt 5720L


Mobile chair
Fully upholstered

Loop master stitch with handle
 Four weight-activated self-locking casters

Loop Master Stitch Specification: The thread color must be specified. Reference Mitt/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options. The same thread color will be used for the chair and handle.

Standard handle is the same fabric or leather as the chair. Yardage for the handle is included in yardage requirements.

The contrasting handle is a different fabric or leather than the chair. For contrasting handle, the following yardage must be used. Specify the fabric or leather application by designating the appropriate letter on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for chair
 yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 57 sq. ft.
 C) One fabric or leather for 1 - 5 handles
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 20 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	33½"	33½"	32"	4.5 yds.	57.0'	64 lbs.	36.09'/1
419 mm	-	851 mm	851 mm	813 mm	4.1 m	5.3 sqm	29.0 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3397	3487	3837	3917	3957	4037	4117	4147	4217	4277	4347	4437	4787

mitt 5721


Mobile chair
Fully upholstered

Standard stitch
 Four weight-activated self-locking casters

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	33½"	33½"	32"	4.5 yds.	57.0'	64 lbs.	36.09'/1
419 mm	-	851 mm	851 mm	813 mm	4.1 m	5.3 sqm	29.0 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2741	2831	3181	3261	3301	3381	3461	3491	3561	3621	3691	3781	4131

mitt 5721L


Mobile chair
Fully upholstered

Loop master stitched
 Four weight-activated self-locking casters

Loop Master Stitch Specifications: Thread color must be specified. Reference Mitt/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	33½"	33½"	32"	4.5 yds.	57.0'	64 lbs.	36.09/1
419 mm	-	851 mm	851 mm	813 mm	4.1 m	5.3 sqm	29.0 kg	1.04 cu.

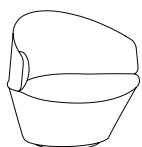
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3113	3203	3553	3633	3673	3753	3833	3863	3933	3993	4063	4153	4503

neighborhood modular lounge 6019 - 6049 Neighborhood Modular Lounge

Neighborhood : Modular seating and table collection comprised of 39 thirty-nine unique modules used interchangeably within a category to create an unlimited number of configurations.

For complete information reference Neighborhood in the lounge/modular section of the price list.

nico 8255


Self-return swivel
Fully upholstered

Inside seat width: 26¼", Inside seat depth: 22¼"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

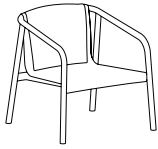
- A) One fabric or leather for inside back and seat
 yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for outside back
 yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.
 C) One fabric or leather for outside seat
 yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

Fabric must be railroaded. Certain stripes, plaids or fabrics with little stretch are not suitable for this product.

SCS Indoor Advantage® Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	25¼"	35¼"	32½"	31"	6.75 yds	111.0'	95 lbs.	36.09/1
435 mm	654 mm	897 mm	814 mm	787 mm	6.2 m	10.3 sqm	43.1 kg.	1.02 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4436	4571	5096	5216	5276	5396	5516	5561	5666	5756	5861	5996	6521

oslo 2405
Solid walnut frame
Upholstered
Back cushion

Back cushion connects with two buttons

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat body
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 25.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for back cushion:
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for 2 buttons
yardage: .25 yds. leather: .5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15½"	24¼"	28¼"	28"	28¾"	3.0 yds.	45.0'	38 lbs.	22.69'/1
394 mm	616 mm	724 mm	711 mm	730 mm	2.7 m	4.2 sqm	17.3 kg	.64 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3581	3641	3875	3928	3955	4008	4061	4081	4128	4168	4215	4275	4508

oslo.02 2405A
Solid walnut frame
Upholstered
Channeled, quilted pad

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat body
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 25.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for channeled, quilted pad
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 24.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	24¼"	28½"	28"	28¾"	3.0 yds.	45.0'	38 lbs.	22.69'/1
419 mm	616 mm	724 mm	711 mm	730 mm	2.7 m	4.2 sqm	17.3 kg	.64 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3581	3641	3875	3928	3955	4008	4061	4081	4128	4168	4215	4275	4508

prelude 5604**Mid back stationary chair
Fully upholstered**

Inside seat width: 27¼" Inside seat depth: 22½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 44.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back
yardage: 4.1 yds. leather: 66.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	23"	35"	34"	32¾"	6.85 yds	110.0'	100 lbs	37.96'/1
441 mm	584 mm	889 mm	876 mm	835 mm	6.3 m	10.2 sqm	45.4 kg	1.07 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2862	2999	3532	3654	3715	3837	3958	4004	4111	4202	4309	4446	4978

prelude 5605**Mid back self-return swivel
Fully upholstered**

Inside seat width: 27¼" Inside seat depth: 22½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 44.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back
yardage: 4.1 yds. leather: 66.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	23"	35"	34"	32¾"	6.85 yds	110.0'	100 lbs	37.96'/1
441 mm	584 mm	889 mm	876 mm	835 mm	6.3 m	10.2 sqm	45.4 kg	1.07 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3180	3317	3850	3972	4033	4155	4276	4322	4429	4520	4627	4764	5296

prelude 5606**High back stationary chair
Fully upholstered**

Non-marring glides

Inside seat width: 26", Inside seat depth: 23"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 44.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	23"	35"	34"	38"	7.25 yds	118.0'	107 lbs	37.96'/1
451 mm	584 mm	889 mm	876 mm	965 mm	6.3 m	10.2 sqm	48.5 kg	1.07 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2968	3113	3677	3806	3871	4000	4128	4177	4290	4386	4499	4644	5208

prelude 5607**High back self-return swivel
Fully upholstered**

Inside seat width: 26", Inside seat depth: 23"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

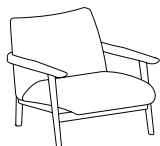
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 44.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	23"	35"	34"	38"	7.25 yds	118.0'	113 lbs	37.96'/1
451 mm	584 mm	889 mm	876 mm	965 mm	6.3 m	10.2 sqm	51.2 kg	1.07 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3286	3431	3995	4124	4189	4318	4446	4495	4608	4704	4817	4962	5526

ravel 6170A

Solid ash frame
Upholstered

Available in all ash finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

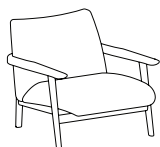
All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼"	21¼"	35"	34"	30½"	4.25 yds.	69.0'	83 lbs.	36.09/1
439 mm	553 mm	889 mm	864 mm	778 mm	3.9 m	6.5 sqm	37.7 kg	1.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3899	3984	4315	4391	4428	4504	4579	4608	4674	4731	4797	4882	5212

ravel 6170W

Solid walnut frame
Upholstered

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

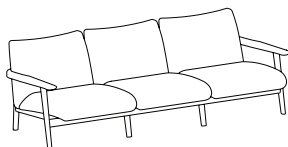
All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼"	21¼"	35"	34"	30½"	4.25 yds.	69.0'	83 lbs.	36.09/1
439 mm	553 mm	889 mm	864 mm	778 mm	3.9 m	6.5 sqm	37.7 kg	1.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4473	4558	4889	4965	5002	5078	5153	5182	5248	5305	5371	5456	5786

ravel 6177A

Solid ash frame
Upholstered

Available in all ash finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

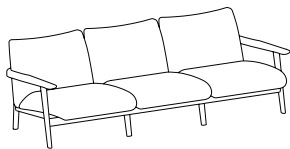
All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 ¼"	21¼"	98"	34"	30½"	11.75 yds.	191.0'	225 lbs.	101.65/1
553 mm	439 mm	2490 mm	864 mm	778 mm	10.75 m	17.8 sqm	102.0 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
9058	9293	10207	10416	10521	10730	10938	11017	11200	11356	11539	11774	12688

ravel 6177W

Solid walnut frame
Upholstered

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼"	21¼"	98"	34"	30½"	11.75 yds.	191.0'	225 lbs.	101.65/1
439 mm	553 mm	2490 mm	864 mm	778 mm	10.75 m	17.8 sqm	102.0 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
10205	10440	11354	11563	11668	11877	12085	12164	12347	12503	12686	12921	13835

rkc 3305

Lounge chair
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Gray non-marring glides

Inside seat width: 30" Inside seat depth: 23¾"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 20.25 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 54.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼"	-	34½"	33¾"	40"	5.5 yds	74.25'	100 lbs	46.29/1
438 mm	-	870 mm	857 mm	1016 mm	5.02 m	6.9 sqm	45.4 kg	1.31 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3308	3418	3846	3944	3993	4091	4188	4225	4311	4384	4470	4580	5007

sku

3	3	0	5
---	---	---	---

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$150

WH satin white

EC ecru

LA latte

GR graphite

BZ bronze

IG iron grey

SG sage green

RD black red

BK matte black

vika 4700



Self-return swivel
Polished stainless steel 4-star base
Upholstered seat and back

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for inner seat
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 30.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outer shell
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 30.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
13⅝	-	33"	33⅝"	34"	4.1 yds.	60.0'	73 lbs.	36.09'/1
352 mm	-	838 mm	848 mm	864 mm	3.7 m	5.6 sqm	33.1 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5229	5311	5630	5703	5740	5813	5885	5913	5977	6031	6095	6177	6496

Alloro Seating System Specification Guide

Standard Features



Alloro is a modular seating system comprised of 35 unique modules which can be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations. Options include sofas or modular sectionals along with straight and flared fronts.

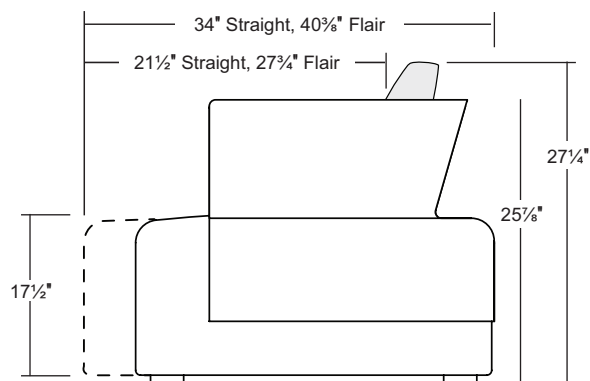
Alloro backs are constructed of fiberglass and come standard with an attached back cushion. Alloro modules are available with contrasting fabric options, please see pricing pages for details.

Alloro is fully upholstered with 2¼" diameter non-marring adjustable glide. When ordering configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Configurations are connected by a ganging bracket. Ganging brackets are included with each module.

Alloro is SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Please visit Bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D, 3D, and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design Corporate office for specification assistance.

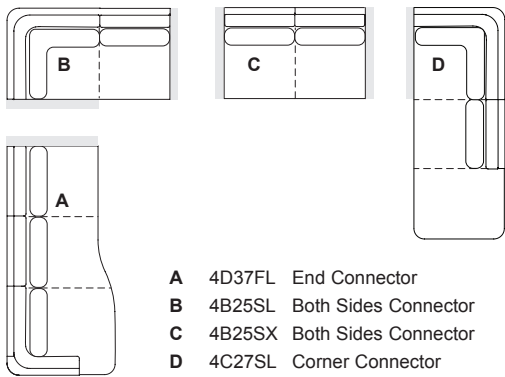


Side view of sku 4F37SX

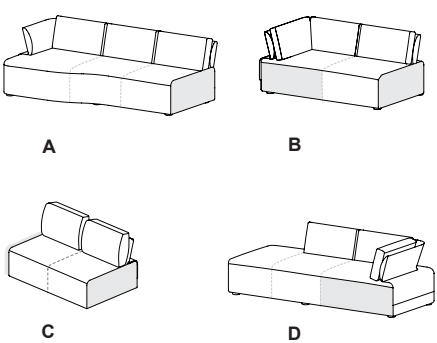
2¼" Diameter Non-Marring Adjustable Nylon Glides

Alloro Connecting

Alloro modular units connect together either on the end, on both sides or on the corner. The price list uses grey areas within the product illustrations to indicate the connecting areas of each unit. To the right is a sample illustration indicating the connecting areas for the products shown.



- A 4D37FL End Connector
- B 4B25SL Both Sides Connector
- C 4B25SX Both Sides Connector
- D 4C27SL Corner Connector



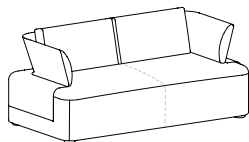
Alloro Seating System Sample Configurations

		Sku	Description
1		4D37FL 4C27SL	Three-seat End Connector. Left Arm Facing. Flared Front. Three-seat Corner Connector. Left Arm Facing. Straight Front.
2		4D37SL 4C27SL	Three-seat End Connector. Left Arm Facing. Straight Front. Three-seat Corner Connector. Left Arm Facing. Straight Front.
3		4D37FL 4B25SL 4D37FR	Three-seat End Connector. Left Arm Facing. Flared Front. Two-seat Connector. Left Arm Facing. Straight Front. Three-seat End Connector. Right Arm Facing. Flared Front.
4		4D37SL 4D37SR	Three-seat End Connector. Left Arm Facing. Straight Front. Three-seat End Connector. Right Arm Facing. Straight Front.

Freestanding modules

alloro

alloro 4F25SX


**Two-seat freestanding
Straight front module
Fully upholstered**

Two back cushions

Inside seat width: 52½", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

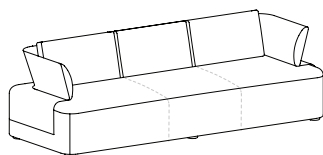
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for back
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 106.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	66½"	34"	27¼"	14.5 yds.	236.0'	205 lbs.	56.06'/1
445 mm	280 mm	1690 mm	864 mm	690 mm	13.3 m	22.0 sqm	93.0 kg	1.6 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7912	8202	9330	9588	9717	9975	10232	10329	10555	10748	10974	11264	12391

alloro 4F37SX


**Three-seat freestanding
Straight front module
Fully upholstered**

Three back cushions

Inside seat width: 52½", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 106.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for back
yardage: 8.0 yds. leather: 130.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.

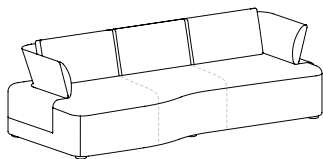
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	93½"	34"	27¼"	20.0 yds.	321.0'	290 lbs.	89.84'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2340 mm	864 mm	690 mm	18.3 m	30.0 sqm	132 kg	2.5 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
9287	9687	11243	11599	11776	12132	12487	12621	12932	13199	13510	13910	15465

Freestanding modules

alloro 4F37FL


**Three-seat freestanding
Left side flared front module
Fully upholstered**

Three back cushions

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 27¾"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

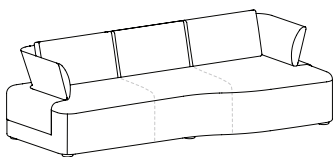
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.25 yds. leather: 118.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for back
yardage: 8.0 yds. leather: 130.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	93¾"	40¾"	27¼"	20.8 yds.	333.0'	295 lbs.	89.84'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2340 mm	1026 mm	690 mm	19.0 m	31.0 sqm	133.8 kg	2.5 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
9517	9933	11551	11921	12106	12476	12845	12984	13308	13585	13909	14325	15942

alloro 4F37FR


**Three-seat freestanding
Right side flared front module
Fully upholstered**

Three back cushions

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 27¾"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.25 yds. leather: 118.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for back
yardage: 8.0 yds. leather: 130.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

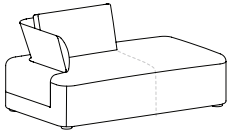
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	93¾"	40¾"	27¼"	20.8 yds.	333.0'	295 lbs.	89.84'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2340 mm	1026 mm	690 mm	19.0 m	31.0 sqm	133.8 kg	2.5 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
9517	9933	11551	11921	12106	12476	12845	12984	13308	13585	13909	14325	15942

Freestanding modules

alloro

alloro 4F15SL



Two-seat freestanding
Left arm facing open module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

One back cushion

Inside seat width: 52½", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

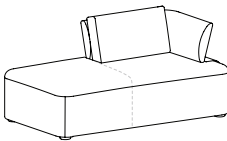
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 31.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	59½"	34"	27¼"	10.0 yds.	161.0'	203 lbs.	56.06'/1
445 mm	280 mm	1515 mm	864 mm	690 mm	9.2 m	15.0 sqm	92.1 kg	1.6 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6192	6392	7170	7348	7437	7615	7792	7859	8015	8148	8304	8504	9281

alloro 4F15SR



Two-seat freestanding
Right arm facing open module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

One back cushion

Inside seat width: 52½", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 31.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

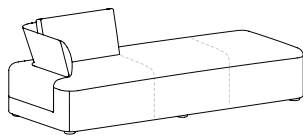
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	H	D	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	59½"	34"	27¼"	10.0 yds.	161.0'	203 lbs.	56.06'/1
445 mm	280 mm	1515 mm	864 mm	690 mm	9.2 m	15.0 sqm	92.1 kg	1.6 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6192	6392	7170	7348	7437	7615	7792	7859	8015	8148	8304	8504	9281

Freestanding modules

alloro

alloro 4F17SL



Three-seat freestanding
Left arm facing open module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

One back cushion

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

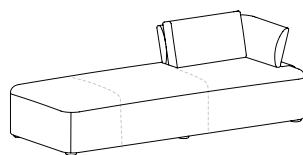
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 106.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 31.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	86"	34"	27¼"	12.0 yds.	194.0'	257 lbs.	77.86'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2185 mm	864 mm	690 mm	11.0 m	18.0 sqm	116.6 kg	2.2 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6765	7005	7939	8152	8259	8472	8685	8765	8952	9112	9299	9539	10472

alloro 4F17SR



Three-seat freestanding
Right arm facing open module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

One back cushion

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 106.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 31.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

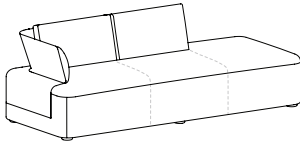
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	86"	34"	27¼"	12.0 yds.	194.0'	257 lbs.	77.86'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2185 mm	864 mm	690 mm	11.0 m	18.0 sqm	116.6 kg	2.2 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6765	7005	7939	8152	8259	8472	8685	8765	8952	9112	9299	9539	10472

Freestanding modules

alloro

alloro 4F27SL



Three-seat freestanding
Left arm facing open module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

Two back cushions

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

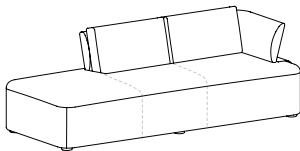
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 106.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditons for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	86"	34"	27¼"	15.0 yds.	244.0'	257 lbs.	77.86'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2185 mm	864 mm	690 mm	14.0 m	23.0 sqm	116.6 kg	2.2 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7568	7868	9035	9302	9435	9702	9968	10068	10302	10502	10735	11035	12202

alloro 4F27SR



Three-seat freestanding
Right arm facing open module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

Two back cushions

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 106.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditons for additional environmental information.

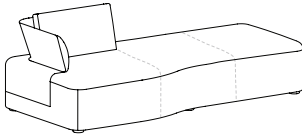
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	86"	34"	27¼"	15.0 yds.	244.0'	257 lbs.	77.86'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2185 mm	864 mm	690 mm	14.0 m	23.0 sqm	116.6 kg	2.2 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7568	7868	9035	9302	9435	9702	9968	10068	10302	10502	10735	11035	12202

Freestanding modules

alloro

alloro 4F17FL



Three-seat freestanding
Left arm facing open module
Left side flared front
Fully upholstered

One back cushion

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 27¾"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

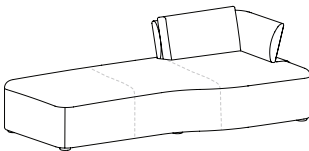
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 114.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 36.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environment information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	92¾"	40¾"	27¾"	12.8 yds.	207.0'	295 lbs.	89.84'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2356 mm	1026 mm	690 mm	12.0 m	19.3 sqm	133.8 kg	2.5 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6994	7250	8246	8474	8587	8815	9042	9128	9327	9498	9697	9953	10948

alloro 4F17FR



Three-seat freestanding
Right arm facing open module
Right side flared front
Fully upholstered

One back cushion

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 27¾"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 114.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 36.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

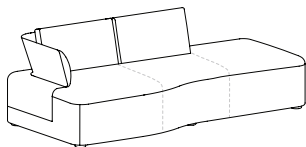
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	92¾"	40¾"	27¾"	12.8 yds.	207.0'	295 lbs.	89.84'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2356 mm	1026 mm	690 mm	12.0 m	19.3 sqm	133.8 kg	2.5 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6994	7250	8246	8474	8587	8815	9042	9128	9327	9498	9697	9953	10948

Freestanding modules

alloro

alloro 4F27FL



Three-seat freestanding
Left arm facing open module
Left side flared front
Fully upholstered

Two back cushions

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 27¾"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

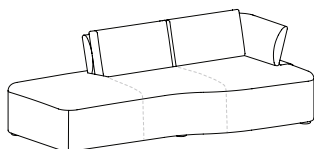
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.25 yds leather: 118.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
yardage: 5.5 yds leather: 85.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
yardage: 3.5 yds leather: 57.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	92¾"	40⅝"	27¼"	16.3 yds.	260.0'	295 lbs.	89.84/1
445 mm	280 mm	2356 mm	1026 mm	690 mm	15.0 m	24.2 sqm	133.8 kg	2.5 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7797	8123	9391	9681	9826	10116	10405	10514	10768	10985	11239	11565	12832

alloro 4F27FR



Three-seat freestanding
Right arm facing open module
Right side flared front
Fully upholstered

Two back cushions

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 27¾"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

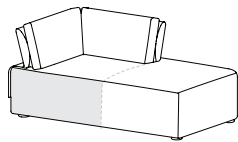
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.25 yds leather: 118.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
yardage: 5.5 yds leather: 85.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
yardage: 3.5 yds leather: 57.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	92¾"	40⅝"	27¼"	16.3 yds.	260.0'	295 lb.s	89.84/1
445 mm	280 mm	2356 mm	1026 mm	690 mm	15.0 m	24.2 sqm	133.8 kg	2.5 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7797	8123	9391	9681	9826	10116	10405	10514	10768	10985	11239	11565	12832

alloro 4C15SL

Two-seat corner connector
Left arm facing module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

One back cushion
 Ganging brackets included
 Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 52½", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges..

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for back
 yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
 C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
 yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.

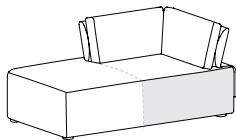
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	61¼"	34"	27¼"	11.5 yds.	187.0'	208 lbs.	56.06'/1
445 mm	280 mm	1556 mm	864 mm	690 mm	11.0 m	17.4 sqm	94.4 kg	1.6 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5963	6193	7088	7292	7395	7599	7803	7880	8059	8212	8391	8621	9516

corner connecting modules

alloro 4C15SR



Two-seat corner connector
Right arm facing module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

One back cushion
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 52½", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for back
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.

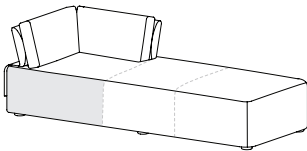
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	61¼"	34"	27¼"	11.5 yds.	187.0'	208 lbs.	56.06'/1
445 mm	280 mm	1556 mm	864 mm	690 mm	11.0 m	17.4 sqm	94.4 kg	1.6 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5963	6193	7088	7292	7395	7599	7803	7880	8059	8212	8391	8621	9516

corner connecting modules

alloro 4C17SL



Three-seat corner connector
Left arm facing open module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

One back cushion
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.5 yds leather: 110 sq. ft,
- B) One fabric or leather for back
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.

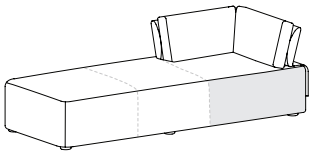
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	86⅝"	34"	27¼"	13.5 yds.	224.0'	290 lbs.	77.86'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2001 mm	864 mm	690 mm	12.4 m	20.9 sqm	132 kg	2.2 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6994	7264	8314	8554	8674	8914	9154	9244	9454	9634	9844	10114	11164

corner connecting modules

alloro 4C17SR



Three-seat corner connector
Right arm facing open module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

One back cushion
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

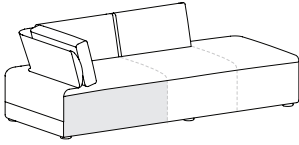
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.5 yds leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for back
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	86¾"	34"	27¼"	13.5 yds.	224.0'	290 lbs.	77.86'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2001 mm	864 mm	690 mm	12.4 m	20.9 sqm	132 kg	2.2 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6994	7264	8314	8554	8674	8914	9154	9244	9454	9634	9844	10114	11164

alloro 4C27SL

Three-seat corner connector
Left arm facing open module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

Two back cushions
 Ganging brackets included
 Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 78¾". Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

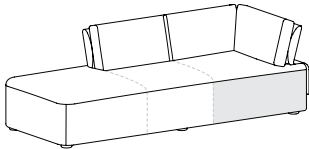
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat.
 yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for back.
 yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
 C) One fabric or leather for back cushion.
 yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	86¾"	34"	27¼"	16.5 yds.	272.0'	290 lbs.	77.86'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2001 mm	864 mm	690 mm	15.1 m	25.3 sqm	132 kg	2.2 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7797	8127	9411	9704	9851	10144	10437	10547	10804	11024	11281	11611	12894

alloro 4C27SR

Three-seat corner connector
Right arm facing open module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

Two back cushions
 Ganging brackets included
 Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 78¾". Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat.
 yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for back.
 yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
 C) One fabric or leather for back cushion.
 yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.

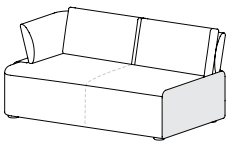
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	86¾"	34"	27¼"	16.5 yds.	272.0'	290 lbs.	77.86'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2001 mm	864 mm	690 mm	15.1 m	25.3 sqm	132 kg	2.2 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7797	8127	9411	9704	9851	10144	10437	10547	10804	11024	11281	11611	12894

end connecting modules

alloro 4D25SL



Two-seat end connector
Left arm facing module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

Two back cushions
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 52½", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for back
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.

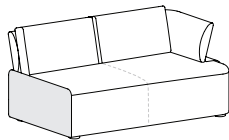
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	61 ¼"	34"	27¼"	13.0 yds.	211.0'	208 lbs.	56.06'/1
445 mm	280 mm	1556 mm	864 mm	690 mm	12.0 m	20.0 sqm	94.4 kg	1.6 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7109	7369	8381	8612	8727	8958	9189	9276	9478	9652	9854	10114	11125

end connecting modules

alloro 4D25SR



Two-seat end connector
Right arm facing module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

Two back cushions
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 52½", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.

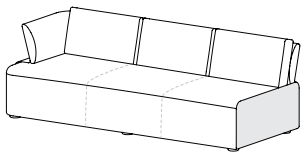
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	61 ¼"	34"	27¼"	13 yds.	211.0'	208 lbs.	56.06'/1
445 mm	280 mm	1556 mm	864 mm	690 mm	12.0 m	20.0 sqm	94.4 kg	1.6 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7109	7369	8381	8612	8727	8958	9189	9276	9478	9652	9854	10114	11125

end connecting modules

alloro 4D37SL



Three-seat end connector
Left arm facing module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

Three back cushions
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

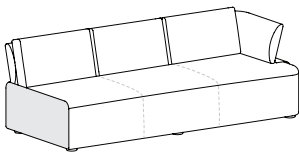
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for back
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
yardage: 5.0 yds leather: 81.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	86⅝"	34"	27¼"	18.0 yds.	301.0'	290 lbs.	77.86'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2001 mm	864 mm	690 mm	16.5 m	28.0 sqm	132 kg	2.2 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8715	9075	10475	10795	10955	11275	11595	11715	11995	12235	12515	12875	14275

alloro 4D37SR



Three-seat end connector
Right arm facing module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

Three back cushions
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

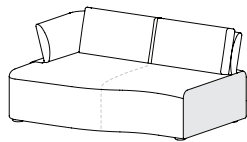
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for back
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	86¾"	34"	27¼"	18.0 yds.	301.0'	290 lbs.	77.86'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2001 mm	864 mm	690 mm	16.5 m	28.0 sqm	132 kg	2.2 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8715	9075	10475	10795	10955	11275	11595	11715	11995	12235	12515	12875	14275

alloro 4D25FL

Two-seat end connector
Left arm facing module
Left side flared front
Fully upholstered

Two back cushions
 Ganging brackets included
 Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 53½", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

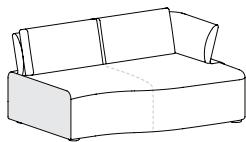
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for back
 yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
 C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
 yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	61 ¼"	40⅝"	27¼"	13.5 yds.	219.0'	218 lbs.	64.69'/1
445 mm	280 mm	1556 mm	1026 mm	690 mm	12.4 m	20.4 sqm	99.0 kg	1.9 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7109	7379	8429	8669	8789	9029	9269	9359	9569	9749	9959	10229	11279

alloro 4D25FR

Two-seat End Connector
Right arm facing module
Right side flared front
Fully upholstered

Two back cushions
 Ganging brackets included
 Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 53½", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

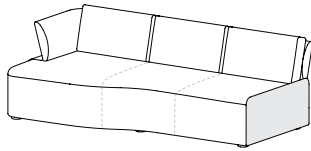
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for back
 yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
 C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
 yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	61¼"	40⅝"	27¼"	13.5 yds.	219.0'	218 lbs.	64.69'/1
445 mm	280 mm	1556 mm	1026 mm	690 mm	12.4m	20.4 sqm	99.0 kg	1.9 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7109	7379	8429	8669	8789	9029	9269	9359	9569	9749	9959	10229	11279

alloro 4D37FL

Three-seat end connector
Left arm facing module
Left side flared front
Fully upholstered

Three back cushions
 Ganging brackets included
 Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

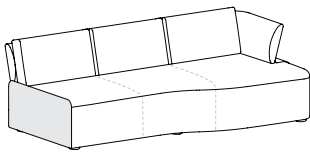
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 7.75 yds. leather: 126.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for back
 yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
 C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
 yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	86¾"	40¾"	27¼"	19.3 yds.	317.0'	303 lbs.	89.84'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2001 mm	1026 mm	690 mm	18.0 m	29.6 sqm	137.5 kg	2.6 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8715	9101	10603	10946	11117	11460	11803	11932	12232	12490	12790	13176	14677

alloro 4D37FR



Three-seat end connector
Right arm facing module
Right side flared front
Fully upholstered

Three back cushions
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.75 yds. leather: 126.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for back
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.

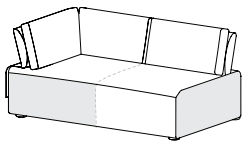
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	86¾"	40¾"	27¼"	19.3 yds.	317.0'	303 lbs.	89.84'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2001 mm	1026 mm	690 mm	18.0 m	29.6 sqm	137.5 kg	2.6 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8715	9101	10603	10946	11117	11460	11803	11932	12232	12490	12790	13176	14677

both sides connecting modules

alloro 4B25SL



Two-seat Connector
Left Arm facing module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

Two back cushions
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 52½", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for back
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.

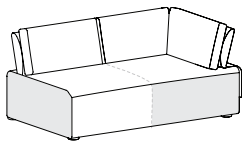
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	61¼"	34"	27¼"	14.5 yds.	235.0'	208 lbs.	56.06'/1
445 mm	280 mm	1556 mm	864 mm	690 mm	13.3 m	22.0 sqm	94.4 kg	1.6 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7224	7514	8642	8900	9029	9287	9544	9641	9867	10060	10286	10576	11703

both sides connecting modules

alloro 4B25SR



Two-seat Connector
Right Arm facing module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

Two back cushions
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 52½", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for back
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.

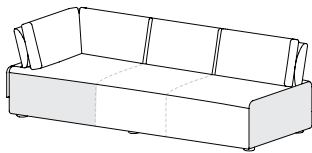
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for instructions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	H	D	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	61¼"	34"	27¼"	14.5 yds.	235.0'	208 lbs.	56.06'/1
445 mm	280 mm	1556 mm	864 mm	690 mm	13.3 m	22.0 sqm	94.4 kg	1.6 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7224	7514	8642	8900	9029	9287	9544	9641	9867	10060	10286	10576	11703

both sides connecting modules

alloro 4B37SL



Three-seat connector
Left arm facing module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

Three back cushions
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for back
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 114.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.

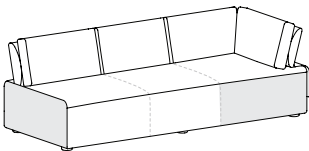
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	86½"	34"	27¼"	20.0 yds.	334.0'	290 lbs.	77.86'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2001 mm	864 mm	690 mm	18.3 m	31.1 sqm	132 kg	2.2 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8715	9115	10671	11027	11204	11560	11915	12049	12360	12627	12938	13338	14893

both sides connecting modules

alloro 4B37SR



Three-seat connector
Right arm facing module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

Three back cushions
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for back
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 114.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.

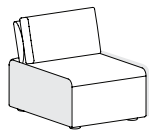
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	86¾"	34"	27¼"	20.0 yds.	334.0'	290 lbs.	77.86'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2001 mm	864 mm	690 mm	18.3 m	31.1 sqm	132 kg	2.2 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8715	9115	10671	11027	11204	11560	11915	12049	12360	12627	12938	13338	14893

both sides connecting modules

alloro

alloro 4B11SX
Single seat connector
Straight front
Fully upholstered

One back cushion
 Ganging brackets included
 Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 26¼", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

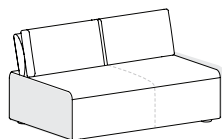
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for back
 yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 31.0 sq. ft.
 C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
 yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 31.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	26¼"	34"	27¼"	6.5 yds.	103.0'	78 lbs.	24.92'/1
445 mm	280 mm	667 mm	864 mm	690 mm	6.0 m	10.0 sqm	35.4 kg	.71 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3097	3227	3733	3849	3906	4022	4137	4181	4282	4369	4470	4600	5105

alloro 4B25SX
Two-seat connector
Straight front
Fully upholstered

Two back cushions
 Ganging brackets included
 Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 52½", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 4.5 yds leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for back
 yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
 C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
 yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.

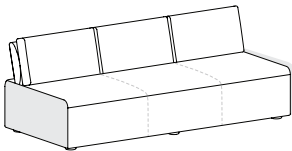
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	52½"	34"	27¼"	11.5 yds.	187.0'	149 lbs.	46.72'/1
445 mm	280 mm	1337 mm	864 mm	690 mm	11.0 m	17.4 sqm	67.6 kg	1.3 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6192	6422	7317	7521	7624	7828	8032	8109	8288	8441	8620	8850	9745

both sides connecting modules

alloro 4B37SX



Three-seat connector
Straight front
Fully upholstered

Three back cushions
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for back
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0s sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	78¾"	34"	27¼"	17.0 yds.	281.0'	217 lbs.	66.18
445 mm	280 mm	2004 mm	864 mm	690 mm	16.0 m	26.2 sqm	98.5 kg	1.9 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7568	7908	9231	9533	9684	9986	10288	10402	10666	10893	11157	11497	12820

Becca Seating System Specification Guide

The Becca Lounge Collection is fully upholstered and includes 6 freestanding skus and 14 unique modules. Becca freestanding units come with non-leveling guides. The Becca modular units come with leveling non-marring glides.

Modules can be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations. To select the modules that are appropriate for your application use the guide below. All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed. The Becca modules can only be used in conjunction with other Becca modules and are not intended to be used as freestanding components.

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

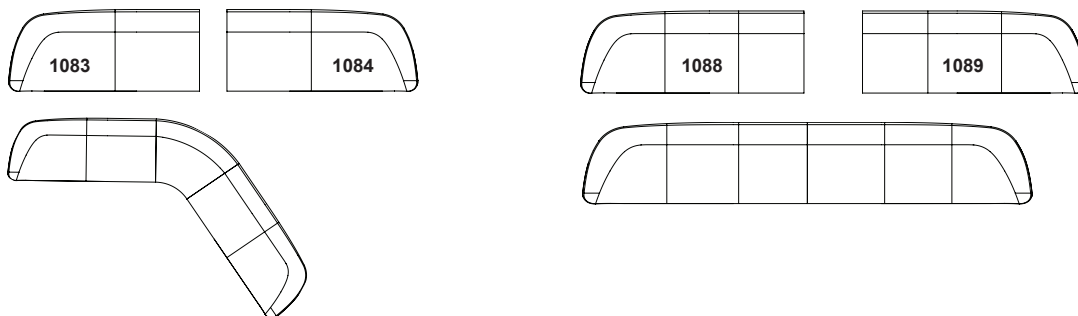
When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

Please visit Bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design corporate office for specification assistance.

Product Selection

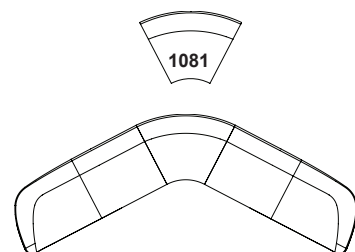
A. End Modules

All Becca configurations must include an end module on each end of the configuration.



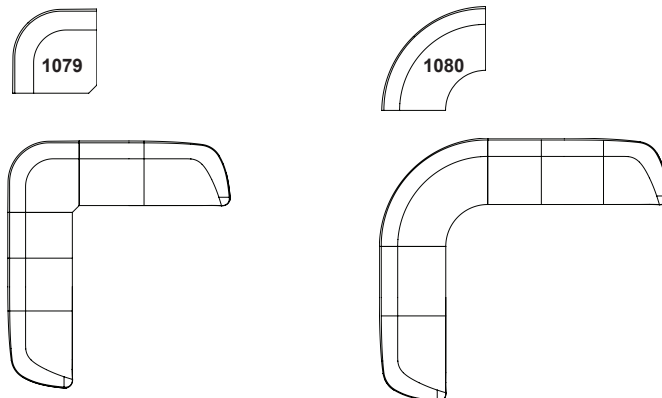
B. 45° Connecting Modules

Connecting modules are used in conjunction with end modules. 45° Connecting modules may not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit.

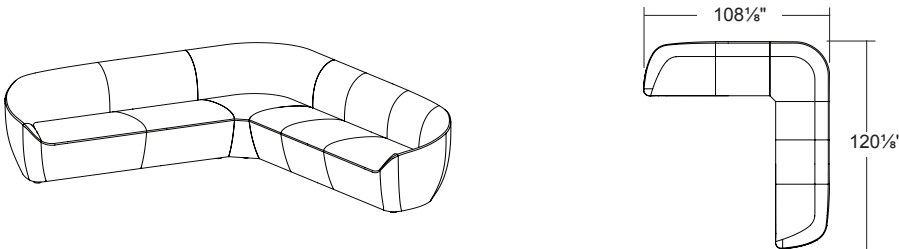
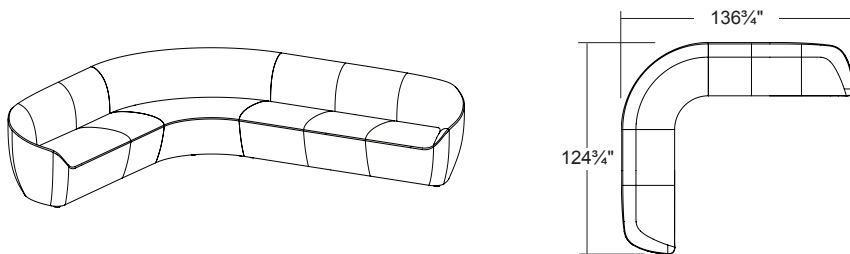
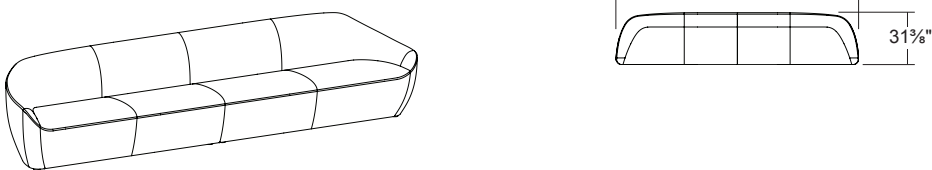
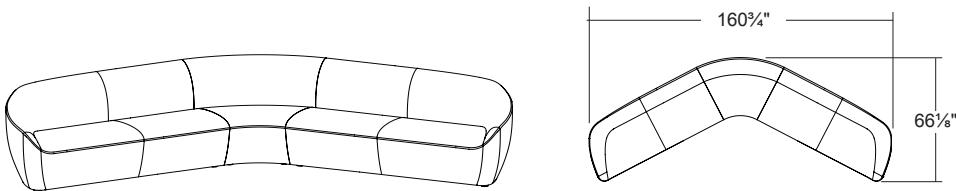


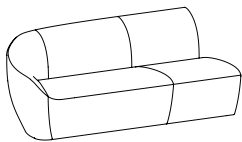
C. 90° Connecting Modules

Connecting modules are used in conjunction with end modules. 90° Connecting modules may not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit.



Becca Seating System Sample Configurations

Sku		Description
1		<div>1083 Two-seat. Left Arm Facing Module</div> <div>1079 90° Straight Corner Module</div> <div>1089 Three-seat. Right Arm Facing Module</div>
2		<div>1083 Two-seat. Left Arm Facing Module</div> <div>1080 90° Curved Corner Module</div> <div>1089 Three-seat. Right Arm Facing Module</div>
3		<div>1083 Two-seat. Left Arm Facing Module</div> <div>1084 Two-seat. Right Arm Facing Module</div>
4		<div>1083 Two-seat. Left Arm Facing Module</div> <div>1081 45° Curved Corner Module</div> <div>1084 Two-seat. Right Arm Facing Module</div>

becca 1083

Two-seat
Left arm facing module
Fully upholstered
Standard with plain welt
Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 65", Inside seat depth: 22"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

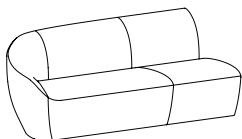
- A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat
 yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 100.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for outback
 yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 80.0 sq. ft.
 C) One fabric or leather for welt
 yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

When using decorative trim for welt order:
 yardage: 12.0 yds 5mm cord

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	6"	74"	31 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	31 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	11.0 yds.	180.0'	170 lbs.	100.22'/1
457 mm	152 mm	1880 mm	810 mm	797 mm	10.1 m	16.7 sqm	77.1 kg	2.8 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4716	4936	5792	5988	6085	6281	6476	6550	6721	6868	7039	7259	8114

becca 1083L

Two-seat
Left arm facing module
Available in leather only
Bespoke leather welt
Saddled stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 65", Inside seat depth: 22"

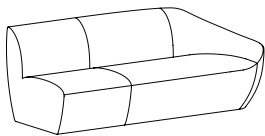
Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	6"	74"	31 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	31 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	-	180.0'	170 lbs.	100.22'/1
457 mm	152 mm	1880 mm	810 mm	797 mm	-	16.7 sqm	77.1 kg	2.8 cu.

COL
6115

becca 1084



Two-seat
Right arm facing module
Fully upholstered
Standard with plain welt
Saddled stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 65", Inside seat depth: 22"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat
 yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 100.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for outback
 yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 80.0 sq. ft.
 C) One fabric or leather for welt
 yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

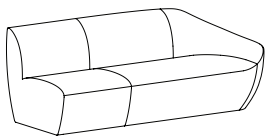
When using decorative trim for welt order:
 yardage: 12.0 yds. 5mm cord

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	74"	31 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	31 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	11.0 yds.	180.0'	170 lbs.	100.22'/1
457 mm	-	1880 mm	810 mm	797 mm	10.1 m	16.7 sqm	77.1 kg	2.8 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4716	4936	5792	5988	6085	6281	6476	6550	6721	6868	7039	7259	8114

becca 1084L



Two-seat
Right arm facing module
Available in leather only
Bespoke leather welt
Saddled stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

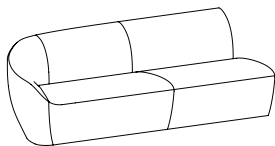
Inside seat width: 65", Inside seat depth: 22"

Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	6"	74"	31 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	31 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	-	180.0'	170 lbs.	100.227'/1
457 mm	152 mm	1880 mm	810 mm	797 mm	-	16.7 sqm	77.1 kg	2.8 cu.

COL
6115

becca 1088

Three-seat
Left arm facing module
Fully upholstered
Standard with plain welt
Saddled stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 77", Inside seat depth: 22"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

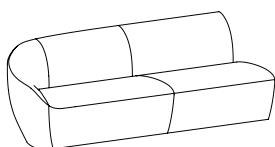
- A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat
 yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 114.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for outback
 yardage: 7.1 yds. leather: 115.0 sq. ft.
 C) One fabric or leather for welt
 yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

When using decorative trim for welt order:
 yardage: 15.0 yds. 5mm cord

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	6"	86"	31 7/8"	31 1/2"	14.1 yds.	230.0'	189 lbs.	101.65'/1
457 mm	152 mm	2184 mm	810 mm	797 mm	12.9 m	21.4 sqm	85.7 kg	2.9 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5895	6177	7274	7525	7650	7901	8151	8245	8465	8653	8872	9154	10251

becca 1088L

Three-seat
Left arm facing module
Available in leather only
Bespoke leather welt
Saddled stitch seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 77", Inside seat depth: 22"

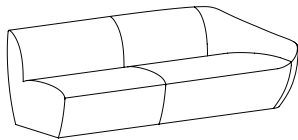
Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	6"	86"	31 7/8"	31 1/2"	-	230.0'	189 lbs.	101.65'/1
457 mm	152 mm	2184 mm	810 mm	797 mm	-	21.4 sqm	85.7 kg	2.9 cu.

COL
7652

becca 1089



Three-seat
Right arm facing module
Fully upholstered
Standard with plain welt
Saddled stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 77", Inside seat depth: 22"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat
 yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 114.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for outback
 yardage: 7.1 yds. leather: 115.0 sq. ft.
 C) One fabric or leather for welt
 yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

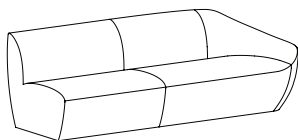
When using decorative trim for welt order:
 yardage: 15.0 yds. 5mm cord

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	6"	86"	31 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	31 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	14.1 yds.	230.0'	189 lbs.	101.65'/1
457 mm	152 mm	2184 mm	810 mm	797 mm	12.9 m	21.4 sqm	85.7 kg	2.9 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5895	6177	7274	7525	7650	7901	8151	8245	8465	8653	8872	9154	10251

becca 1089L



Three-seat
Right arm facing module
Available in leather only
Bespoke leather welt
Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 77", Inside seat depth: 22"

Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	6"	86"	31 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	31 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	-	230.0'	189 lbs.	101.65'/1
457 mm	152 mm	2184 mm	810 mm	797 mm	-	21.4 sqm	85.7 kg	2.9 cu.

COL
7652

becca 1079



90° straight corner module
Fully upholstered
Standard with plain welt
Saddled stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 28⅜", Inside seat depth: 21⅞"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat
 yardage: 3.6 yds. leather: 59.0 sq ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for outback
 yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 75.0 sq. ft.
 C) One fabric or leather for welt
 yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

When using decorative trim for welt order:
 yardage: 7.0 yds. 5mm cord

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	35¼"	35¼"	31⅞"	8.1 yds.	135.0'	122 lbs.	36.09'/1
457 mm	-	895 mm	895 mm	797 mm	7.4 m	12.5 sqm	55.3 kg	1.02 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3390	3552	4182	4326	4398	4542	4686	4740	4866	4974	5100	5262	5892

becca 1079L



90° straight corner module
Available in leather only
Bespoke leather welt
Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 28⅜", Inside seat depth: 21⅞"

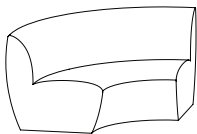
Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for COL or options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	35¼"	35 ¼"	31⅞"	-	135.0'	122 lbs.	36.09'/1
457 mm	-	895 mm	895 mm	797 mm	-	12.5 sqm	55.3 kg	1.02 cu.

COL
4437

becca 1080



90° Curved corner module
Fully upholstered
Standard with plain welt
Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 47", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat
 yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 75.0 sq ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for outback
 yardage: 4.3 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.
 C) One fabric or leather for welt
 yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

When using decorative trim for welt order
 yardage: 10.0 yds. 5mm cord

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	72½"	51"	31½"	8.8 yds.	145.0'	142 lbs.	100.22'/1
457 mm	-	1842 mm	1295 mm	797 mm	8.0 m	13.5 sqm	64.4 kg	2.8 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4716	4892	5577	5733	5812	5968	6124	6183	6320	6437	6574	6750	7435

becca 1080L



90° Curved corner module
Available in leather only
Bespoke leather welt
Saddled stitch seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 47", Inside seat depth: 21½"

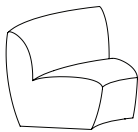
Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for COL or options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	72½"	51"	31½"	-	145.0'	142 lbs.	100.22'/1
457 mm	-	1842 mm	1295 mm	797 mm	-	13.5 sqm	64.4 kg	2.8 cu.

COL
5924

becca 1081



45° Curved corner module
Fully upholstered
Standard with plain welt
Saddled stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 20¾", Inside seat depth: 28⅞"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat
 yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 58.0 sq ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for outback
 yardage: 2.6 yds. leather: 43.0 sq. ft.
 C) One fabric or leather for welt
 yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

When using decorative trim for welt order:
 yardage: 7.0 yds. 5mm cord

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	39½"	41⅝"	31⅝"	6.1 yds.	100.0'	101 lbs.	44.0'/1
457 mm	-	1003 mm	1051 mm	797 mm	5.6 m	9.3 sqm	45.8 kg	1.2 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3097	3219	3694	3802	3857	3965	4073	4114	4209	4290	4385	4507	4982

becca 1081L



45° Curved corner module
Available in leather only
Bespoke leather welt
Saddled stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 20¾" , Inside seat depth: 28⅞"

Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	39½"	41⅝"	31⅝"	-	100.0'	101 lbs.	44.07'/1
457 mm	-	1003 mm	1051 mm	797 mm	-	9.3 sqm	45.8 kg	1.2 cu.

COL
3955

Casino Seating System Specification Guide

Casino is a modular seating product comprised of eleven unique modules which may be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations. All Casino configurations must include an end module on each end of the configuration. To select the modules that are appropriate for your application use the guide below.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

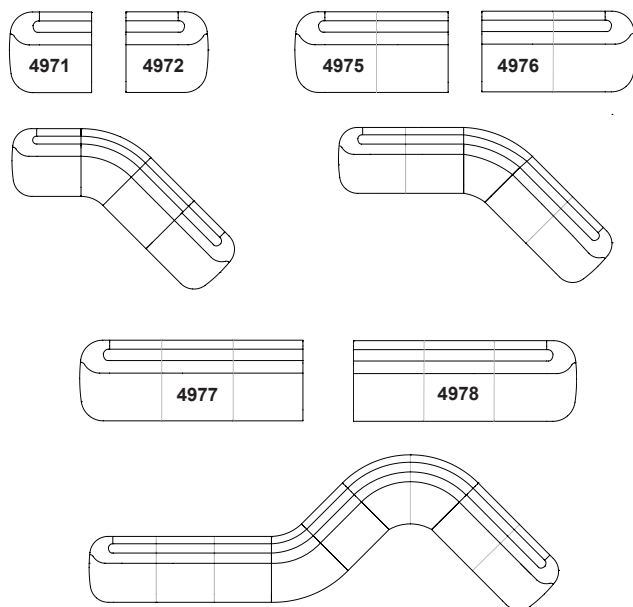
Casino is fully upholstered with leveling non-marring glides. All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed.*All COM/ COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Please visit Bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design corporate office for specification assistance.

Product Selection

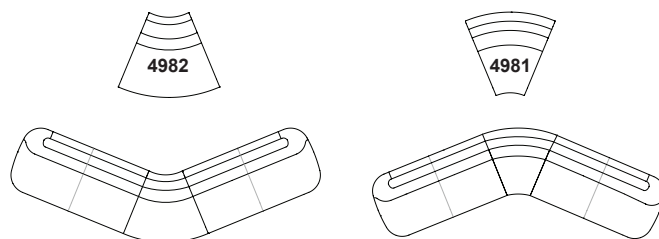
A. End Modules

All Casino configurations must include an end module on each end of the configuration.



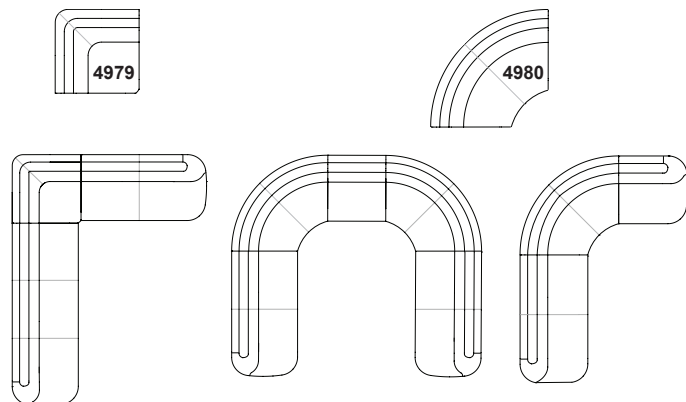
B. 45° Connecting Modules

Connecting modules are used in conjunction with end modules. 45° connecting modules may not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit.



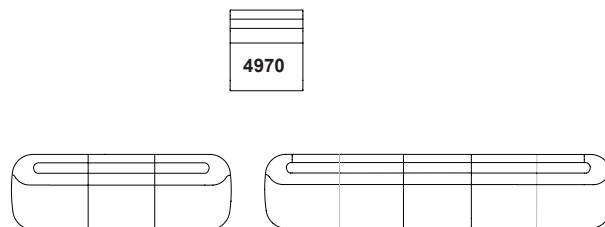
C. 90° Connecting Modules

Connecting modules are used in conjunction with end modules. 90° connecting modules may not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit.

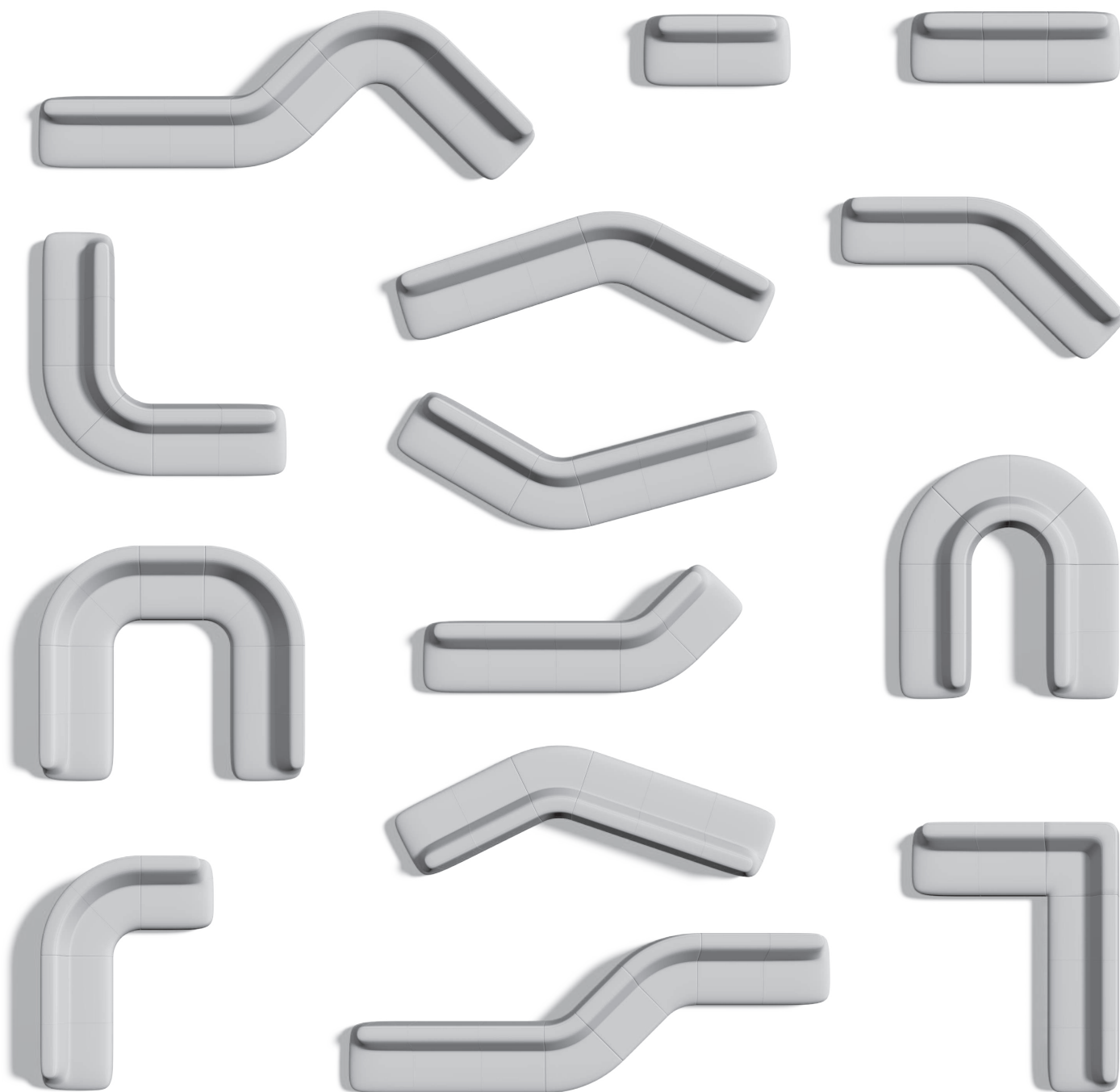


D. Straight Connecting Module

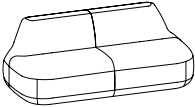
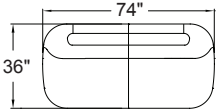
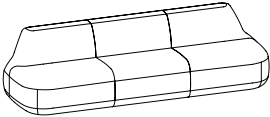
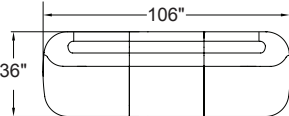
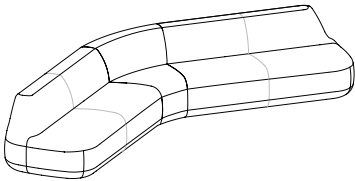
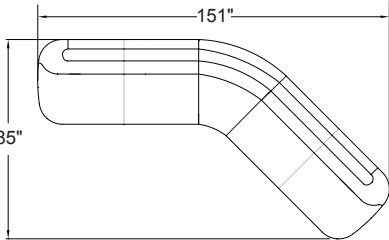
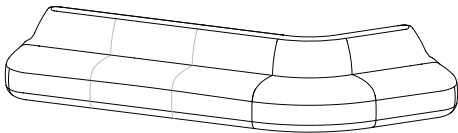
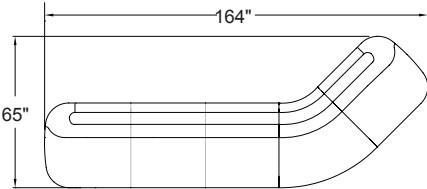
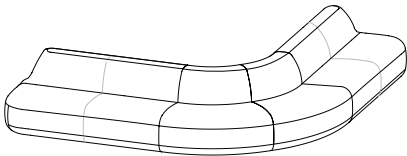
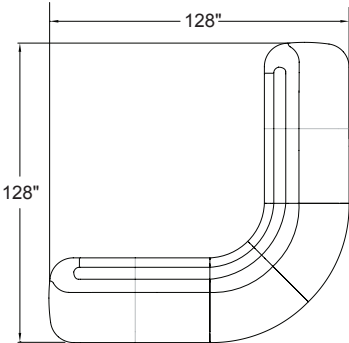
Connecting modules are used in conjunction with end modules. Straight connecting modules may not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit.



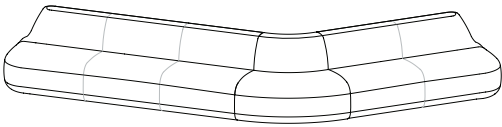
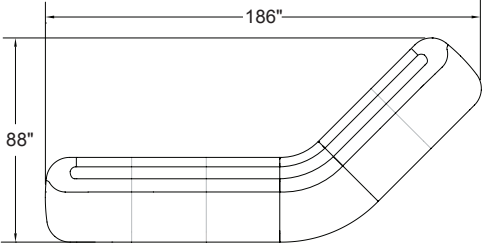
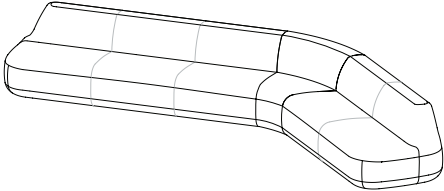
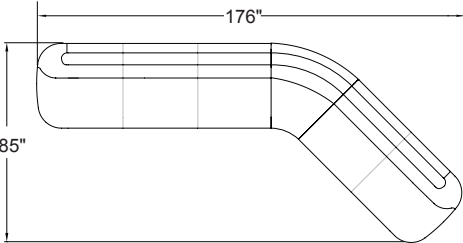
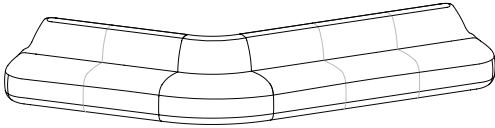
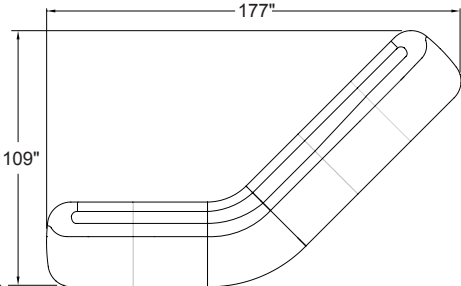
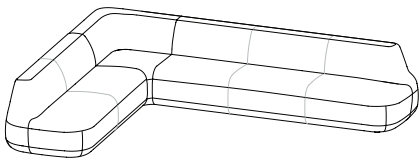
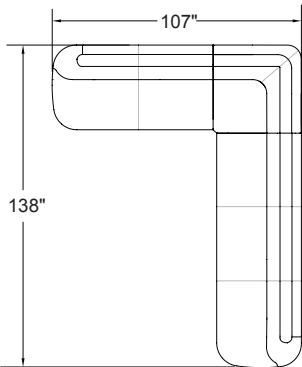
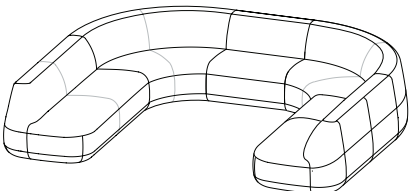
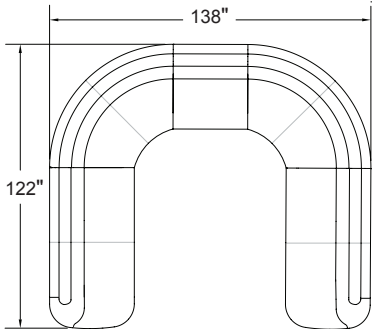
Casino Seating System Overview



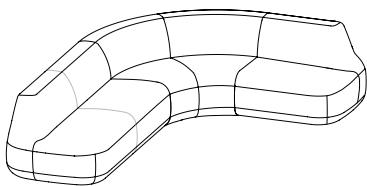
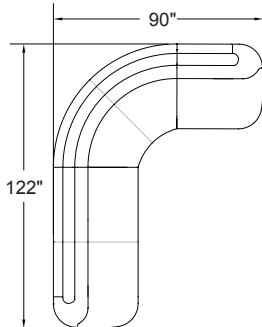
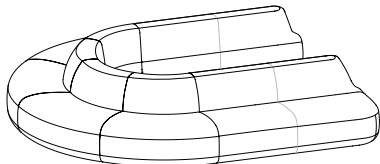
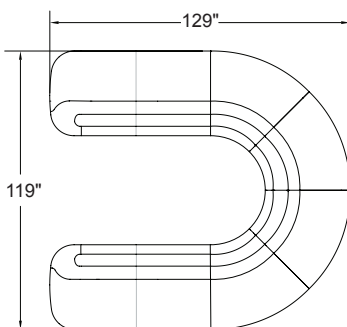
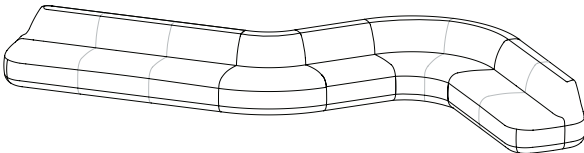
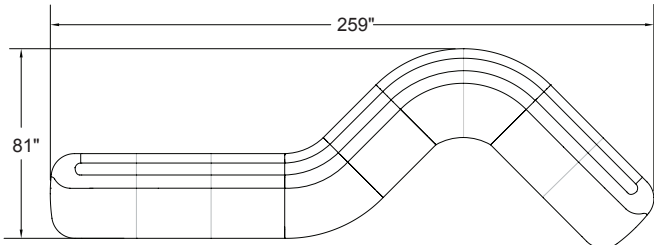
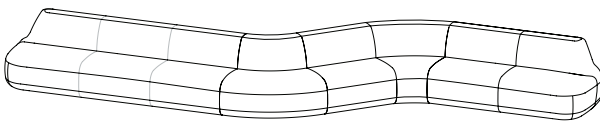
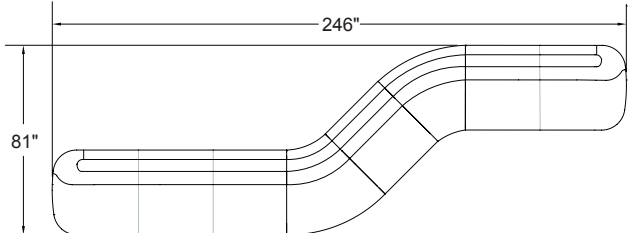
Casino Seating System Sample Configurations

		SKU	Description
1			4971 Left End Facing Module 4972 Right End Facing Module
2			4971 Left End Facing Module 4970 Straight Connector 4972 Right End Facing Module
3			4975 Two-seat, Left End Facing Module 4981 45° Curved Connector 4976 Two-seat, Right End Facing Module
4			4977 Three-seat, Left End Facing Module 4982 45° Inverted Curved Connector 4972 Right End Facing Module
5			4975 Two-seat, Left End Facing Module 4982 45° Inverted Curved Connector (2) 4976 Two-seat, Right End Facing Module

Casino Seating System Sample Configurations

		Sku	Description
6			4977 Three-seat, Left End Facing Module 4982 45° Inverted Curved Connector 4976 Two-seat, Right End Facing Module
7			4977 Three-seat, Left End Facing Module 4981 45° Curved Connector 4976 Two-seat, Right End Facing Module
8			4975 Two-seat, Left End Facing Module 4982 45° Inverted Curved Connector 4978 Three-seat, Right End Facing Module
9			4975 Two-seat, Left End Facing Module 4979 Square Corner Connector 4978 Three-seat, Right End Facing Module
10			4975 Two-seat, Left End Facing Module 4980 90° Curved Connector 4970 Single Straight Connector 4980 90° Curved Connector 4976 Two-seat, Right End Facing Module

Casino Seating System Sample Configurations

		Sku	Description
11		4975 4980 4972	Two-seat, Left End Facing Module 90° Curved Connector Right End Facing Module
			
12		4976 4982 4975	Two-seat, Right End Facing Module 45° Inverted Curved Connector (4) Two-seat, Left End Facing Module
			
13		4977 4982 4970 4980 4976	Three-seat, Left End Facing Module 45° Inverted Curved Connector Single Straight Connector 90° Curved Connector Two-seat, Right End Facing Module
			
14		4977 4982 4970 4981 4976	Three-seat, Left End Facing Module 45° Inverted Curved Connector Single Straight Connector 45° Curved Connector Two-seat, Right End Facing Module
			

casino 4971

**Left end facing module**
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	37"	36¼"	28¼"	6.0 yds.	100.0'	90 lbs.	32.10'/1
432 mm	-	940 mm	921 mm	718 mm	5.5 m	9.3 sqm	40.8 kg	0.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2564	2684	3151	3258	3311	3418	3524	3564	3658	3738	3831	3951	4418

casino 4972

**Right end facing module**
Fully upholstered

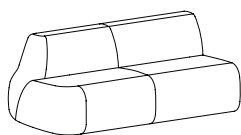
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	37"	36¼"	28¼"	6.0 yds.	100.0'	90 lbs.	32.10'/1
432 mm	-	940 mm	921 mm	718 mm	5.5 m	9.3 sqm	40.8 kg	0.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2564	2684	3151	3258	3311	3418	3524	3564	3658	3738	3831	3951	4418

casino 4975

**Two-seat**
Left end facing
Fully upholstered module

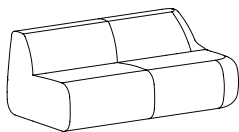
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	69"	36¼"	28¼"	8.5 yds.	138.0'	145 lbs.	80.67'/1
432 mm	-	1753 mm	921 mm	718 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	65.7 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4438	4608	5270	5421	5496	5647	5798	5855	5987	6101	6233	6403	7064

casino 4976


**Two-seat
Right end facing module
Fully upholstered**

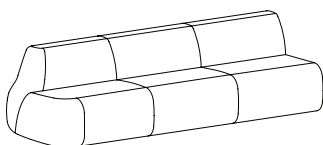
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	69"	36¼"	28¼"	8.5 yds.	138.0'	145 lbs.	80.67'/1
432 mm	-	1753 mm	921 mm	718 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	65.7 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4438	4608	5270	5421	5496	5647	5798	5855	5987	6101	6233	6403	7064

casino 4977


**Three-seat
Left end facing module
Fully upholstered**

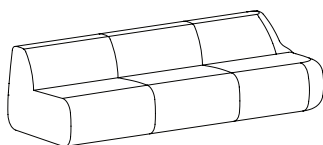
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	100½"	36¼"	28¼"	12.25 yds.	200.0'	220 lbs.	97.97'/1
432 mm	-	2553 mm	921 mm	718 mm	11.2 m	18.6 sqm	99.8 kg	2.77 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5631	5876	6829	7047	7156	7374	7591	7673	7864	8027	8218	8463	9415

casino 4978


**Three-seat
Right end facing module
Fully upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	100½"	36¼"	28¼"	12.25 yds.	200.0'	220 lbs.	97.97'/1
432 mm	-	2553 mm	921 mm	718 mm	11.2 m	18.6 sqm	99.8 kg	2.77 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5631	5876	6829	7047	7156	7374	7591	7673	7864	8027	8218	8463	9415

casino 4970

**Straight connector**
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	32¾"	36¼"	28¼"	5.3 yds.	100.0'	76 lbs.	32.10'/1
432 mm	-	832 mm	921 mm	718 mm	4.8 m	9.3 sqm	34.5 kg	0.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2223	2329	2742	2836	2883	2977	3071	3107	3189	3260	3342	3448	3861

casino 4979

**Corner connector**
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	37¾"	37¾"	28¼"	6.7 yds.	120.0'	113 lbs.	32.10'/1
432 mm	-	959 mm	959 mm	718 mm	6.1 m	11.1 sqm	51.3 kg	0.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3073	3207	3729	3848	3907	4026	4145	4190	4294	4384	4488	4622	5143

casino 4980

**90° Curved connector**
Fully upholstered

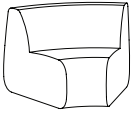
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	74½"	41¼"	28¼"	8.0 yds.	130.0'	95 lbs.	47.67'/1
432 mm	-	1892 mm	1048 mm	718 mm	7.3 m	12.1 sqm	43.1 kg	1.35 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4438	4598	5221	5363	5434	5576	5718	5772	5896	6003	6127	6287	6910

casino 4981

**45° Curved connector**
FullC upholstered

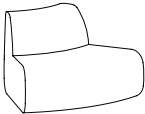
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	40"	37 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	28 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	5.3 yds.	100.0'	84 lbs.	32.10'/1
432 mm	-	1016 mm	956 mm	718 mm	4.8 m	9.3 sqm	38.1 kg	0.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2564	2670	3083	3177	3224	3318	3412	3448	3530	3601	3683	3789	4202

casino 4982

**45° Inverted curved connector**
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	45 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	38 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	28 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	5.5 yds.	100.0'	80 lbs.	48.16'/1
432 mm	-	1162 mm	973 mm	718 mm	5.0 m	9.3 sqm	36.3 kg	1.37 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2564	2674	3102	3200	3249	3347	3444	3481	3567	3640	3726	3836	4263

Cinema Seating System Specification Guide

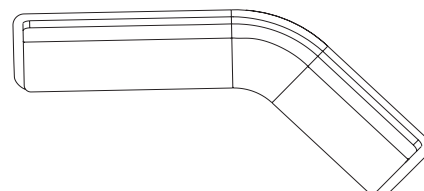
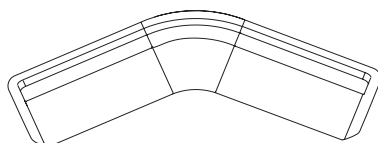
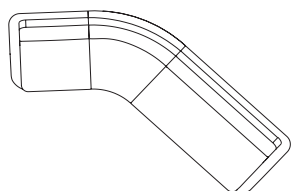
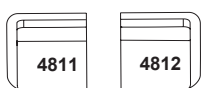
Cinema is a modular seating product comprised of 15 unique modules which may be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations. It is fully upholstered with leveling non-marring glides. To select the modules that are appropriate for your application use the guide below.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Product Selection

A. Arm Modules

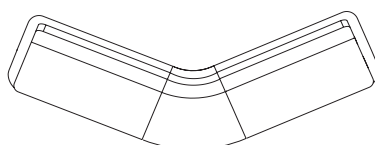
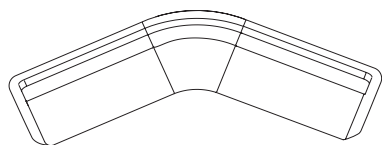
All Cinema configurations must include an arm module on each end of the configuration.



B. 45° Connecting Modules

Connecting modules are used in conjunction with arm modules.

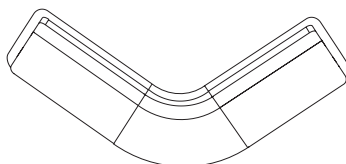
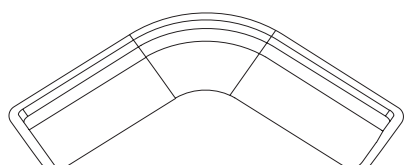
Armless connecting modules may not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit.



C. 67.5° Connecting Modules

Connecting modules are used in conjunction with arm modules.

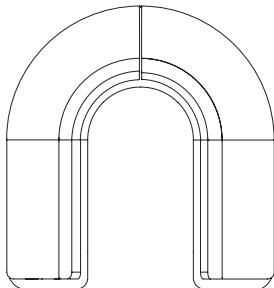
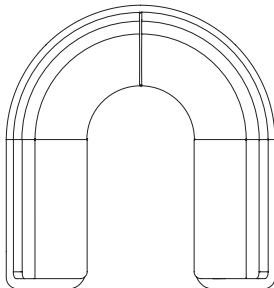
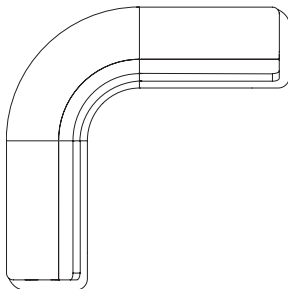
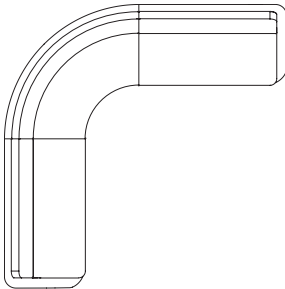
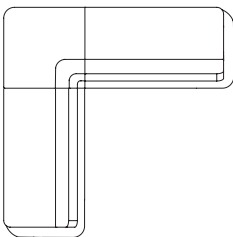
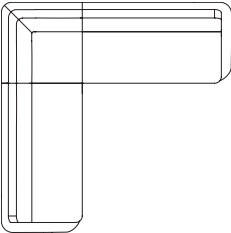
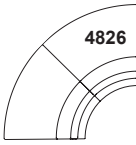
Armless connecting modules may not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit.



Cinema Seating System Specification Guide

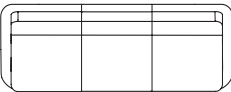
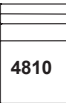
D. 90° Connecting Arm Modules

Connecting modules are used in conjunction with arm modules.
Armless connecting modules may not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit.

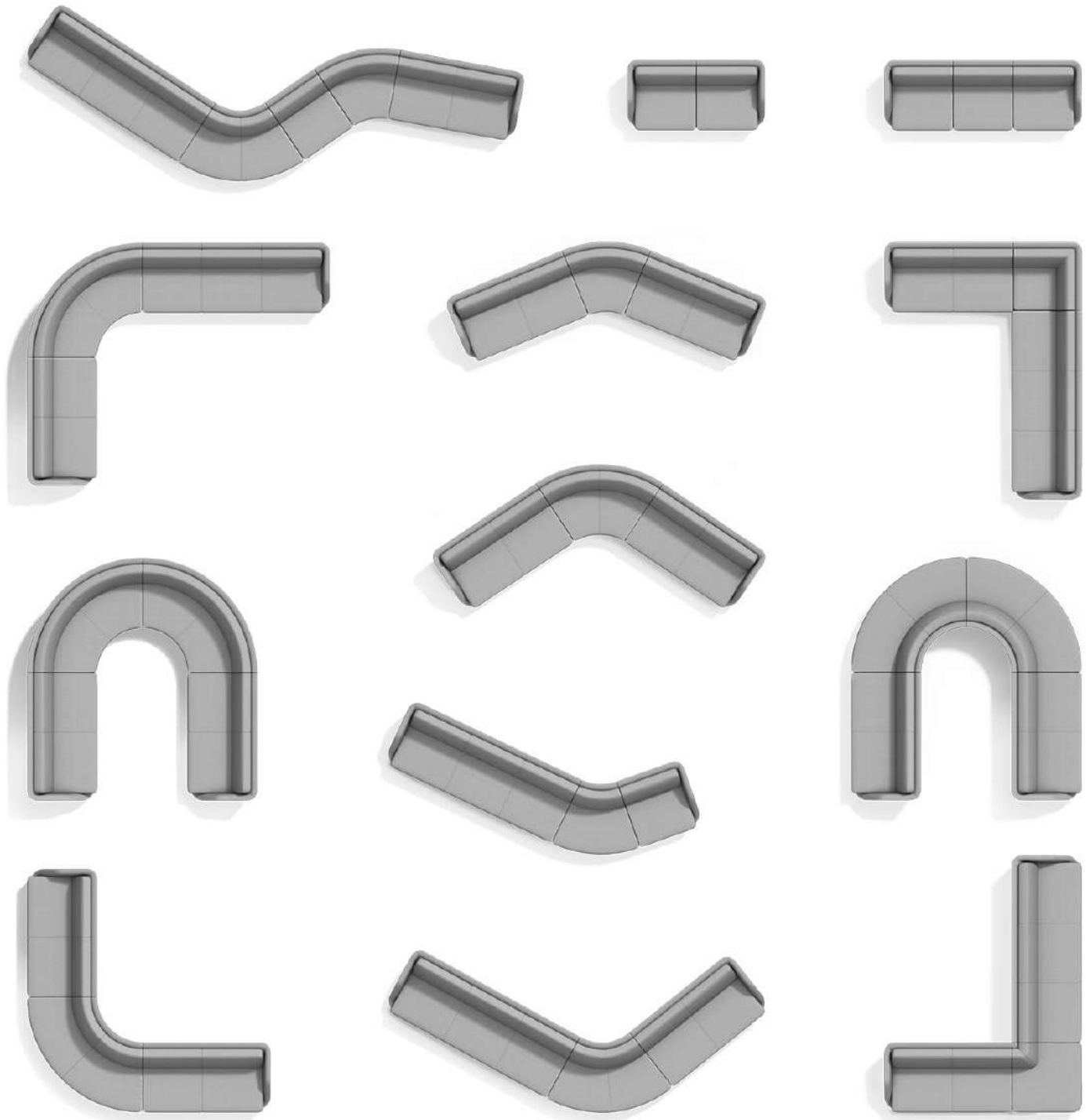


E. Straight Connecting Modules



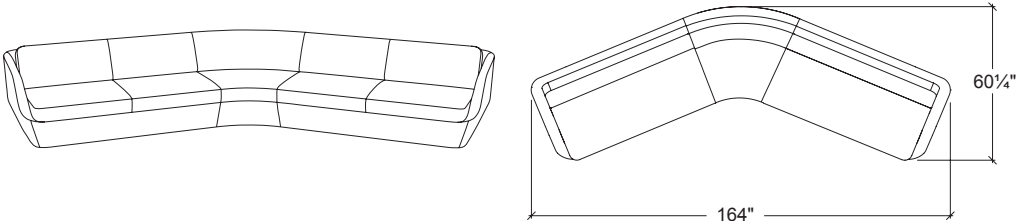
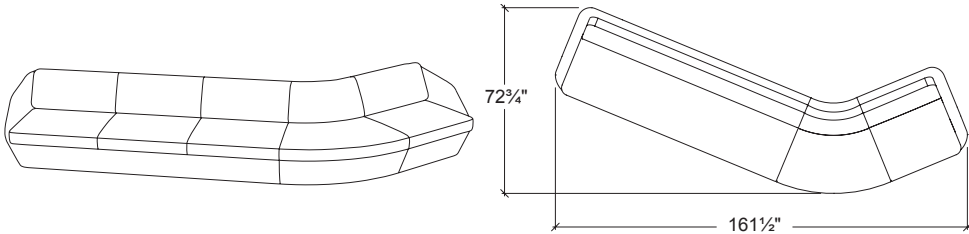
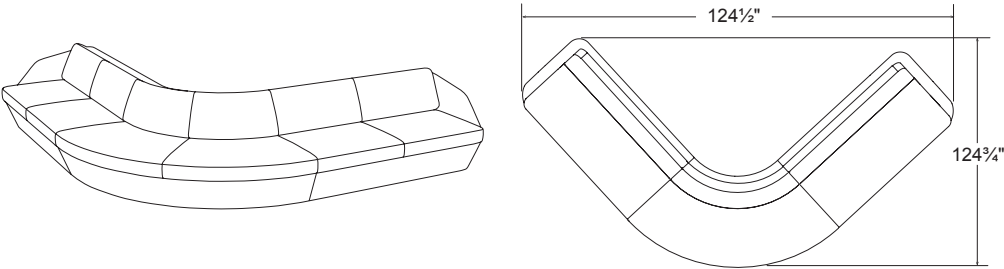
Connecting modules are used in conjunction with arm modules.
Armless connecting modules may not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit.



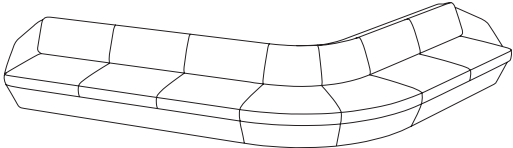
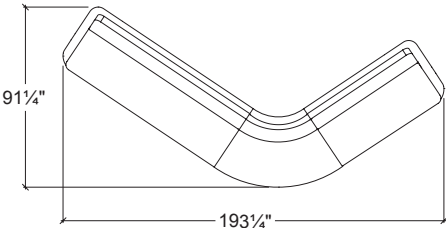
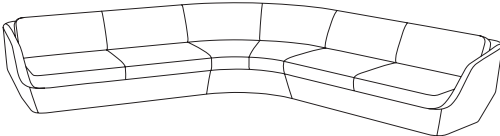
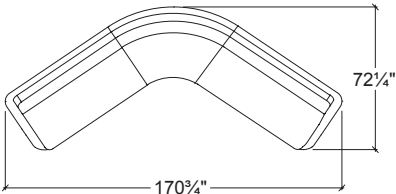
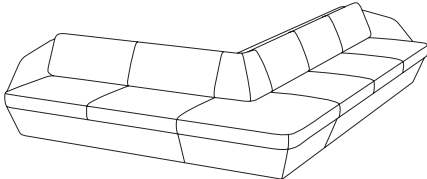
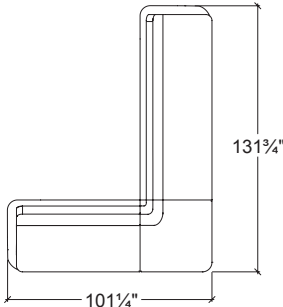
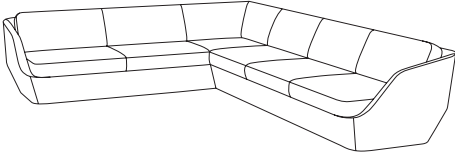
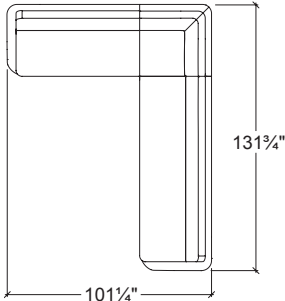
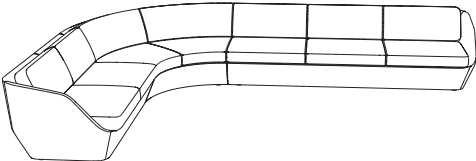
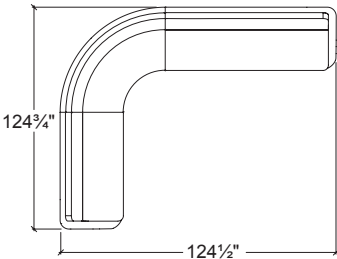
Cinema Seating System Overview



Cinema Seating System Sample Configurations

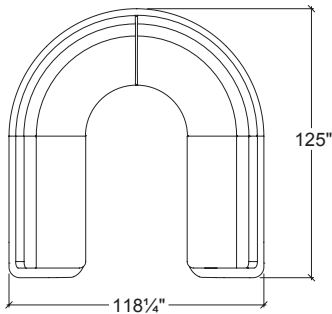
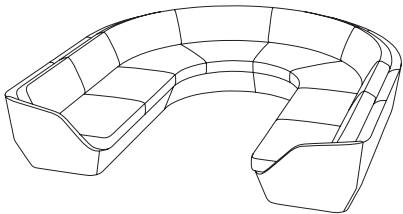
Sku		Description
1	4811	Left Arm Facing Module
	4812	Right Arm Facing Module
		
2	4811	Left Arm Facing Module
	4810	Straight Connector
	4812	Right Arm Facing Module
		
3	4815	Two-seat, Left Arm Facing Module
	4821	45° Connector
	4816	Two-seat, Right Arm Facing Module
		
4	4817	Three-seat, Left Arm Facing Module
	4824	45° Inverted Connector
	4812	Single Seat, Right Arm Facing Module
		
5	4815	Two-seat, Left Arm Facing Module
	4826	90° Inverted Connector
	4816	Two-seat, Right Arm Facing Module
		

Cinema Seating System Sample Configurations

		SKU	Description
6	 	4817 4825 4816	Three-seat, Left Arm Facing Module 67.5° Inverted Connector Two-seat, Right Arm Facing Module
7	 	4815 4822 4816	Two-seat, Left Arm Facing Module 67.5° Connector Two-seat, Right Arm Facing Module
8	 	4815 4820 4818	Two-seat, Left Arm Facing Module Inverted Corner Connector Three-seat Right Arm Facing Module
9	 	4815 4819 4818	Two-seat, Left Arm Facing Module Corner Connector Three-seat, Right Arm Facing Module
10	 	4815 4823 4818	Two-seat, Left Arm Facing Module 90° Connector Three-seat, Right Arm Facing Module

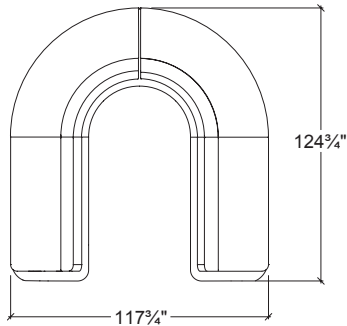
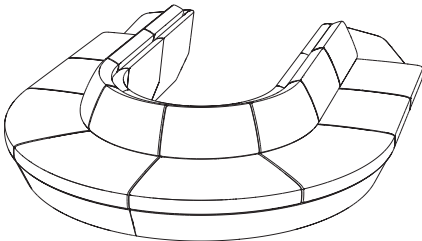
Cinema Seating System Sample Configurations

11



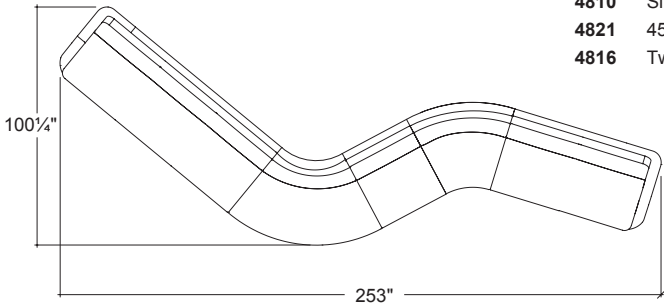
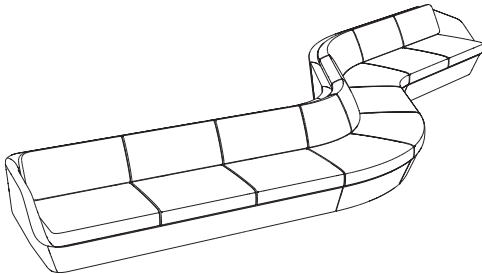
Sku	Description
4815	Two-seat, Left Arm Facing Module
4823	90° Connector (2)
4816	Two-seat, Right Arm Facing Module

12



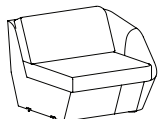
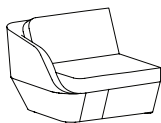
4816	Two-seat, Right Arm Facing Module
4823	90° Inverted Connector (2)
4815	Two-seat, Left Arm Facing Module

13



4817	Three-seat, Left Arm Facing Module
4825	67.5° Inverted Connector
4810	Single Straight Connector
4821	45° Connector
4816	Two-seat, Right Arm Facing Module

cinema 4811



Fully upholstered

4811 Left arm facing module
4812 Right arm facing module

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

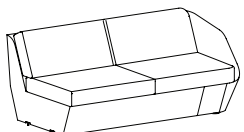
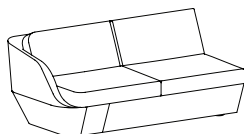
- A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell, front panel and arms
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 1/2"	23 1/4"	35 1/8"	36"	29 1/2"	8.0 yds.	140.0'	66 lbs.	32.10'/1
445 mm	591 mm	892 mm	914 mm	749 mm	7.3 m	13.0 sqm	30.0 kg	.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2643	2803	3426	3568	3639	3781	3923	3977	4101	4208	4332	4492	5115

cinema 4815

Two-Seat
Fully upholstered

4815 Left arm facing module
4816 Right arm facing module

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

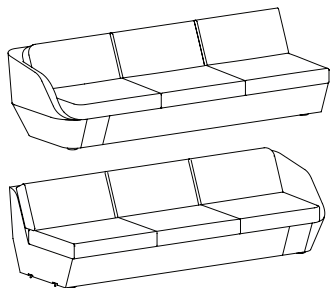
- A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell, front panel and arms
yardage: 8.5 yds. leather: 140.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 1/2"	23 1/4"	65 1/4"	36"	29 1/2"	14.3 yds.	235.0'	113 lbs.	68.33'/1
445 mm	591 mm	1670 mm	914 mm	749 mm	13.1 m	21.8 sqm	51.4 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4711	4997	6110	6364	6491	6745	6999	7095	7317	7508	7730	8016	9129

cinema 4817

Three-seat
Fully upholstered

4817 Left arm facing module
4818 Right arm facing module

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 125.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell, front panel and arms
yardage: 13.5 yds. leather: 220.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 1/2"	23 1/4"	96 1/4"	36"	29 1/2"	20.2 yds.	328.0'	149 lbs.	101.65'/1
445 mm	591 mm	2445 mm	914 mm	749 mm	18.5 m	30.4 sqm	67.7 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5839	6243	7815	8174	8353	8712	9071	9206	9520	9790	10104	10508	12079

cinema 4810

Straight connector
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

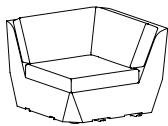
- A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell and front panel
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 1/2"	-	30 5/8"	36"	29 1/2"	6.9 yds.	130.0'	68 lbs.	32.10'/1
445 mm	-	778 mm	914 mm	749 mm	6.3 m	12.1 sqm	30.9 kg	.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2266	2404	2941	3064	3125	3248	3370	3416	3524	3616	3723	3861	4398

cinema 4819

**Corner connector**
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

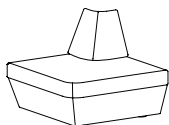
- A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell, front panel and arms
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 1/2"	-	35 3/4"	36"	29 1/2"	8.2 yds.	140.0'	69 lbs.	36.09'/1
445 mm	-	905 mm	914 mm	749 mm	7.5 m	13.0 sqm	31.4 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3210	3374	4012	4158	4231	4377	4522	4577	4705	4814	4942	5106	5743

cinema 4820

**Inverted corner connector**
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

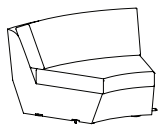
- A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell and front panel
yardage: 1.3 yds. leather: 25.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 1/2"	-	35 3/4"	36"	29 1/2"	6.3 yds.	125.0'	66 lbs.	36.09'/1
445 mm	-	905 mm	914 mm	749 mm	5.8 m	11.6 sqm	30.0 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3210	3336	3826	3938	3994	4106	4218	4260	4358	4442	4540	4666	5156

cinema 4821

**45° Connector**
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

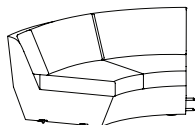
- A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell and front panel
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 5/8"	-	45 1/4"	37 1/8"	29"	7.5 yds.	135.0'	85 lbs.	100.22'/1
491 mm	-	1162 mm	956 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	12.5 sqm	38.6 kg	2.84 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2643	2793	3377	3510	3577	3710	3843	3893	4010	4110	4227	4377	4960

cinema 4822

**67.5° Connector**
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

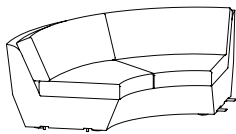
- A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 100.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell and front panel
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 115.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 5/8"	-	65 1/4"	39 1/4"	29"	13.1 yds.	220'	103 lbs.	100.22'/1
491 mm	-	1657 mm	997 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	20.4 sqm	46.8 kg	2.84 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3770	4032	5051	5284	5401	5634	5866	5954	6158	6332	6536	6798	7817

cinema 4823

**90° Connector**
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 100.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell and front panel
yardage: 10.2 yds. leather: 165.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 5/8"	-	83¾"	42½"	29"	14.2 yds.	235.0'	125 lbs.	100.22'/1
491 mm	-	2127 mm	1070 mm	737 mm	130 m	21.8 sqm	56.8 kg	2.84 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4524	4808	5913	6165	6292	6544	6796	6891	7112	7301	7522	7806	8911

cinema 4824

**45° Inverted connector**
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

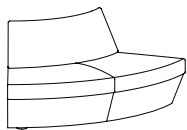
- A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell and front panel
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 35.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 5/8"	-	45"	37½"	29"	6.0 yds.	110.0'	78 lbs.	100.22'/1
491 mm	-	1143 mm	952 mm	737 mm	5.5 m	10.2 sqm	35.5 kg	2.84 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2643	2763	3230	3337	3390	3497	3603	3643	3737	3817	3910	4030	4497

cinema 4825

**67.5° Inverted connector**
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

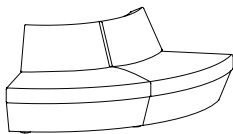
- A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
yardage: 7.6 yds. leather: 125.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell and front panel
yardage: 2.65 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 5/8"	-	65"	39 3/4"	29"	10.25 yds.	175.0'	96 lbs.	100.22'/1
491 mm	-	1651 mm	1010 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	16.3 sqm	43.6 kg	2.84 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3770	3975	4773	4955	5046	5228	5410	5479	5638	5775	5934	6139	6937

cinema 4826

**90° Inverted connector**
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
yardage: 10.0 yds. leather: 165.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell and front panel
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 17.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 5/8"	-	83"	42 1/2"	29"	11.0 yds.	185.0'	128 lbs.	100.22'/1
491 mm	-	2108 mm	1080 mm	737 mm	10.1 m	17.2 sqm	58.2 kg	2.84 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4524	4744	5600	5796	5893	6089	6284	6358	6529	6676	6847	7067	7922

Code Seating System Specification Guide

Code is a seating system designed to provide privacy and create landscapes in open spaces. The system includes modular units which can be combined to create expanded sofas, U-Shaped and L-Shaped configurations. Individual freestanding privacy units are also available, as well as conventional chairs, settees and sofas. When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

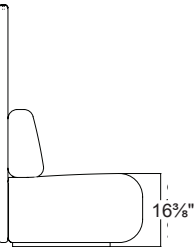
Visit Bernhardtdesign.com for installation instructions as well as a library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design corporate office for specification assistance. SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Privacy walls are attached to the seat prior to shipping. **Verify that the assembled sku are within size requirements for delivery (elevators, hall intersections, stairwells, etc.).**

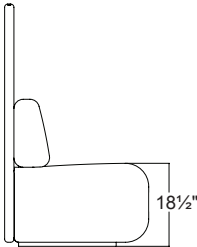
Seat Height Selection

Code units are available in two seat heights. Standard seat height is 16¾". Conference seat height is 18½". Product numbers ending with the suffix C are Conference height.

Standard Seat Height



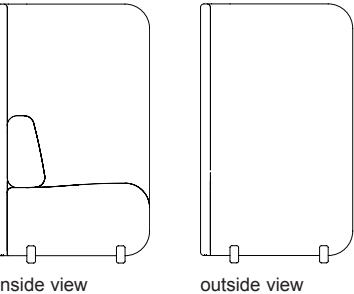
Conference Seat Height



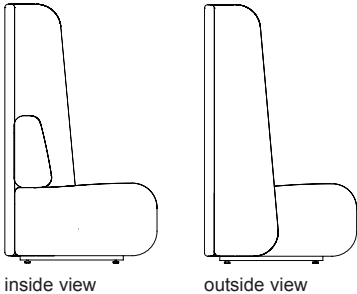
Wall Selection

Code privacy walls are available in two different models. Standard walls afford maximum privacy. Angled walls are lighter in appearance and provide improved seating access when used in a banquet application.

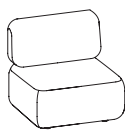
Standard Wall



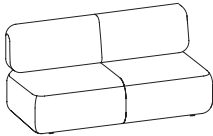
Angled Wall



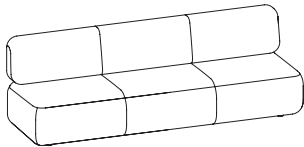
Conventional Lounge



2100

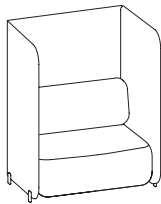


2105

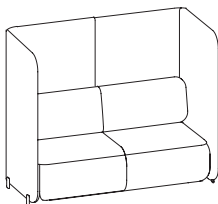


2107

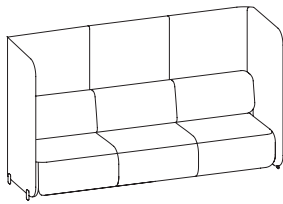
Freestanding Privacy Lounge



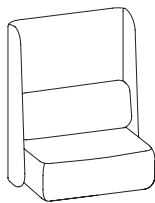
2140



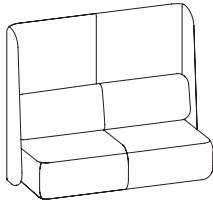
2145



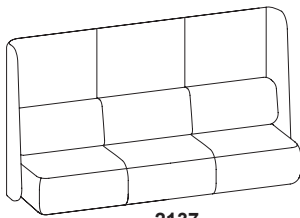
2147



2130

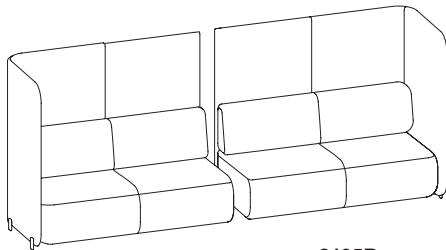


2135

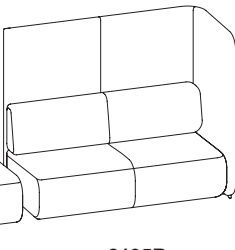


2137

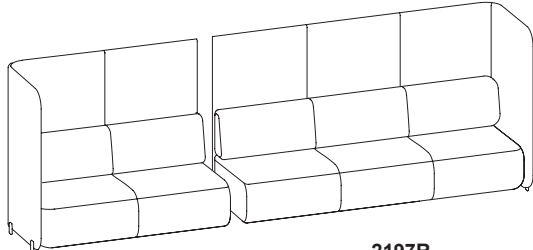
Modular Privacy Lounge



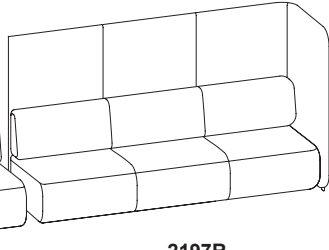
2195L



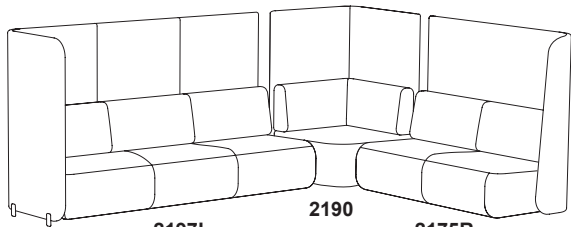
2195R



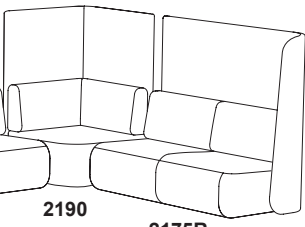
2197L



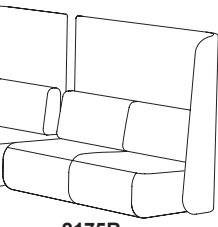
2197R



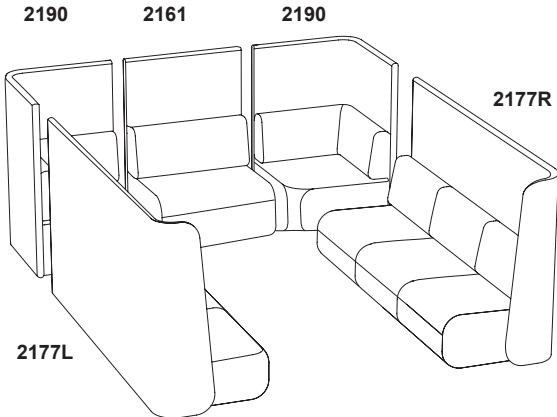
2197L



2190



2175R



2177L

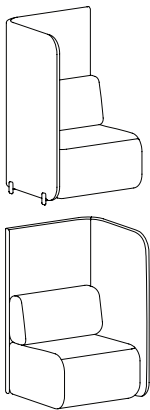
2190

2161

2190

2177R

code 2191LC/2191RC



Conference seat height
Standard wall
Fully upholstered

2191LC Left facing
2191RC Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Polished aluminum feet on walls
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

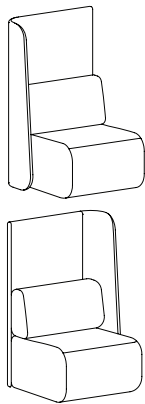
- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 6.5 yds.
- C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32½"	32¼"	31"	52½"	11.25 yds.	-	150 lbs.	49.74/1
470 mm	816 mm	819 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	10.3 m	-	68.2 kg	1.41 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4940	0	6040	6240	6340	6540	6740	6815	6990	7140	7315	7540	8415

code 2171LC/2171RC



Conference seat height
Angled wall
Fully upholstered

2171LC Left facing
2171RC Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

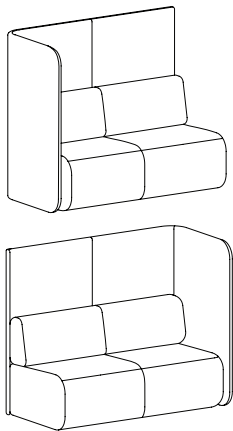
- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 6.5 yds.
- C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32½"	32"	31"	52¾"	11.25 yds.	-	150 lbs.	49.74'/1
470 mm	816 mm	813 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	10.3 m	-	68.2 kg	1.41 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4574	0	5674	5874	5974	6174	6374	6449	6624	6774	6949	7174	8049

code 2195LC



Two-seat
Conference seat height
Standard wall
Fully upholstered

2195LC Left facing
2195RC Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Polished aluminum feet on walls
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

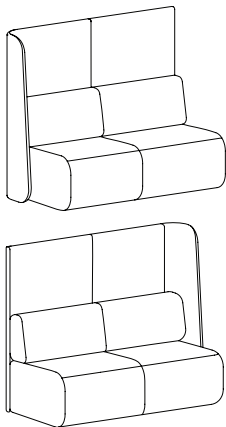
- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 6.0 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 10.5 yds.
- C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅞"	62¼"	31"	52¾"	17.7 yds.	-	220 lbs.	84.58'/1
470 mm	816 mm	1581 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	16.2 m	-	100.0 kg	2.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6217	0	7948	8263	8420	8735	9049	9167	9443	9679	9954	10308	11685

code 2175LC/2175RC



Two-seat
Conference seat height
Angled wall
Fully upholstered

2175LC Left facing
2175RC Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

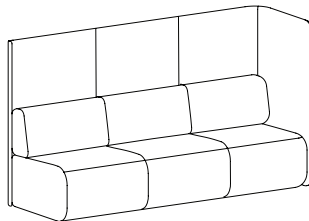
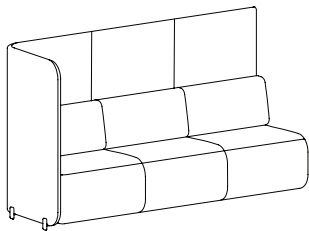
- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 6.0 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 10.5 yds.
- C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅞"	62"	31"	52¾"	17.7 yds.	-	220 lbs.	84.58'/1
470 mm	816 mm	1575 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	16.2 m	-	100.0 kg	2.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5852	0	7583	7898	8055	8370	8684	8802	9078	9314	9589	9943	11320

code 2197LC



Three-seat
Conference seat height
Standard wall
Fully upholstered

2197LC Left facing
2197RC Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Polished aluminum feet on walls
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

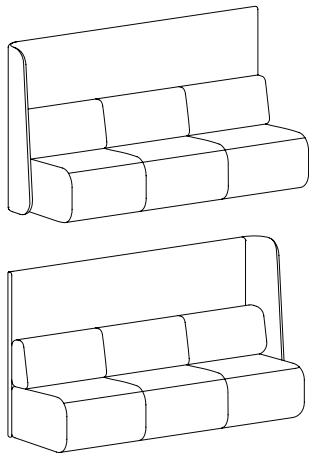
- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 14.0 yds.
- C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 5.75 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅞"	92¼"	31"	52¾"	23.8 yds.	-	289 lbs.	123.25/1
470 mm	816 mm	2343 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	21.8 m	-	131.4 kg	3.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8592	0	10920	11343	11554	11977	12400	12559	12929	13247	13617	14093	15944

code 2177LC/2177RC



Three-seat
Conference seat height
Angled wall
Fully upholstered

2177LC Left facing
2177RC Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached facing privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

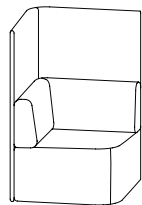
- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 14.0 yds.
- C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 5.75 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32½"	92"	31"	52½"	23.8 yds.	-	289 lbs.	123.25/1
470 mm	816 mm	2337 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	21.8 m	-	131.4 kg	3.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8226	0	10554	10977	11188	11611	12034	12193	12563	12881	13251	13727	15578

code 2190C



Conference seat height
Corner wall
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed.

Corner Wall is used in conjunction with other modules to create shaped configurations. May not be used as a freestanding unit or at the end of a modular configuration.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

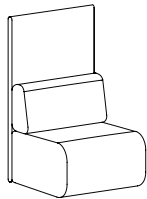
- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 4.75 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 7.5 yds.
- C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	816 mm	33"	33"	52½"	12.4 yds.	-	134 lbs.	49.74'/1
470 mm	816 mm	838 mm	838 mm	1340 mm	11.3 m	-	60.9 kg	1.41 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4940	0	6153	6373	6484	6704	6924	7007	7200	7365	7558	7806	8771

code 2160C



Conference seat height
Connecting wall
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Connecting Wall is used in conjunction with other modules to create shaped configurations. May not be used as a freestanding unit or at the end of a modular configuration.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

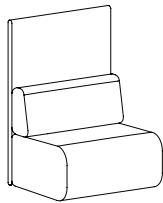
- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 3.5 yds.
- C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32½"	30"	31"	52½"	8.75 yds.	-	141 lbs.	49.74'/1
470 mm	816 mm	762 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	8.0 m	-	64.1 kg	1.41 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2931	0	3787	3943	4020	4176	4331	4390	4526	4643	4779	4954	5634

code 2161C



Conference seat height
Connecting wall
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Connecting Wall is used in conjunction with other modules to create shaped configurations. May not be used as a freestanding unit or at the end of a modular configuration.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

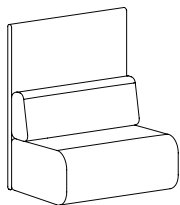
- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 3.5 yds.
- C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32½"	36"	31"	52½"	8.75 yds.	-	141 lbs.	49.74'/1
470 mm	816 mm	914 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	8.0 m	-	64.1 kg	1.41 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3113	0	3969	4125	4202	4358	4513	4572	4708	4825	4961	5136	5816

code 2165C

**Conference seat height**
Connecting wall
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Connecting Wall is used in conjunction with other modules to create shaped configurations. May not be used as a freestanding unit or at the end of a modular configuration.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

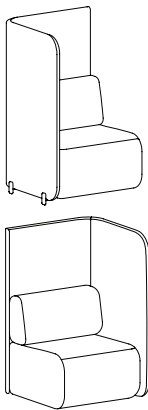
- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 3.5 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 2.5 yds..

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32½"	42"	31"	52¾"	8.75 yds.	-	158 lbs.	55.58'/1
470 mm	816 mm	838 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	8.0 m	-	71.8 kg	1.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3297	0	4153	4309	4386	4542	4697	4756	4892	5009	5145	5320	6000

code 2191L/2191R



Standard seat height
Standard wall
Fully upholstered

2191L Left facing
2191R Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Polished aluminum feet on walls
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

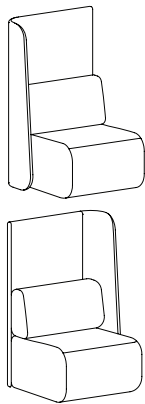
- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 6.5 yds.
- C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	30"	32¼"	31"	52¾"	11.25 yds.	-	150 lbs.	49.74'/1
416 mm	762 mm	819 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	10.3 m	-	68.2 kg	1.41 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4940	0	6040	6240	6340	6540	6740	6815	6990	7140	7315	7540	8415

code 2171L/2171R



Standard seat height
Angled wall
Fully upholstered

2171L Left facing
2171R Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

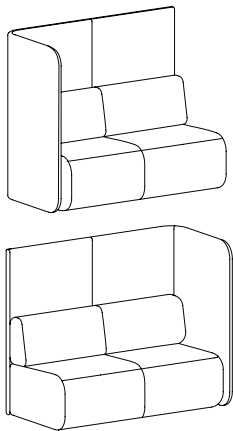
- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 6.5 yds.
- C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅝"	30"	32"	31"	52¾"	11.25 yds.	-	150 lbs.	49.74'/1
416 mm	762 mm	813 mm	787 mm	52¾"	10.3 m	-	68.2 kg	1.41 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4574	0	5674	5874	5974	6174	6374	6449	6624	6774	6949	7174	8049

code 2195L/2195R



Two-seat
Standard seat height
Standard wall
Fully upholstered

2195L Left facing
2195R Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Polished aluminum feet on walls
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges..

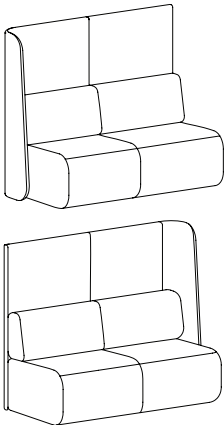
- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 6.0 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 10.5 yds.
- C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	30"	62½"	31"	52¾"	17.7 yds.	-	220 lbs.	84.58'/1
416 mm	762 mm	1581 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	16.2 m	-	100.0 kg	2.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6217	0	7948	8263	8420	8735	9049	9167	9443	9679	9954	10308	11685

code 2175L/2175R



Two-seat
Standard seat height
Angled wall
Fully upholstered

2175L Left facing
2175R Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached back and right facing privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

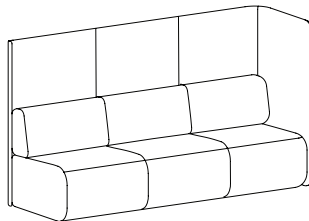
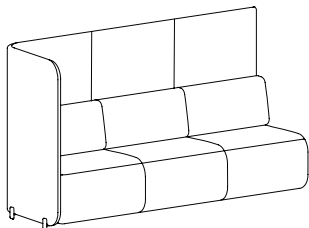
- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 6.0 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 10.5 yds.
- C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅝"	30"	62"	31"	52¾"	17.7 yds.	-	220 lbs.	84.58/1
416 mm	762 mm	1575 mm	787 mm	52¾"	16.2 m	-	100.0 kg	2.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5852	0	7583	7898	8055	8370	8684	8802	9078	9314	9589	9943	11320

code 2197L/2197R



Three-seat
Standard seat height
Standard wall
Fully upholstered

2197L Left facing
2197R Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Polished aluminum feet on walls
Attached back and right facing privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

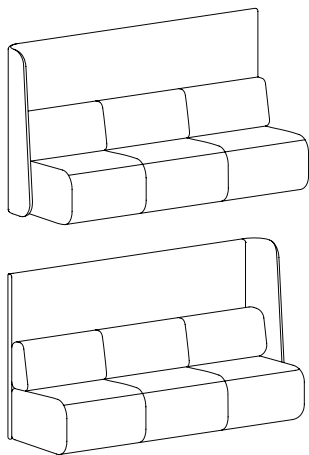
- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 14.0 yds.
- C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 5.75 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅞"	30"	92¼"	31"	52¼"	23.8 yds.	-	289 lbs.	123.25'/1
416 mm	762 mm	2343 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	21.8 m	-	131.4kg	3.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8592	0	10920	11343	11554	11977	12400	12559	12929	13247	13617	14093	15944

code 2177L/2177R



Three-seat
Standard seat height
Angled wall
Fully upholstered

2177L Left facing
2177R Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

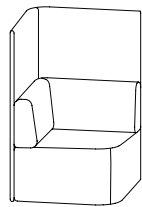
- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 14.0 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 5.75 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	30"	92"	31"	52¾"	23.8 yds.	-	289 lbs.	123.25/1
16¾"	762 mm	2337 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	21.8 m	-	131.4kg	3.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8226	0	10554	10977	11188	11611	12034	12193	12563	12881	13251	13727	15578

code 2190



Standard seat height
Corner wall
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Corner Wall is used in conjunction with other modules to create shaped configurations. May not be used as a freestanding unit or at the end of a modular configuration.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

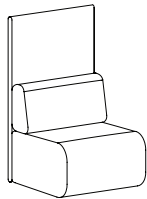
- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 4.75 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 7.5 yds.
- C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	30"	33"	33"	52¾"	12.4 yds.	-	134 lbs.	49.74'/1
416 mm	762 mm	838 mm	838 mm	1340 mm	11.3 m	-	60.9 kg	1.41 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4940	0	6153	6373	6484	6704	6924	7007	7200	7365	7558	7806	8771

code 2160



Standard seat height
Connecting wall
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Connecting wall is used in conjunction with other modules to create shaped configurations. May not be used as a freestanding unit or at the end of a modular configuration.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

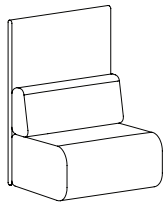
- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 3.5 yds.
- C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅝"	30"	30"	31"	52¾"	8.75 yds.	-	141 lbs.	49.74'/1
416 mm	762 mm	762 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	8.0 m	-	64.1 kg	1.41 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2931	0	3787	3943	4020	4176	4331	4390	4526	4643	4779	4954	5634

code 2161



Standard seat height
Connecting wall
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Connecting wall is used in conjunction with other modules to create shaped configurations. May not be used as a freestanding unit or at the end of a modular configuration.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

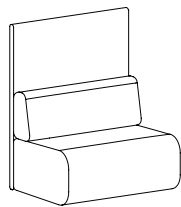
- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 3.5 yds.
- C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	30"	36"	31"	52¾"	8.75 yds.	-	141 lbs.	49.74'/1
416 mm	762 mm	914 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	8.0 m	-	64.1 kg	1.41 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3113	0	3969	4125	4202	4358	4513	4572	4708	4825	4961	5136	5816

code 2165



Standard seat height
Connecting wall
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Connecting wall is used in conjunction with other modules to create shaped configurations. May not be used as a freestanding unit or at the end of a modular configuration.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 3.5 yds.
- C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅝"	30"	42"	31"	52¾"	8.75 yds.	-	158.0 lbs.	84.58'/1
416 mm	762 mm	1067 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	8.0 m	-	71.8 kg	2.4 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3297	0	4153	4309	4386	4542	4697	4756	4892	5009	5145	5320	6000

Colours Seating System Specification Guide

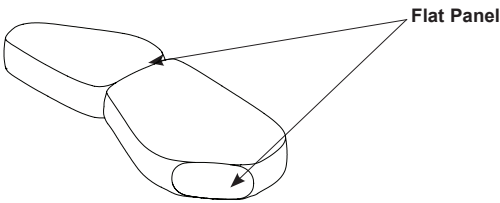
Colours is a modular seating product comprised of 13 unique modules which may be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations. To select the modules that are appropriate for your application use the guide below.

Colours is fully upholstered with saddle stitch detailing. Fabric and vinyl applications will be railroaded. Leather will incorporate saddle stitch seams on the top panel. When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). Non-marring glides with vinyl sleeves prevent the units from sliding on smooth surfaces.

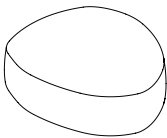
Due to the organic shapes, the dimensions can vary depending on the orientation of the product. Therefore, a maximum dimension is provided in the price list information. The 2D models provide dimensioned drawings of Colours. Consult Bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D, 3D and Revit models.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information. Contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design corporate office for specification assistance.

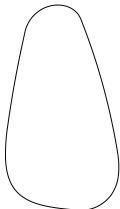
Connecting Modules



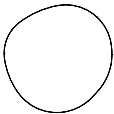
Non-Connecting Modules



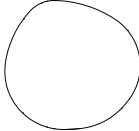
Non-Connecting Modules



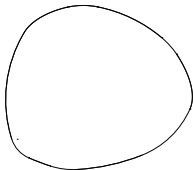
Colours 1
4831



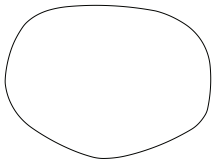
Colours 13
4843



Colours 2
4832

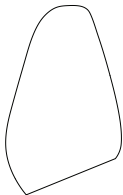


Colours 3
4833

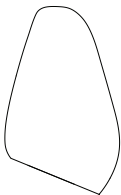


Colours 4
4834

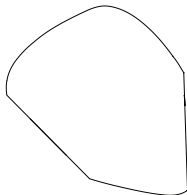
Connecting Modules



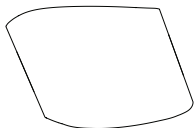
Colours 5
4835



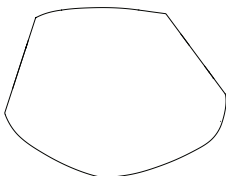
Colours 6
4836



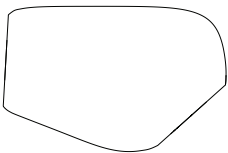
Colours 7
4837



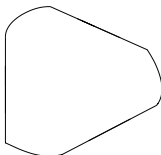
Colours 8
4838



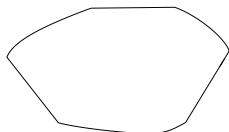
Colours 9
4839



Colours 10
4840



Colours 11
4841

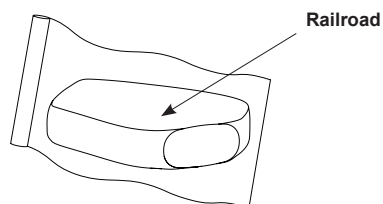
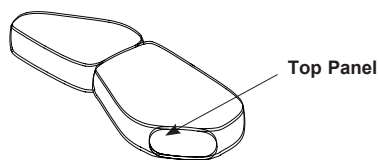


Colours 12
4842

Colours - Fabric Application

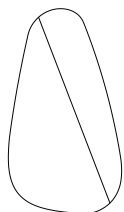
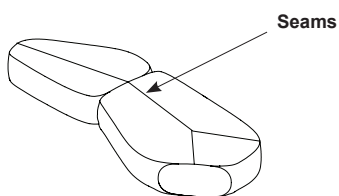
Fabric covers incorporate seamless top panels. Fabric will be Railroaded on the top panel for all skus.

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

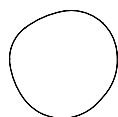


Colours - Leather Application

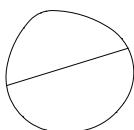
Leather covers incorporate saddle stitch seams on the top panel. See diagrams below, noting seam locations for each sku.



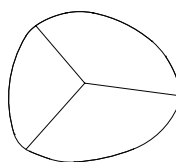
Colours 1
4831



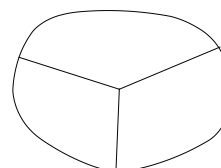
Colours 13
4843
No Seam



Colours 2
4832

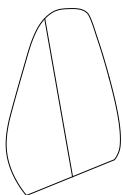


Colours 3
4833



Colours 4
4834

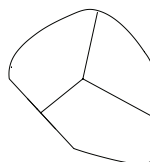
Connecting Modules



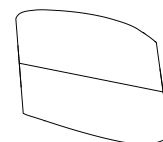
Colours 5
4835



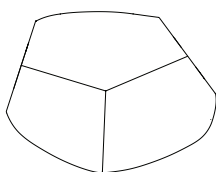
Colours 6
4836



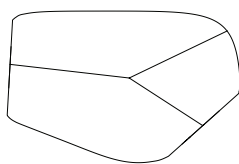
Colours 7
4837



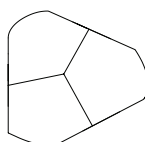
Colours 8
4838



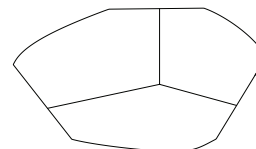
Colours 9
4839



Colours 10
4840

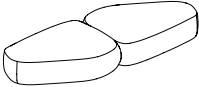

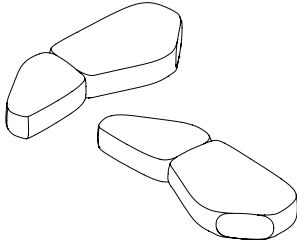
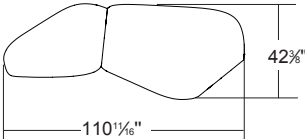
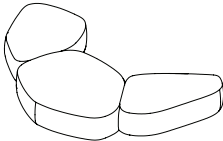
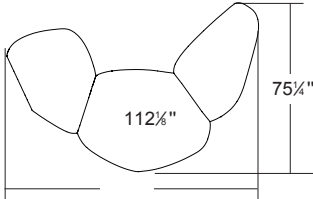
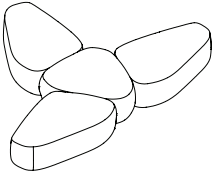
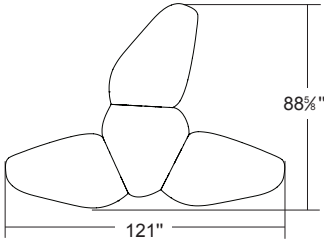
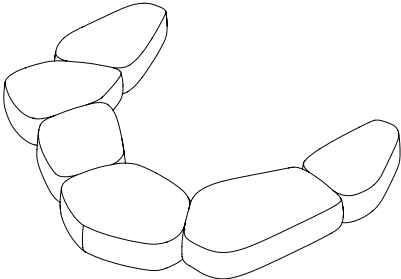
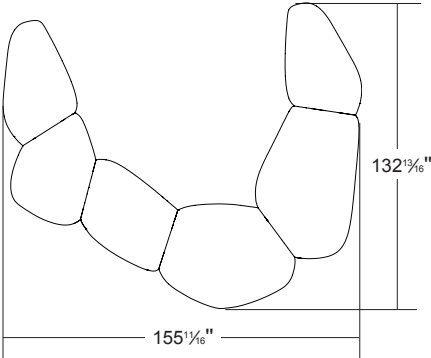


Colours 11
4841



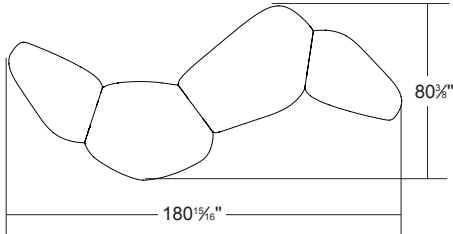
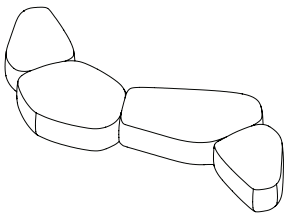
Colours 12
4842

Colours Seating System Sample Configurations

	Sku	Description
1	4835	Colours 5 (2)
		
2	4836 4840	Colours 6 Colours 10
		
3	4837 4839 4836	Colours 7 Colours 9 Colours 6
		
4	4835 4841 4835 4836	Colours 5 Colours 11 Colours 5 Colours 6
		
5	4835 4837 4838 4839 4840 4836	Colours 5 Colours 7 Colours 8 Colours 9 Colours 10 Colours 6
		

Colours Seating System Sample Configurations

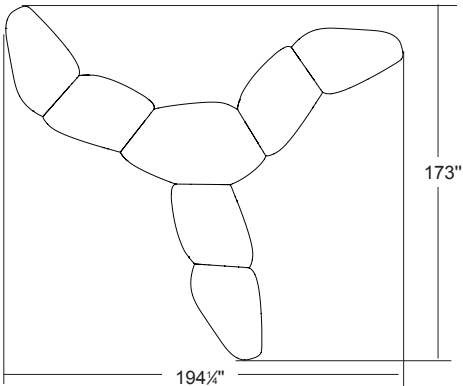
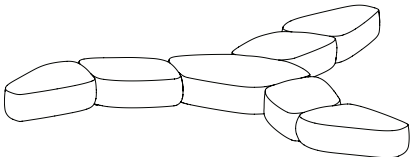
6



Sku Description

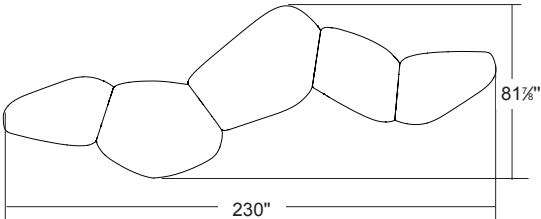
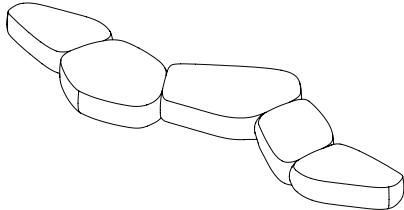
- 4835 Colours 5
- 4839 Colours 9
- 4840 Colours 10
- 4835 Colours 5

7



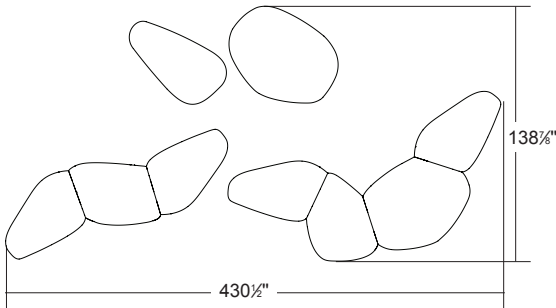
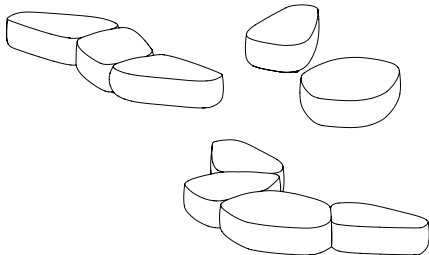
- 4835 Colours 5
- 4838 Colours 8
- 4842 Colours 12
- 4838 Colours 8
- 4835 Colours 5
- 4838 Colours 8
- 4836 Colours 6

8



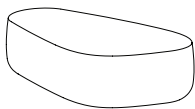
- 4836 Colours 6
- 4839 Colours 9
- 4840 Colours 10
- 4838 Colours 8
- 4836 Colours 6

9



- (Top)
- 4831 Colours 1
- 4834 Colours 4
- (Bottom Left)
- 4836 Colours 6
- 4838 Colours 8
- 4836 Colours 6
- (Bottom Right)
- 4836 Colours 6
- 4837 Colours 7
- 4839 Colours 9
- 4835 Colours 5

colours 1 4831


Non-connecting module
Freestanding only
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
 Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for top panel
 yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 35.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for body
 yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45. sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	56½"	33½"	59¼"	16½"	3.75 yds.	70.0'	75 lbs.	80.66'/1
419 mm	1445 mm	851 mm	1505 mm	419 mm	3.4 m	6.5 sqm	34.0 kg	2.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2383	2458	2750	2817	2850	2917	2983	3008	3067	3117	3175	3250	3542

colours 13 4843


Non-connecting module
Freestanding only
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
 Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

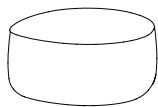
- A) One fabric or leather for top panel
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 14.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for body
 yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	22½"	22½"	22½"	17½"	2.25 yds.	25.0'	23 lbs.	11.45'/1
445 mm	575 mm	575 mm	572 mm	445 mm	2.1 m	2.3 sqm	10.4 kg	.32 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1140	1185	1360	1400	1420	1460	1500	1515	1550	1580	1615	1660	1835

colours 2 4832


Non-connecting module
Freestanding only
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
 Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

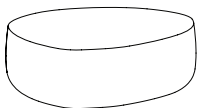
- A) One fabric or leather for top panel
 yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 30.00 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for body
 yardage: 2.1 yds. leather: 40.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	31¼"	32⅞"	31⅞"	16½"	3.6 yds.	65.0'	40 lbs.	22.88'/1
419 mm	794 mm	835 mm	803 mm	419 mm	3.1 m	6.0 sqm	18.1 kg	.65 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2019	2091	2371	2435	2467	2531	2595	2619	2675	2723	2779	2851	3131

colours 3 4833


Non-connecting module
Freestanding only
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
 Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

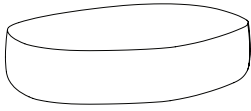
- A) One fabric or leather for top panel
 yardage: 1.55 yds. leather: 30.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for body
 yardage: 2.1 yds. leather: 34.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	43¾"	43¾"	38⅞"	16½"	3.5 yds.	56.7'	71 lbs.	42.66'/1
419 mm	1102 mm	1111 mm	975 mm	419 mm	3.2 m	5.3 sqm	32.2 kg	1.2 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2747	2817	3090	3152	3183	3245	3307	3331	3385	3432	3486	3556	3829

colours 4 4834


Non-connecting module
Freestanding only
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched detail

Fabric railroaded
 Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

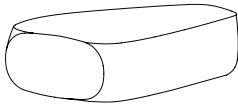
- A) One fabric or leather for top panel
 yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 35.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for body
 yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 60.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	60⅞"	61½"	45⅞"	16½"	5.75 yds.	95.0'	85 lbs.	80.66'/1
419 mm	1546 mm	1562 mm	1165 mm	419 mm	5.3 m	8.8 sqm	38.0 kg	2.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3297	3412	3860	3962	4013	4115	4217	4256	4345	4422	4511	4626	5074

colours 5 4835


Connecting module
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
 Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

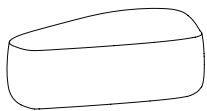
- A) One fabric or leather for top panel
 yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 30.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for body
 yardage: 2.6 yds. leather: 40.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	52¾"	33"	52¾"	16½"	3.6 yds.	65.0'	51 lbs.	23.14'/1
419 mm	1340 mm	838 mm	1340 mm	419 mm	3.3 m	6.0 sqm	23.2 kg	.66 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2383	2455	2735	2799	2831	2895	2959	2983	3039	3087	3143	3215	3495

colours 6 4836


Connecting module
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
 Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

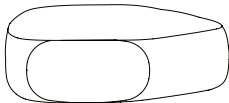
- A) One fabric or leather for top panel
 yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 30.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for body
 yardage: 2.6 yds. leather: 40.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	52¾"	33"	52¾"	16½"	3.6 yds.	65.0'	51 lbs.	23.14'/1
419 mm	1340 mm	838 mm	1340 mm	419 mm	3.3 m	6.0 sqm	23.2 kg	.66 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2383	2455	2735	2799	2831	2895	2959	2983	3039	3087	3143	3215	3495

colours 7 4837


Connecting module
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
 Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

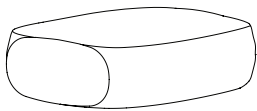
- A) One fabric or leather for top panel
 yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 30.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for body
 yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 40.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	48¾"	48¾"	33¾"	16½"	3.75 yds.	70.0'	51 lbs.	23.14'/1
419 mm	1241 mm	1241 mm	857 mm	419 mm	3.4 m	6.5 sqm	23.2 kg	.66 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2747	2822	3114	3181	3214	3281	3347	3372	3431	3481	3539	3614	3906

colours 8 4838


Connecting module
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
 Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

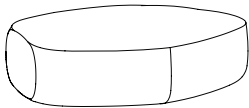
- A) One fabric or leather for top panel
 yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 30.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for body
 yardage: 2.65 yds. leather: 30.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	54½"	50½"	33"	16½"	4.1 yds.	70.0'	51 lbs.	23.14'/1
419 mm	1387 mm	1280 mm	838 mm	419 mm	3.7 m	6.5 sqm	23.2 kg	.66 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2199	2281	2600	2673	2710	2783	2855	2883	2947	3001	3065	3147	3466

colours 9 4839


Connecting module
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
 Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

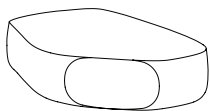
- A) One fabric or leather for top panel
 yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 32.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for body
 yardage: 3.6 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	59½"	59½"	45¼"	16½"	5.25 yds.	90.0'	86 lbs.	80.66'/1
419 mm	1508 mm	1508 mm	1162 mm	419 mm	4.8 m	8.4 sqm	39.0 kg	2.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3297	3402	3811	3904	3951	4044	4137	4172	4254	4324	4406	4511	4919

colours 10 4840


Connecting module
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
 Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

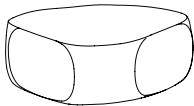
- A) One fabric or leather for top panel
 yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 40.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for body
 yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	66¾"	65¾"	42¾"	16½"	5.5 yds.	85.0'	93 lbs.	80.66'/1
419 mm	1695 mm	1667 mm	1086 mm	419 mm	5.0 m	7.9 sqm	42.2 kg	2.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3662	3772	4200	4298	4347	4445	4542	4579	4665	4738	4824	4934	5361

colours 11 4841


Connecting module
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
 Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

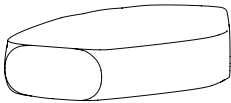
- A) One fabric or leather for top panel
 yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 25.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for body
 yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 32.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	42⅞"	38½"	37⅞"	16½"	3.5 yds.	57.0'	65 lbs.	42.66'/1
419 mm	1089 mm	978 mm	949 mm	419 mm	3.2 m	5.3 sqm	29.5 kg	1.2 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2019	2089	2362	2424	2455	2517	2579	2603	2657	2704	2758	2828	3101

colours 12 4842



Connecting module
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for top panel
yardage: 2.4 yds. leather: 40.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	70¾"	70¾"	41¼"	16½"	5.5 yds.	90.0'	90 lbs.	80.66'/1
419 mm	1797 mm	1797 mm	1048 mm	419 mm	5.0 m	8.4 sqm	40.8 kg	2.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3662	3772	4200	4298	4347	4445	4542	4579	4665	4738	4824	4934	5361



friends lounge modular seating collection

Friends Seating System Specification Guide

Standard Features



Friends is an upholstered modular seating system comprised of 35 unique modules which can be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations. The collection includes freestanding, two-seat, three-seat, corner and connecting modules that are available with and without arms. Arms are available as upholstered, solid oak or solid walnut.

The base is offered in polished aluminum or Bernhardt standard powder coat offerings and has 5/8" diameter non-marring adjustable nylon glides on each leg.

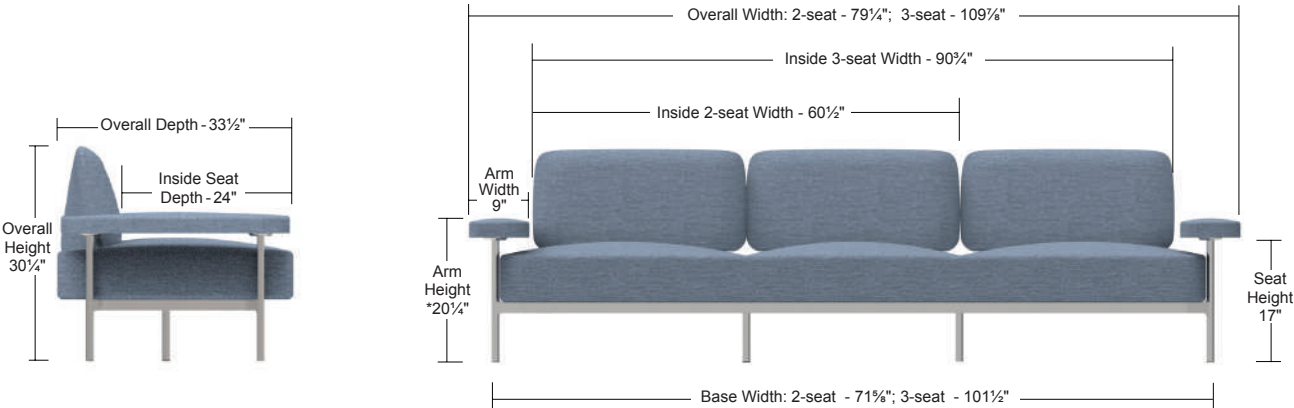
Welt is standard on the seat, back and upholstered arms. All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

When ordering configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

All configurations are connected by pre-installed ganging brackets.

Friends is SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Please visit Bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design Corporate Office for specification assistance.



Side View
Showing SKU 5F7XU
Freestanding 3-Seat Sofa

Front View
Showing SKU 5F7XU
Freestanding 3-Seat Sofa
* Arm height shown is for upholstered arm.

Arm Table Options



Oak Table Arm



Walnut Table Arm

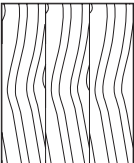


Upholstered Table Arm

Solid Wood Selections - Arm Table

When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary. See terms and conditions for additional finish information.

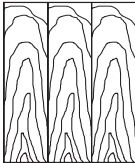
C Solid Oak
Rift Cut



Standard Finish

871 860 870
837 836 861
865 805 866
872 839 845

9 Solid Walnut
Flat Cut



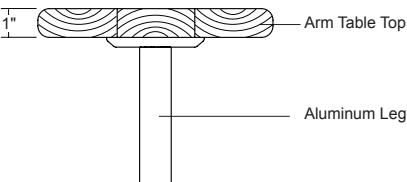
Standard Finish

872 861
860 823
839 866
870 LV8

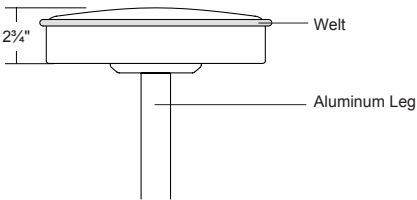
OAK Select Finishes

M73 M72 M75
M74 M76 M77
M71

Wood Arm Edge Profile



Upholstered Arm Edge Profile



Base Finish Options



Polished Aluminum Base

Base Selections

PA Polished Aluminum

Powder Coat Finishes:

WH Satin White Powder Coat

EC Ecru Powder Coat

LA Latte Powder Coat

AL Matte Aluminum Powder Coat

GR Graphite Powder Coat

BZ Bronze Powder Coat

SG Sage Green Powder Coat

IG Iron Grey Powder Coat

RD Black Red Powder Coat

BK Matte Black Powder Coat

Powder Coat Selections

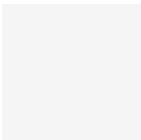
A two character sku identifies each powder coat finish offered. Individual skus are priced with standard metal finish. Non-standard finishes may incur an additional charge.

Standard Finish

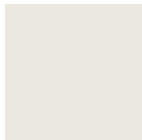


PA Polished Aluminum

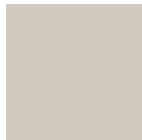
Powder Coat Finishes



WH Satin White



EC Ecru



LA Latte



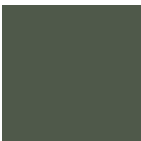
AL Matte Aluminum



GR Graphite



BZ Bronze



SG Sage



IG Iron Grey



RD Black Red



BK Matte Black

Optional Powder Coat Colors - RAL

- Lead Time - Three weeks additional lead-time after color approval
- Net Up-charge - \$1000 for colors shown in Bernhardt Design RAL Powder Coat Selector
- Minimum Order Quantity - None
- Approval Sample Cost - None
- Combining Products - One up-charge is applicable for multiple products on a single purchase order when they are in the same color

Custom Powder Coat Colors

- Lead Time - Eight weeks additional lead-time after color approval
- Net Upcharge - \$3000 for solid custom colors
- Net Upcharge - To be quoted upon request for metallic custom colors
- Minimum Order Quantity - None
- Approval Sample Cost - None
- Combining Products - One up-charge is applicable for multiple products on a single purchase order when they are in the same color

Note: Metal finish colors may vary between separately ordered skus

Friends Seating System Product Overview

The Friends product overview below shows examples of the different modules that are available within the lounge modular collection. Freestanding and connecting options are available with and without arms. **The freestanding option is not available for connecting modules.**

End connecting modules can be ganged on the straight end of the module. Both end connecting modules and corner seats can be ganged on both ends.

Freestanding Options



Three-seat Freestanding
Available with upholstered or wood arms



Two-seat Freestanding
Available with upholstered or wood arms



Three-seat Freestanding
Armless



Two-seat Freestanding
Armless

Connecting Options



End Connecting Module
(Shown) Three-seat Module, RSF
Available with upholstered or wood arms.
Connects on left end



End Connecting Module
(Shown) Two-seat Module, RSF
Available with upholstered or wood arms.
Connects on left end



End Connecting Module
(Shown) Three-seat Module, RSF Armless
Connects on left end



End Connecting Module
(Shown) Two-seat Module, RSF Armless
Connects on left end



Both Ends Connecting Module
(Shown) Three-seat Armless Module
Connects on both ends



Both Ends Connecting Module
(Shown) Two-seat Armless Module
Connects on both ends



Corner Seat
Connects on both ends

Arm Options



Upholstered Arm



Solid Oak Arm



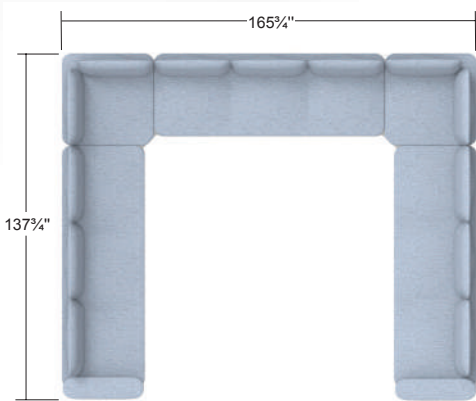
Solid Walnut Arm



None

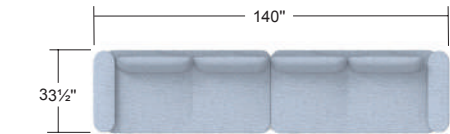
Friends Seating System Specification Guide

4



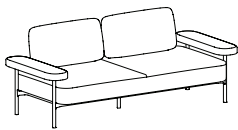
Sku	Description
5D7LU	Three-seat Module Left Side Facing Upholstered Arm
5C5XX	Corner Seat
5B7XX	Three-seat Armless Module
5C5XX	Corner Seat
5D7RU	Three-seat Module Right Side Facing Upholstered Arm

5



5D5LU	Two-seat Module Left Side Facing Upholstered Arm
5D5RU	Two-seat Module Right Side Facing Upholstered Arm

Friends 5F5XU



Two-seat freestanding
Upholstered arms
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt
 Inside seat width: 62 1/4", Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for arm
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft.
- D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.2 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	20 1/4"	74 1/4"	33 1/2"	30 1/4"	8.0 yds	130.0'	235 lbs	74.31'/1
432 mm	514 mm	2013 mm	851 mm	768 mm	7.3 m	12.1 sqm	106.6 kg	2.1 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4346	4506	5129	5271	5342	5484	5626	5680	5804	5911	6035	6195	6818

sku

5F5XU

5 | F | 5 | X | U

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$250

WH satin white

EC ecru

LA latte

AL aluminum

GR graphite

BZ bronze

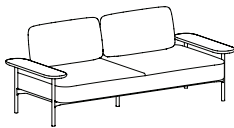
IG iron grey

SG sage green

RD black red

BK matte black

Friends 5F5XC



Two-seat freestanding
Solid oak arms
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt
Inside seat width: 63¼", Inside seat depth: 24"

Table arm available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
- D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.2 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	18 1/2"	73¼"	33 1/2"	30 1/4"	8.0 yds.	130.0'	235 lbs	74.31'/1
432 mm	470 mm	1861 mm	851 mm	768 mm	7.3 m	12.1 sqm	106.6 kg	2.1 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4749	4909	5532	5674	5745	5887	6029	6083	6207	6314	6438	6598	7221

sku

5F5XC

5 | F | 5 | X | C |

base finish

PA

polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$250

WH

satin white

EC

ecru

LA

latte

AL

aluminum

GR

graphite

BZ

bronze

IG

iron grey

SG

sage green

RD

black red

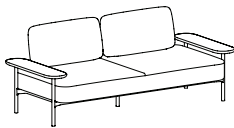
BK

matte black

arm finish

see seating
finishes - oak

Friends 5F5XW



Two-seat freestanding
Solid walnut arms
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt
Inside seat width: 63¼", Inside seat depth: 24"

Table arm available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft
- D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.2 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	18 1/2"	73¼"	33 1/2"	30 1/4"	8.0 yds.	130.0'	235 lbs	74.31'/1
432 mm	470 mm	1861 mm	851 mm	768 mm	7.3 m	12.1 sqm	106.6 kg	2.1 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4749	4909	5532	5674	5745	5887	6029	6083	6207	6314	6438	6598	7221

sku

5F5XW

5 | F | 5 | X | W |

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$250

WH satin white GR graphite SG sage green

EC ecru BZ bronze RD black red

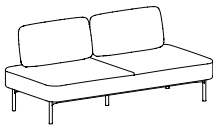
LA latte IG iron grey BK matte black

AL aluminum

arm finish

see seating finishes - walnut

Friends 5F5XX



Two-seat freestanding armless
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt

Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
- D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.2 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	68 1/4"	33 1/2"	30 1/4"	8.0 yds.	130.0'	209 lbs	69.18'/1
432 mm	-	1734 mm	851 mm	768 mm	7.3 m	12.1 sqm	94.1 kg	1.95 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3954	4114	4737	4879	4950	5092	5234	5288	5412	5519	5643	5803	6426

sku

5F5XX

5 | F | 5 | X | X |

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$250

WH satin white

EC ecru

LA latte

AL aluminum

GR graphite

BZ bronze

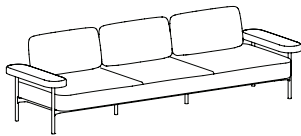
IG iron grey

SG sage green

RD black red

BK matte black

Friends 5F7XU



Three-seat freestanding
Upolstered arms
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt
Inside seat width: 90¾", Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 113.4 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 72.9 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for arm
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft.
- D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 20.25 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	20 1/4"	109 7/8"	33 1/2"	30 1/4"	11.25 yds.	182.25'	302 lbs	98.23'/1
432 mm	514 mm	2791 mm	851 mm	768 mm	10.3 m	17.0 sqm	137.0 kg	2.78 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5592	5817	6692	6892	6992	7192	7392	7467	7642	7792	7967	8192	9067

sku

5F7XU

5 | F | 7 | X | U |

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR
specify powder coat, upcharge \$250

WH satin white

GR graphite

SG sage green

EC ecru

BZ bronze

RD black red

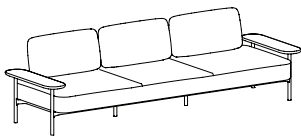
LA latte

IG iron grey

BK matte black

AL aluminum

Friends 5F7XC



Three-seat freestanding
Solid oak arms
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt
Inside seat width: 91¾", Inside seat depth: 24"

Table arm available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.
When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 113.4 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 72.9 sq. ft
- D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 20.25 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	18 1/2"	108¾"	33 1/2"	30 1/4"	11.25 yds.	182.25'	302 lbs	98.23'/1
432 mm	470 mm	2765 mm	851 mm	768 mm	10.3 m	17.0 sqm	137.0 kg	2.78 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6005	6230	7105	7305	7405	7605	7805	7880	8055	8205	8380	8605	9480

sku

5F7XC

5 | F | 7 | X | C |

base finish

PA

polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$250

WH

satin white

GR

graphite

SG

sage green

EC

ecru

BZ

bronze

RD

black red

LA

latte

IG

iron grey

BK

matte black

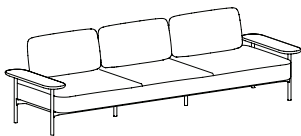
AL

aluminum

arm finish

see seating
finishes - oak

Friends 5F7XW



Three-seat freestanding
Solid walnut arms
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt
Inside seat width: 91¾", Inside seat depth: 24"

Table arm available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 113.4 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 72.9 sq. ft
- D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 20.25 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	18 1/2"	108 7/8"	33 1/2"	30 1/4"	11.25 yds.	182.25'	302 lbs	98.23'/1
432 mm	470 mm	2765 mm	851 mm	768 mm	10.3 m	17.0 sqm	137.0 kg	2.78 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6005	6230	7105	7305	7405	7605	7805	7880	8055	8205	8380	8605	9480

sku

5F7XW

5 | F | 7 | X | W |

base finish

PA

polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$250

WH

satin white

EC

ecru

LA

latte

AL

aluminum

GR

graphite

BZ

bronze

IG

iron grey

SG

sage green

RD

black red

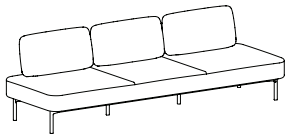
BK

matte black

arm finish

see seating
finishes - walnut

Friends 5F7XX



Three-seat freestanding armless
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt

Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 113.4 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 72.9 sq. ft
- D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 20.25 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	98 7/8"	33 1/2"	30 1/4"	11.25 yds.	182.25'	287 lbs	93.11'/1
432 mm	-	2511 mm	851 mm	768 mm	10.3 m	17.0 sqm	130.2 kg	2.63 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5210	5435	6310	6510	6610	6810	7010	7085	7260	7410	7585	7810	8685

sku

5F7XX

5 | F | 7 | X | X |

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$250

WH satin white GR graphite SG sage green

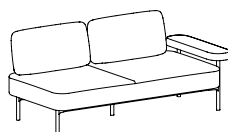
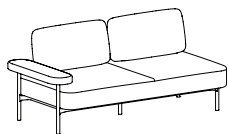
EC ecru BZ bronze RD black red

LA latte IG iron grey BK matte black

AL aluminum

|

Friends 5D5LU and 5D5RU



Two-seat module
Upholstered arm
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

5D5LU Left side facing
5D5RU Right side facing

Standard with welt
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
 Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 61½", Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
 yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
 C) One fabric or leather for arm
 yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft.
 D) One fabric or leather for welt
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.2 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	20 1/4"	70"	33 1/2"	30 1/4"	8.0 yds.	130'	203 lbs	66.63'/1
432 mm	514 mm	1778 mm	851 mm	768 mm	7.3 m	12.1 sqm	92.1 kg	1.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4145	4305	4928	5070	5141	5283	5425	5479	5603	5710	5834	5994	6617

sku

5D5LU left side facing
5D5RU right side facing

--	--	--	--	--

base finish

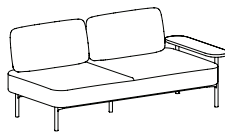
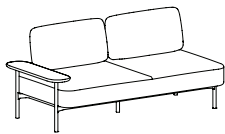
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$250

WH satin white	GR graphite	SG sage green
EC ecru	BZ bronze	RD black red
LA latte	IG iron grey	BK matte black
AL aluminum		

--	--

Friends 5D5LC and 5D5RC



Two-seat module
Solid oak arm
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

5D5LC Left side facing
5D5RC Right side facing

Standard with welt
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
 Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 62", Inside seat depth: 24"

Table arm available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
 yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
 D) One fabric or leather for welt
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.2 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	18 1/2"	69 3/4"	33 1/2"	30 1/4"	8.0 yds.	130.0'	203 lbs	66.63'/1
432 mm	470 mm	1772 mm	851 mm	768 mm	7.3 m	12.1 sqm	92.1 kg	1.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4357	4517	5140	5282	5353	5495	5637	5691	5815	5922	6046	6206	6829

sku

5D5LC left side facing
5D5RC right side facing

--	--	--	--	--

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$250

WH satin white **GR** graphite **SG** sage green
EC ecru **BZ** bronze **RD** black red
LA latte **IG** iron grey **BK** matte black
AL aluminum

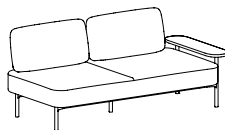
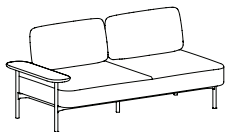
--	--	--	--	--

arm finish

see seating
 finishes - oak

--	--	--	--	--

Friends 5D5LW and 5D5RW



Two-seat module
Solid walnut arm
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

5D5LW Left side facing
5D5RW Right side facing

Standard with welt
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
 Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 62", Inside seat depth: 24"

Table arm available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
 yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
 D) One fabric or leather for welt
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.2 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	18 1/2"	69 3/4"	33 1/2"	30 1/4"	8.0 yds.	130.0'	203 lbs	66.63'/1
432 mm	470 mm	1772 mm	851 mm	768 mm	7.3 m	12.1 sqm	92.1 kg	1.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4357	4517	5140	5282	5353	5495	5637	5691	5815	5922	6046	6206	6829

sku

5D5LW left side facing
5D5RW right side facing

--	--	--	--	--

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$250

WH satin white	GR graphite	SG sage green
EC ecru	BZ bronze	RD black red
LA latte	IG iron grey	BK matte black
AL aluminum		

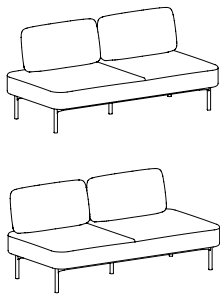
--	--

arm finish

see seating
 finishes - walnut

--	--	--

Friends 5D5LX and 5D5RX



Two-seat armless module
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

5D5LX Left side facing
5D5RX Right side facing

Standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
Gangs on straight end of the module
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
- D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.2 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	64 1/8"	33 1/2"	30 1/4"	8.0 yds.	130.0'	188 lbs	64.92'/1
432 mm	-	1629 mm	851 mm	768 mm	7.3 m	12.1 sqm	85.3 kg	1.83 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3954	4114	4737	4879	4950	5092	5234	5288	5412	5519	5643	5803	6426

sku

5D5LX left side facing
5D5RX right side facing

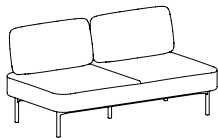
base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$250

WH satin white GR graphite SG sage green
EC ecru BZ bronze RD black red
LA latte IG iron grey BK matte black
AL aluminum

Friends 5B5XX



Two-seat armless module
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
Gangs on both ends of the module
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft
- D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.2 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	60 5/8"	33 1/2"	30 1/4"	8.0 yds.	130.0'	173 lbs	62.35'/1
432 mm	-	1540 mm	851 mm	768 mm	7.3 m	12.1 sqm	78.5 kg	1.76 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3954	4114	4737	4879	4950	5092	5234	5288	5412	5519	5643	5803	6426

sku

5B5XX

5 | B | 5 | X | X |

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$250

WH satin white

EC ecru

LA latte

AL aluminum

GR graphite

BZ bronze

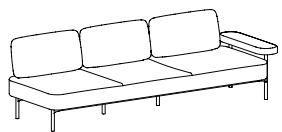
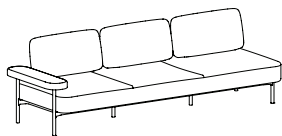
IG iron grey

SG sage green

RD black red

BK matte black

Friends 5D7LU and 5D7RU



Three-seat module
Upholstered arm
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

5D7LU Left side facing
5D7RU Right side facing

Standard with welt
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
 Gangs on straight end of the module
 Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 90", Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 113.4 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
 yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 72.9 sq. ft.
 C) One fabric or leather for arm
 yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft.
 D) One fabric or leather for welt
 yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 20.25 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	20 1/4"	100 3/8"	33 1/2"	30 1/4"	11.25 yds.	182.25'	272 lbs	93.11'/1
432 mm	514 mm	2550 mm	851 mm	768 mm	10.3 m	17.0 sqm	123.4 kg	2.63 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5401	5626	6501	6701	6801	7001	7201	7276	7451	7601	7776	8001	8876

sku

5D7LU left side facing
5D7RU right side facing

--	--	--	--	--

base finish

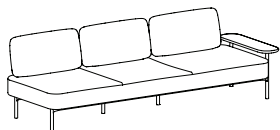
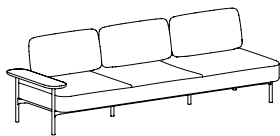
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$250

WH satin white	GR graphite	SG sage green
EC ecru	BZ bronze	RD black red
LA latte	IG iron grey	BK matte black
AL aluminum		

--	--	--	--	--

Friends 5D7LC and 5D7RC



Three-seat module
Solid oak arm
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

5D7LC Left side facing
5D7RC Right side facing

Standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
Gangs on straight end of the module
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 90½", Inside seat depth: 24"

Table arm available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 113.4 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 72.9 sq. ft.
D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 20.25 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	18 1/2"	100 1/8"	33 1/2"	30 1/4"	11.25 yds.	182.25'	272 lbs	93.11'/1
432 mm	470 mm	2543 mm	851 mm	768 mm	10.3 m	17.0 sqm	123.4 kg	2.63 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5618	5843	6718	6918	7018	7218	7418	7493	7668	7818	7993	8218	9093

sku

5D7LC left side facing
5D7RC right side facing

--	--	--	--	--

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$250

WH	satin white	GR	graphite	SG	sage green
EC	ecru	BZ	bronze	RD	black red
LA	latte	IG	iron grey	BK	matte black
AL	aluminum				

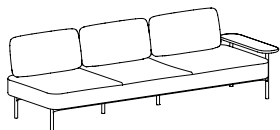
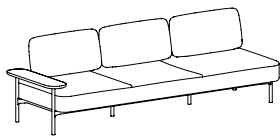
--	--

arm finish

see seating
finishes - oak

--	--	--

Friends 5D7LW and 5D7RW



Three-seat module
Solid walnut arm
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

5D7LW Left side facing
5D7RW Right side facing

Standard with welt
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
 Gangs on straight end of the module
 Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 90½", Inside seat depth: 24"

Table arm available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 113.4 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
 yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 72.9 sq. ft.
 D) One fabric or leather for welt
 yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 20.25 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	18 1/2"	100 1/8"	33 1/2"	30 1/4"	11.25 yds.	182.25'	272 lbs	93.11'/1
432 mm	470 mm	2543 mm	851 mm	768 mm	10.3 m	17.0 sqm	123.4 kg	2.63 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5618	5843	6718	6918	7018	7218	7418	7493	7668	7818	7993	8218	9093

sku

5D7LW left side facing
5D7RW right side facing

--	--	--	--	--

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$250

WH satin white	GR graphite	SG sage green
EC ecru	BZ bronze	RD black red
LA latte	IG iron grey	BK matte black
AL aluminum		

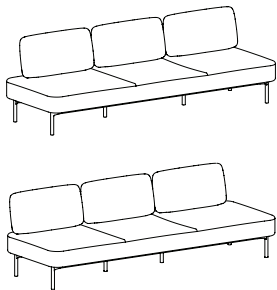
--	--

arm finish

see seating
 finishes - walnut

--	--	--

Friends 5D7LX and 5D7RX



Three-seat armless module
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

5D7LX Left side facing
5D7RX Right side facing

Standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
Gangs on straight end of the module
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 113.4 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 72.9 sq. ft
- D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 20.25 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	94 1/2"	33 1/2"	30 1/4"	11.25 yds.	182.25'	262 lbs	90.54'/1
432 mm	-	2400 mm	851 mm	768 mm	10.3 m	17.0 sqm	118.8 kg	2.56 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5210	5435	6310	6510	6610	6810	7010	7085	7260	7410	7585	7810	8685

sku

5D7LX left side facing
5D7RX right side facing

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$250

WH satin white

EC ecru

LA latte

AL aluminum

GR graphite

BZ bronze

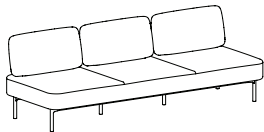
IG iron grey

SG sage green

RD black red

BK matte black

Friends 5B7XX



Three-seat armless module
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
Gangs on both ends of the module
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 113.4 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 72.9 sq. ft
- D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 20.25 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	91"	33 1/2"	30 1/4"	11.25 yds.	182.25'	242 lbs	87.98'/1
432 mm	-	2311 mm	851 mm	768 mm	10.3 m	17.0 sqm	109.8 kg	2.49 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5210	5435	6310	6510	6610	6810	7010	7085	7260	7410	7585	7810	8685

sku

5B7XX

5 | B | 7 | X | X |

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$250

WH satin white

GR graphite

SG sage green

EC ecru

BZ bronze

RD black red

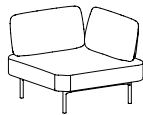
LA latte

IG iron grey

BK matte black

AL aluminum

Friends 5C5XX



Corner seat
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
Gangs on both ends of the module
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
- D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.2 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	37 3/8"	37 3/8"	30 1/4"	5.25 yds.	85.0'	135 lbs	35.02'/1
432 mm	-	950 mm	851 mm	768 mm	4.8 m	7.9 sqm	61.2 kg	.99 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3154	3259	3668	3761	3808	3901	3994	4029	4111	4181	4263	4368	4776

sku

5C5XX

5 | C | 5 | X | X |

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$250

WH satin white

EC ecru

LA latte

AL aluminum

GR graphite

BZ bronze

IG iron grey

SG sage green

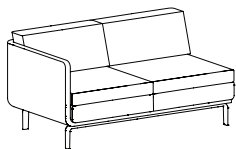
RD black red

BK matte black



gaia lounge modular seating collection

gaia 2215



Two-seat
Polished aluminum base with levelers
Upholstered

2215 High arm left facing
2225 High arm right facing

Inside seat depth: 23 3/4"

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

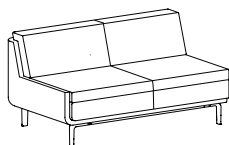
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion, back cushion and front panel
yardage: 8.0 yds. leather: 1 44.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for shell
yardage: 5.6 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	25¼"	57½"	33"	29½"	12.8 yds.	252.0'	135 lbs.	68.33'/1
445 mm	654 mm	1457 mm	838 mm	749 mm	11.7 m	23.4 sqm	61.2 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6367	6623	7619	7847	7960	8188	8415	8501	8700	8871	9070	9326	10321

gaia 2315



Two-seat
Polished aluminum base with levelers
Upholstered

2315 Low arm left facing
2325 Low arm right facing

Inside seat depth: 23 3/4"

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

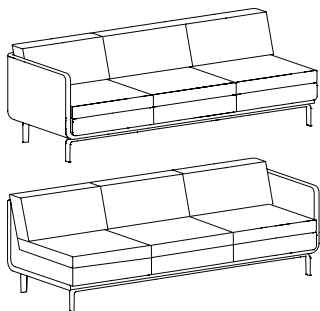
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion, back cushion and front panel
yardage: 8.0 yds. leather: 144.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for shell
yardage: 5.6 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	17½"	57½"	33"	29½"	12.8 yds.	252.0'	135 lbs.	68.33'/1
445 mm	445 mm	1457 mm	838 mm	749 mm	11.7 m	23.4 sqm	61.2 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6367	6623	7619	7847	7960	8188	8415	8501	8700	8871	9070	9326	10321

gaia 2217



Three-seat
Polished aluminum base with levelers
Upholstered

2217 High arm left facing
2227 High arm right facing

Inside seat depth: 23 3/4"

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

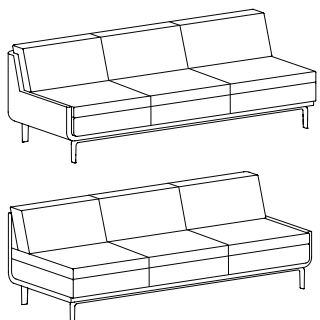
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion, back cushion and front panel
yardage: 11.5 yds. leather: 210.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for shell
yardage: 7.1 yds. leather: 114.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	25¼"	85¾"	33"	29½"	16.6 yds.	318.0'	150 lbs.	101.65/1
445 mm	654 mm	2169 mm	838 mm	749 mm	15.2 m	29.5 sqm	67.0 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8560	8892	10184	10479	10626	10921	11216	11327	11585	11807	12065	12397	13688

gaia 2317



Three-seat
Polished aluminum base with levelers
Upholstered

2317 Low arm left facing
2327 Low arm right facing

Inside seat depth: 23 3/4"

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

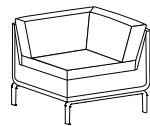
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion, back cushion and front panel
yardage: 11.5 yds. leather: 210.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for shell
yardage: 7.1 yds. leather: 114.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	17½"	85¾"	33"	29½"	16.6 yds.	318.0'	150 lbs.	101.65/1
445 mm	445 mm	2169 mm	838 mm	749 mm	15.2 m	29.5 sqm	67.0 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8560	8892	10184	10479	10626	10921	11216	11327	11585	11807	12065	12397	13688

gaia 2250



Corner
Polished aluminum base with levelers
Upholstered

Connecting bracket

Inside seat depth: 23 3/4"

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion, back cushion and front
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 108.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for shell
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 48.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	33¾"	33"	29½"	7.5 yds.	144.0'	75 lbs.	36.09/1
445 mm	-	857 mm	838 mm	749 mm	6.9 m	13.4 sqm	34.0 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4395	4545	5129	5262	5329	5462	5595	5645	5762	5862	5979	6129	6712

Harmony Specification Guide

Harmony is an extensive seating platform which allows you to design your own product. You can easily personalize pieces to create different looks within a space.

Customization is made easy by following a simple menu of options including: style, scale, cushion type, cushion stitching options, fabric application and leg design. The collection of chairs, sofas, benches and modular units are available in two distinctive styles - Classic and Luxe, and two scales - Grande and Standard. Two cushion types are offered, along with five unique stitching details and 24 leg choices. A standalone compact chair is also offered in the classic style.

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed. When ordering multi-item configurations, provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

Harmony's 11,176 options present endless design possibilities.

The next pages provide an overview of Harmony as well as a guide for ordering. Use these steps below to create your custom design.

- 1. Select your style: Classic or Luxe
- 2. Select your scale: Grande or Standard
- 3. Select the product
- 4. Select cushion type: Radius or Square
- 5. Select cushion stitching option
- 6. Select fabric or leather application
- 7. Specify leg shape and material. Choose either metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species. When specifying wood leg make sure to also specify the wood finish code.

Please visit Bernhardtdesign.com for wood finishes, 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design corporate office for specification assistance. SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Introduction

Style

Classic



Luxe



Scale

Grande



36¼w" x 34"d x 29¾h

Standard



34¼w" x 31¼"d x 29¾h

Compact



31¼w" x 30¼"d x 29¾h

Cushion Type

Radius - 1



Square - 2



Stitching Options

Standard - A



Standard with Welt - B



Tufted - C



Tufted with Welt - D



Quilted - E



Fabric Application

One Fabric - A



Two Fabrics - B



Three Fabrics - C



Leg Options

Block Walnut - K9



Block Maple - KE



Conical Walnut - I9



Conical Maple - IE



Incline Walnut - J9



Incline Maple - JE



Bevel Walnut - H9



Bevel Maple - HE



Bevel Polished - CP



Bevel Brushed - CB



Bevel Bronze - CZ



Bevel Black - CK



Square Polished - BP



Square Brushed - BB



Square Bronze - BZ



Square Black - BK



Round Polished - AP



Round Brushed - AB



Round Bronze - AZ



Round Black - AK



Ballet Polished - DP



Ballet Brushed - DB

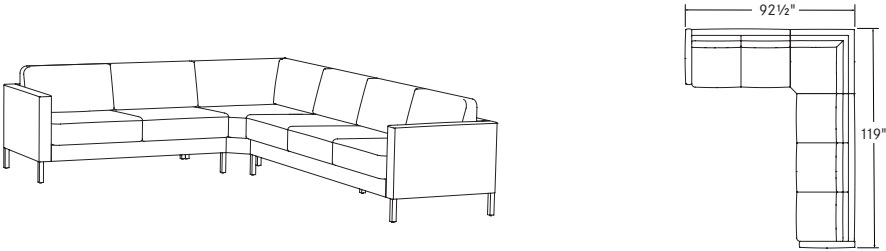
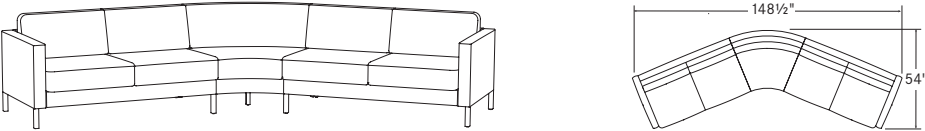
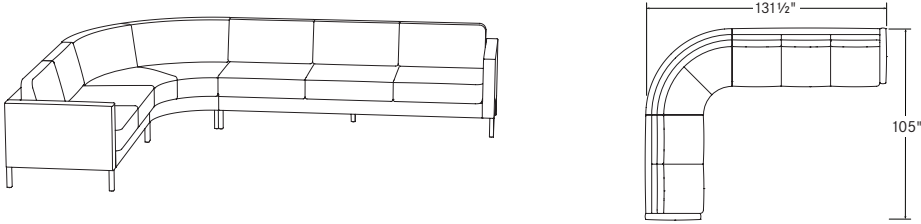
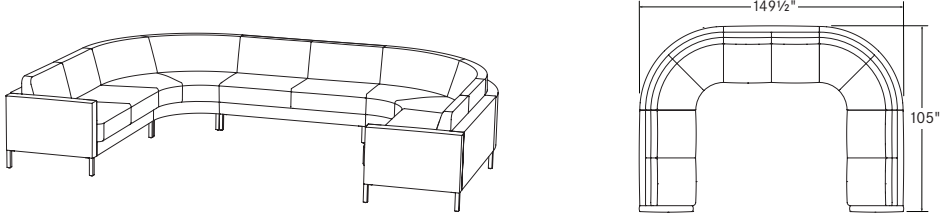
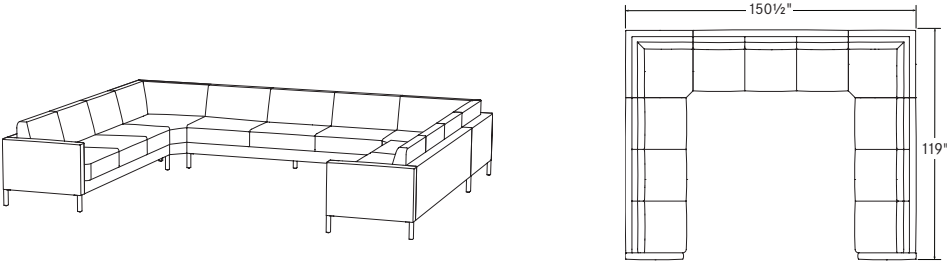


Ballet Bronze - DZ

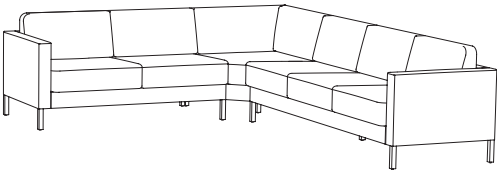
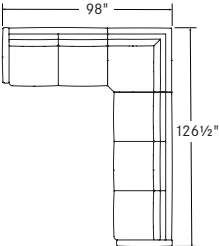

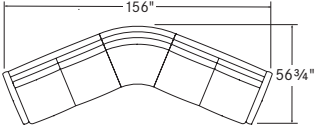
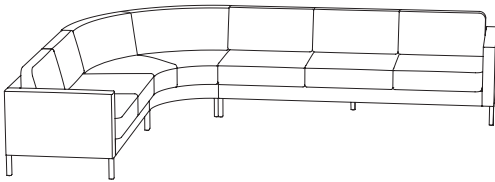
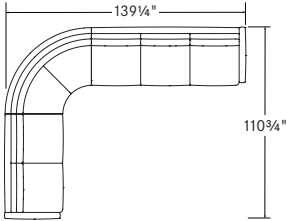
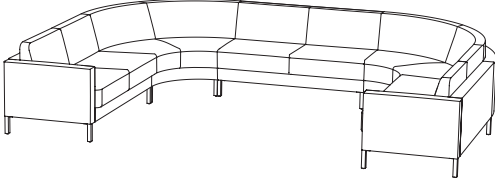
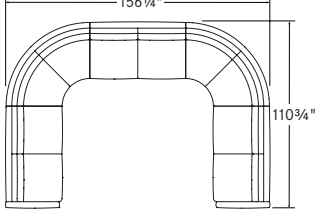
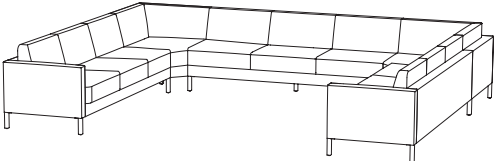
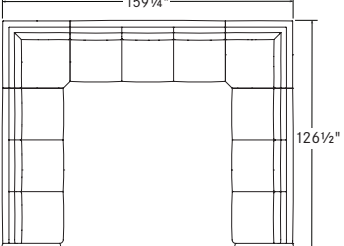


Ballet Black - DK

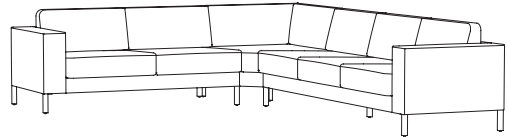
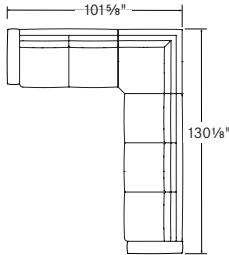

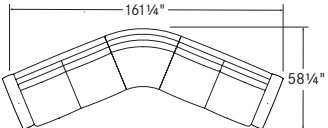
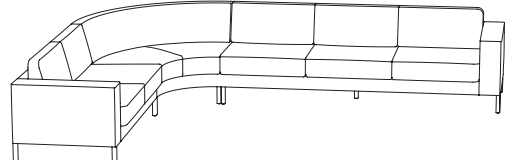
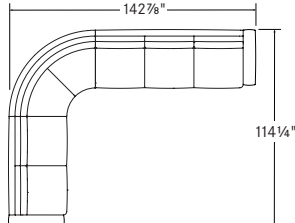
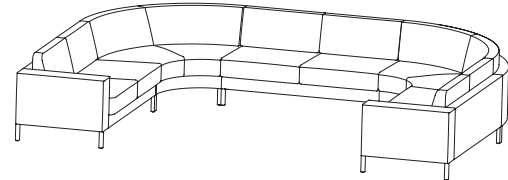
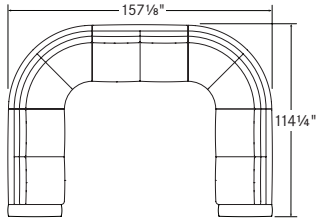
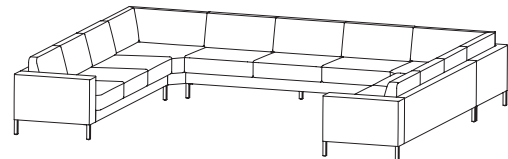
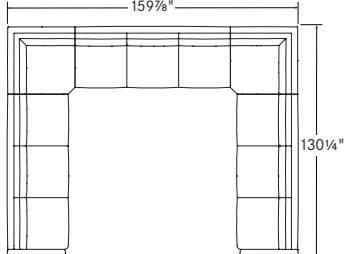


Harmony Seating Sample Configurations - Scale: Standard Style: Classic		Sku	Description
1		K1D K1H K1G	Left Side Facing Loveseat Square Corner Chair Right Side Facing Sofa
2		K1D K1I K1E	Left Side Facing Loveseat Curved 45° Connector Right Side Facing Loveseat
3		K1D K1J K1G	Left Side Facing Loveseat Curved 90° Connector Right Side Facing Sofa
4		K1D K1J K1K K1J K1E	Left Side Facing Loveseat Curved 90° Connector Armless Loveseat Curved 90° Connector Right Side Facing Loveseat
5		K1F K1H K1L K1H K1G	Left Side Facing Sofa Square Corner Connector Armless Sofa Square Corner Connector Right Side Facing Sofa

Harmony Seating Sample Configurations - Scale: Grande Style: Classic

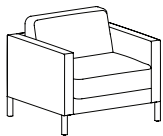
1	Sku Description
 	K2D Left Side Facing Loveseat K2H Square Corner Chair K2G Right Side Facing Sofa
2  	K2D Left Side Facing Loveseat K2I Curved 45° Connector K2E Right Side Facing Loveseat
3  	K2D Left Side Facing Loveseat K2J Curved 90° Connector K2G Right Side Facing Sofa
4  	K2D Left Side Facing Loveseat K2J Curved 90° Connector K2K Armless Loveseat K2J Curved 90° Connector K2E Right Side Facing Loveseat
5  	K2F Left Side Facing Sofa K2H Square Corner Connector K2L Armless Sofa K2H Square Corner Connector K2G Right Side Facing Sofa

Harmony Seating Sample Configurations - Scale: Luxe

1	Sku Description
 	K3D Left Side Facing Loveseat K3H Square Corner Chair K3G Right Side Facing Sofa
2	
 	K3D Left Side Facing Loveseat K3I Curved 45° Connector K3E Right Side Facing Loveseat
3	
 	K3D Left Side Facing Loveseat K3J Curved 90° Connector K3G Right Side Facing Sofa
4	
 	K3D Left Side Facing Loveseat K3J Curved 90° Connector K3K Armless Loveseat K3J Curved 90° Connector K3E Right Side Facing Loveseat
5	
 	K3F Left Side Facing Sofa K3H Square Corner Connector K3L Armless Sofa K3H Square Corner Connector K3G Right Side Facing Sofa

classic standard

classic standard K1A

Chair
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion

yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 60.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body

yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 60.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons

yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$100. D & E cushion add \$200.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24 ½"	34¼"	31¼"	29¼"	7.5 yds.	115.0'	99 lbs.	22.67'/1
445 mm	622 mm	870 mm	806 mm	756 mm	6.9 m	10.7sqm	45.0 kg	.64 cu.

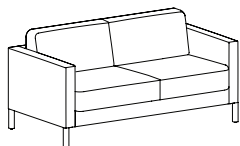
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2817	2967	3551	3684	3751	3884	4017	4067	4184	4284	4401	4551	5134

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions 2 square cushions	A standard B with welt** C tufted**	D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges	A round B square C bevel D ballet	Z bronze K black P polished B brushed	H bevel I conical J incline K block	E maple 9 walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic standard

classic standard K1B

Loveseat
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion

yardage: 7.25 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body

yardage: 7.25 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons

yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$150. D & E cushion add \$300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24 ½"	60¾"	31¾"	29¾"	14.25 yds.	230.0'	129.0 lbs.	42.67'/1
445 mm	622 mm	1543 mm	806 mm	756 mm	13.0 m	21.4 sqm	58.6 kg	1.21 cu.

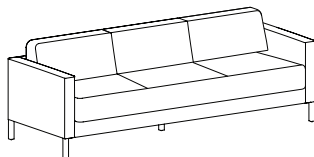
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4376	4661	5770	6023	6150	6403	6656	6751	6973	7163	7385	7670	8778

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions 2 square cushions	A standard B with welt** C tufted**	D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges	A round B square C bevel D ballet	Z bronze K black P polished B brushed	H bevel I conical J incline K block	E maple 9 walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic standard

classic standard K1C

Sofa
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion

yardage: 10.75 yds. leather: 160.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body

yardage: 8.8 yds. leather: 130.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons

yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$200. D & E cushion add \$400.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	87¼"	31¾"	29¾"	19.5 yds.	315.0'	171 lbs.	56.67'/1
445 mm	622 mm	2216 mm	806 mm	756 mm	17.8 m	29.3 sqm	77.6 kg	1.60 cu.

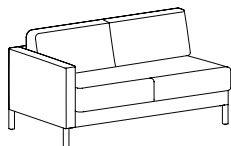
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5626	6016	7533	7880	8053	8400	8746	8876	9180	9440	9743	10133	11650

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions 2 square cushions	A standard B with welt** C tufted**	D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges	A round B square C bevel D ballet	Z bronze K black P polished B brushed	H bevel I conical J incline K block	E maple 9 walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic standard

classic standard K1D

Left side facing loveseat
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K1D.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion

yardage: 7.25 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body

yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 80.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons

yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$150. D & E cushion add \$300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	57"	31¾"	29¾"	12.75 yds.	206.0'	108 lbs.	40.0'/1
445 mm	622 mm	1448 mm	806 mm	756 mm	11.7 m	19.1 sqm	49.1 kg	1.13 cu.

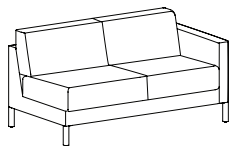
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3908	4163	5155	5382	5495	5722	5948	6033	6232	6402	6600	6855	7847

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions 2 square cushions	A standard B with welt** C tufted** D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges	A round B square C bevel D ballet	Z bronze K black P polished B brushed	H bevel I conical J incline K block	E maple 9 walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic standard

classic standard K1E

Right side facing loveseat
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K1E.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion

yardage: 7.25 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body

yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 80.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons

yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$150. D & E cushion add \$300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	57"	31¾"	29¾"	12.75 yds.	206.0'	108 lbs.	40.0'/1
445 mm	622 mm	1448 mm	806 mm	756 mm	11.7 m	19.1 sqm	49.1 kg	1.13 cu.

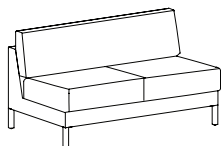
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3908	4163	5155	5382	5495	5722	5948	6033	6232	6402	6600	6855	7847

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions 2 square cushions	A standard B with welt** C tufted**	D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges	A round B square C bevel D ballet	Z bronze K black P polished B brushed	H bevel I conical J incline K block	E maple 9 walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic standard

classic standard K1K

Armless loveseat
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K1K.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion

yardage: 7.25 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body

yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons

yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$150. D & E cushion add \$300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	53½"	31¾"	29¾"	11.2 yds.	182.0'	101 lbs.	35.26'/1
445 mm	-	1359 mm	806 mm	756 mm	10.2 m	16.9 sqm	45.9 kg	1.0 cu.

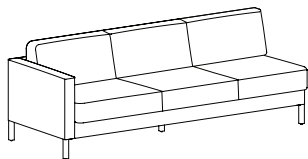
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3438	3663	4538	4738	4838	5038	5238	5313	5488	5638	5813	6038	6913

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions 2 square cushions	A standard B with welt** C tufted**	D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges	A round B square C bevel D ballet	Z bronze K black P polished B brushed	H bevel I conical J incline K block	E maple 9 walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic standard

classic standard K1F

Left side facing sofa
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K1F.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion

yardage: 10.75 yds. leather: 160.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body

yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 115.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons

yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$200. D & E cushion add \$400.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	83½"	31¾"	29¾"	18.25 yds.	296.0'	154 lbs.	54.15'/1
445 mm	622 mm	2121 mm	806 mm	756 mm	16.7 m	27.5 sqm	70.0 kg	1.53 cu.

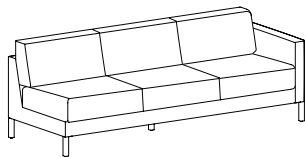
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5156	5521	6941	7265	7428	7752	8076	8198	8482	8725	9009	9374	10794

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions 2 square cushions	A standard B with welt** C tufted**	D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges	A round B square C bevel D ballet	Z bronze K black P polished B brushed	H bevel I conical J incline K block	E maple 9 walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic standard

classic standard K1G

Right side facing sofa
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K1G.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion

yardage: 10.75 yds. leather: 160.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body

yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 115.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons

yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$200. D & E cushion add \$400.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	83½"	31¾"	29¾"	18.25 yds.	296.0'	154 lbs.	54.15'/1
445 mm	622 mm	2121 mm	806 mm	756 mm	16.7 m	27.5 sqm	70.0 kg	1.53 cu.

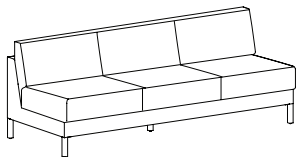
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5156	5521	6941	7265	7428	7752	8076	8198	8482	8725	9009	9374	10794

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions 2 square cushions	A standard B with welt** C tufted** D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges	A round B square C bevel D ballet	Z bronze K black P polished B brushed	H bevel I conical J incline K block	E maple 9 walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic standard

classic standard K1L

Armless sofa
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K1L.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion

yardage: 11.0 yds. leather: 162.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body

yardage: 6.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons

yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$200. D & E cushion add \$400.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	H	D	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	80"	29¾"	31 3/4"	16.5 yds.	267.0'	141 lbs.	51.63'/1
445 mm	-	2032 mm	806 mm	756 mm	15.1 m	24.8 sqm	60.0 kg	1.5 cu.

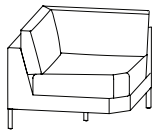
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4689	5019	6303	6596	6743	7036	7329	7439	7696	7916	8173	8503	9786

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions 2 square cushions	A standard B with welt** C tufted**	D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges	A round B square C bevel D ballet	Z bronze K black P polished B brushed	H bevel I conical J incline K block	E maple 9 walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic standard

classic standard K1H


Square corner chair
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K1H.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges..

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion

yardage: 5.1 yds. leather: 82.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body

yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 60.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons

yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$150. D & E cushion add \$300.

CSS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	35½"	35½"	29¾"	8.75 yds.	145.0'	89 lbs.	26.74'/1
445 mm	-	902 mm	902 mm	756 mm	8.0 m	13.5 sqm	40.5 kg	.76 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3438	3613	4294	4450	4527	4683	4838	4897	5033	5150	5286	5461	6141

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions 2 square cushions	A standard B with welt** C tufted**	D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges	A round B square C bevel D ballet	Z bronze K black P polished B brushed	H bevel I conical J incline K block	E maple 9 walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic standard

classic standard K1I

Curved 45° connector
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K1I.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion

yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body

yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 35.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons

yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$150. D & E cushion add \$300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 1/2"	-	43 1/4"	34 1/2"	29 3/8"	6.8 yds.	110.0'	97 lbs.	30.67'/1
445 mm	-	1099 mm	877 mm	756 mm	6.2 m	10.3 sqm	44.1 kg	.87 cu.

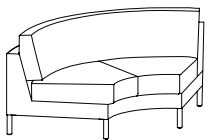
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3125	3261	3790	3911	3972	4093	4213	4259	4365	4455	4561	4697	5226

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions 2 square cushions	A standard B with welt** C tufted**	D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges	A round B square C bevel D ballet	Z bronze K black P polished B brushed	H bevel I conical J incline K block	E maple 9 walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic standard

classic standard K1J

Curved 90° connector
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K1J.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion

yardage: 7.25 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body

yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 60.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons

yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$150. D & E cushion add \$300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	H	D	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	68¼"	36 1/2"	29 3/4"	11.0 yds.	178.0'	137 lbs.	53.33'/1
445 mm	-	1734 mm	927 mm	756 mm	10.1 m	16.5 sqm	62.3 kg	1.51 cu.

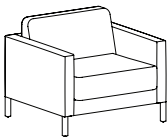
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4220	4440	5296	5492	5589	5785	5980	6054	6225	6372	6543	6763	7618

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions 2 square cushions	A standard B with welt** C tufted**	D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges	A round B square C bevel D ballet	Z bronze K black P polished B brushed	H bevel I conical J incline K block	E maple 9 walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic grande

classic grande K2A



Chair
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$100. D & E cushion add \$200.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24 ½"	36¼"	34"	29¾"	7.5 yds.	115.0'	107 lbs.	25.33'/1
445 mm	622 mm	921 mm	864 mm	756 mm	6.9 m	10.7 sqm	48.6 kg	.72 cu.

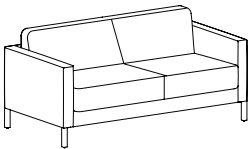
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2971	3121	3705	3838	3905	4038	4171	4221	4338	4438	4555	4705	5288

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
<div></div>	<div>1 radius cushions 2 square cushions</div>	<div>A standard D tufted with welt** B with welt** E quilted** C tufted** **cushion upcharges</div>	<div>A round B square C bevel D ballet</div>	<div>Z bronze K black P polished B brushed</div>	<div>H bevel I conical J incline K block</div>	<div>E maple 9 walnut</div>	<div>see seating finishes</div>
<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic grande

classic grande K2B



Loveseat
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 115.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 115.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$150. D & E cushion add \$300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24 ½"	64¾"	34"	29¾"	14.5 yds.	235.0'	134 lbs.	45.33'/1
445 mm	622 mm	1645 mm	864 mm	756 mm	13.3 m	21.8 sqm	60.9 kg	1.28 cu.

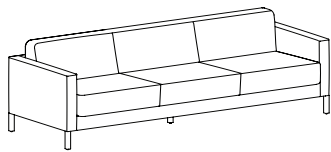
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4689	4979	6107	6365	6494	6752	7009	7106	7332	7525	7751	8041	9168

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
<div></div>	<div>1 radius cushions</div> <div>2 square cushions</div>	<div>A standard</div> <div>B with welt**</div> <div>C tufted**</div> <div>D tufted with welt**</div> <div>E quilted**</div> <div>**cushion upcharges</div>	<div>A round</div> <div>B square</div> <div>C bevel</div> <div>D ballet</div>	<div>Z bronze</div> <div>K black</div> <div>P polished</div> <div>B brushed</div>	<div>H bevel</div> <div>I conical</div> <div>J incline</div> <div>K block</div>	<div>E maple</div> <div>9 walnut</div>	<div>see seating finishes</div>
<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic grande

classic grande K2C



Sofa
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 11.0 yds. leather: 162.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 9.25 yds. leather: 135.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$200. D & E cushion add \$400.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	93¼"	34"	29¾"	19.75 yds.	320.0'	179 lbs.	64.0'/1
445 mm	622 mm	2369 mm	864 mm	756 mm	18.1 m	29.7 sqm	81.4 kg	1.8 cu.

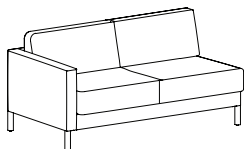
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5938	6333	7870	8221	8396	8747	9098	9230	9537	9801	10108	10503	12039

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
<div></div>	<div>1 radius cushions</div> <div>2 square cushions</div>	<div>A standard</div> <div>B with welt**</div> <div>C tufted**</div> <div>D tufted with welt**</div> <div>E quilted**</div> <div>**cushion upcharges</div>	<div>A round</div> <div>B square</div> <div>C bevel</div> <div>D ballet</div>	<div>Z bronze</div> <div>K black</div> <div>P polished</div> <div>B brushed</div>	<div>H bevel</div> <div>I conical</div> <div>J incline</div> <div>K block</div>	<div>E maple</div> <div>9 walnut</div>	<div>see seating finishes</div>
<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic grande

classic grande K2D

Left side facing loveseat
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K2D.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion

yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 121.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body

yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 9 5.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons

yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$150. D & E cushion add \$300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	61"	34"	29¾"	13.0 yds.	210.0'	139 lbs.	42.67'/1
445 mm	622 mm	1549 mm	864 mm	756 mm	11.9 m	19.5 sqm	63.2 kg	1.21 cu.

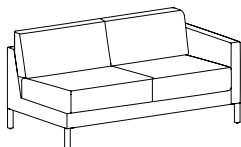
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4220	4480	5492	5723	5838	6069	6300	6387	6589	6763	6965	7225	8236

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions 2 square cushions	A standard B with welt** C tufted** D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges	A round B square C bevel D ballet	Z bronze K black P polished B brushed	H bevel I conical J incline K block	E maple 9 walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic grande

classic grande K2E

Right side facing loveseat
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K2E.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion

yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 115.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body

yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons

yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$150. D & E cushion add \$300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	61"	34"	29¾"	13.0 yds.	210.0'	139 lbs.	42.67'/1
445 mm	622 mm	1549 mm	864 mm	756 mm	11.9 m	19.5 sqm	63.2 kg	1.21 cu.

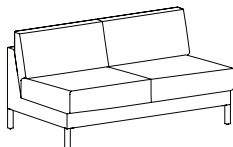
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4220	4480	5492	5723	5838	6069	6300	6387	6589	6763	6965	7225	8236

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions 2 square cushions	A standard D tufted with welt** B with welt** E quilted** C tufted** **cushion upcharges	A round B square C bevel D ballet	Z bronze K black P polished B brushed	H bevel I conical J incline K block	E maple 9 walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic grande

classic grande K2K

Armless loveseat
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K2K.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion

yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 115.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body

yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons

yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$150. D & E cushion add \$300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	57½"	34"	29¾"	11.5 yds.	186.0'	128 lbs.	40.0'/1
445 mm	-	1461 mm	864 mm	756 mm	10.5 m	17.3 sqm	58.2 kg	1.13 cu.

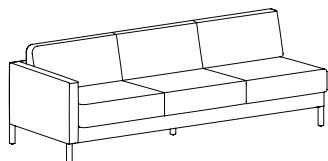
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3752	3982	4877	5081	5184	5388	5592	5669	5848	6001	6180	6410	7305

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions 2 square cushions	A standard B with welt** C tufted**	D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges	A round B square C bevel D ballet	Z bronze K black P polished B brushed	H bevel I conical J incline K block	E maple 9 walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic grande

classic grande K2F

Left side facing sofa
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K2F.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion

yardage: 11.0 yds. leather: 162.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body

yardage: 7.75 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons

yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$200. D & E cushion add \$400.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24 1/2	89½"	34"	29¾"	18.5 yds.	300.0'	128 lbs.	40.0'/1
445 mm	622 mm	2273 mm	864 mm	756 mm	10.5 m	17.3 sqm	58.2 kg	1.13 cu.

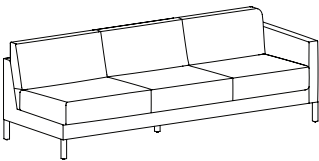
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5469	5839	7278	7607	7772	8101	8429	8553	8841	9087	9375	9745	11184

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions 2 square cushions	A standard D tufted with welt** B with welt** E quilted** C tufted** **cushion upcharges	A round B square C bevel D ballet	Z bronze K black P polished B brushed	H bevel I conical J incline K block	E maple 9 walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic grande

classic grande K2G



Right side facing sofa
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K2G.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 11.0 yds. leather: 162.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 7.75 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$200. D & E cushion add \$400.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	89½"	34"	29¾"	18.5 yds.	300.0'	27.9 sqm	61.33'/1
445 mm	622 mm	2273 mm	864 mm	756 mm	16.9 m	27.9 sqm	79.1 kg	1.74 cu.

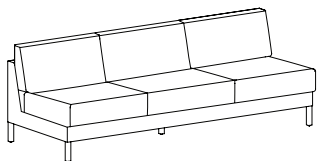
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5469	5839	7278	7607	7772	8101	8429	8553	8841	9087	9375	9745	11184

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
<div></div>	<div>1 radius cushions 2 square cushions</div>	<div>A standard B with welt** C tufted** D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges</div>	<div>A round B square C bevel D ballet</div>	<div>Z bronze K black P polished B brushed</div>	<div>H bevel I conical J incline K block</div>	<div>E maple 9 walnut</div>	<div>see seating finishes</div>
<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic grande

classic grande K2L


Armless sofa
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K2L.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion

yardage: 11.0 yds. leather: 162.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body

yardage: 6.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons

yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$200. D & E cushion add \$400.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"		86"	34"	29¾"	17 yds.	275.0'	163 lbs.	58.67'/1
445 mm		2185 mm	864 mm	756 mm	15.6 m	25.6 sqm	74.0 kg	1.7 cu.

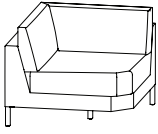
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5001	5341	6664	6966	7117	7419	7721	7835	8099	8326	8590	8930	10253

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions 2 square cushions	A standard D tufted with welt** B with welt** E quilted** C tufted** **cushion upcharges	A round B square C bevel D ballet	Z bronze K black P polished B brushed	H bevel I conical J incline K block	E maple 9 walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic grande

classic grande K2H

Classic grande
Square corner
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K2H.

Metal or wood legs. Wodo legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion

yardage: 5.1 yds. leather: 82.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body

yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 60.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons

yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$150. D & E cushion add \$300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	37"	37"	29½"	8.75 yds.	145.0'	102 lbs.	32.67'/1
445 mm	-	940 mm	940 mm	756 mm	8.0 m	13.5 sqm	46.4 kg	.93 cu.

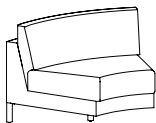
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3752	3927	4608	4764	4841	4997	5152	5211	5347	5464	5600	5775	6455

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions 2 square cushions	A standard B with welt** C tufted**	D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges	A round B square C bevel D ballet	Z bronze K black P polished B brushed	H bevel I conical J incline K block	E maple 9 walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic grande

classic grande K2I

Curved 45° connector
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K2I.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion

yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body

yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 35.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons

yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$150. D & E cushion add \$300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	44¼"	35 3/4"	29¾"	6.8 yds.	110.0'	65 lbs.	33.78'/1
445 mm	-	1124 mm	908 mm	756 mm	6.2 m	10.2 sqm	29.5 kg	.96 cu.

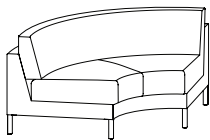
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3438	3574	4103	4224	4285	4406	4526	4572	4678	4768	4874	5010	5539

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions 2 square cushions	A standard B with welt** C tufted**	D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges	A round B square C bevel D ballet	Z bronze K black P polished B brushed	H bevel I conical J incline K block	E maple 9 walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic grande

classic grande K2J

Curved 90° connector
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K2J.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion

yardage: 7.25 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body

yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 60.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons

yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$150. D & E cushion add \$300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	70½"	38½"	29¾"	11.0 yds.	178.0'	155 lbs.	56.94'/1
445 mm	-	1791 mm	981 mm	756 mm	10.1 m	16.5 sqm	70.5 kg	1.61 cu.

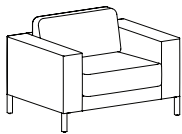
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4534	4754	5610	5806	5903	6099	6294	6368	6539	6686	6857	7077	7932

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions	A standard	D tufted with welt**	A round	Z bronze	H bevel	E maple	see seating finishes
	2 square cushions	B with welt**	E quilted**	B square	K black	I conical	9 walnut	
		C tufted**	**cushion upcharges	C bevel	P polished	J incline		
				D ballet	B brushed	K block		

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

luxé

luxé K3A

Chair
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 75.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 75.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$100. D & E cushion add \$200.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

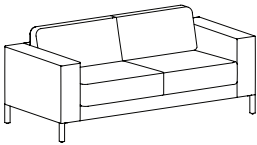
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24 ½"	43¼"	34"	29¾"	8.0 yds.	130.0'	110 lbs.	30.61'/1
445 mm	622 mm	921 mm	864 mm	756 mm	7.3 m	12.0 sqm	50.0 kg	.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3125	3285	3908	4050	4121	4263	4405	4459	4583	4690	4814	4974	5597

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions 2 square cushions	A standard B with welt** C tufted**	D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges	A round B square C bevel D ballet	Z bronze K black P polished B brushed	H bevel I conical J incline K block	E maple 9 walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

luxé K3B



Loveseat
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 121.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 121.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$150. D & E cushion add \$300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	H	D	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24 ½"	71¾"	29¾"	34"	14.5 yds.	235.0'	144 lbs.	49.33'/1
445 mm	622 mm	1822 mm	864 mm	756 mm	13.3 m	21.8 sqm	65.5 kg	1.4 cu.

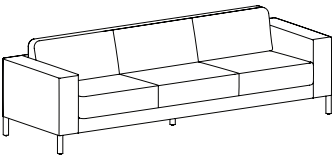
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5001	5291	6419	6677	6806	7064	7321	7418	7644	7837	8063	8353	9480

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
<div></div>	<div>1 radius cushions 2 square cushions</div>	<div>A standard B with welt** C tufted** D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges</div>	<div>A round B square C bevel D ballet</div>	<div>Z bronze K black P polished B brushed</div>	<div>H bevel I conical J incline K block</div>	<div>E maple 9 walnut</div>	<div>see seating finishes</div>
<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

luxé

luxé K3C



Sofa
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 11.0 yds. leather: 178.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 9.25 yds. leather: 150.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$200. D & E cushion add \$400.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

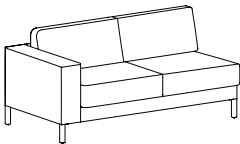
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	100"	34"	29¾"	19.75 yds.	320.0'	195 lbs.	68.0'/1
445 mm	622 mm	2540 mm	864 mm	756 mm	18.1 m	29.7 sqm	88.6 kg	1.9 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6249	6644	8181	8532	8707	9058	9409	9541	9848	10112	10419	10814	12350

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
<div></div>	<div>1 radius cushions 2 square cushions</div>	<div>A standard D tufted with welt** B with welt** E quilted** C tufted** **cushion upcharges</div>	<div>A round B square C bevel D ballet</div>	<div>Z bronze K black P polished B brushed</div>	<div>H bevel I conical J incline K block</div>	<div>E maple 9 walnut</div>	<div>see seating finishes</div>
<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

luxé K3D



Left side facing loveseat
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K3D.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 121 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
- **Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$150. D & E cushion add \$300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	64½"	34"	29¾"	13.0 yds.	210.0'	139 lbs.	45.33'/1
445 mm	622 mm	1638 mm	864 mm	756 mm	11.9 m	19.5 sqm	63.2 kg	1.28 cu.

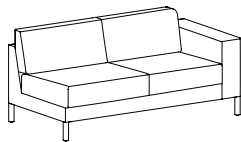
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4534	4794	5806	6037	6152	6383	6614	6701	6903	7077	7279	7539	8550

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
<div></div>	<div>1 radius cushions 2 square cushions</div>	<div>A standard B with welt** C tufted** D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges</div>	<div>A round B square C bevel D ballet</div>	<div>Z bronze K black P polished B brushed</div>	<div>H bevel I conical J incline K block</div>	<div>E maple 9 walnut</div>	<div>see seating finishes</div>
<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

luxé

luxé K3E


Right side facing loveseat
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K3E.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
 yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 121 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for body
 yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.
 C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
 yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$150. D & E cushion add \$300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	64½"	34"	29¾"	13.0 yds.	210.0'	139 lbs.	45.33'/1
445 mm	622 mm	1638 mm	864 mm	756 mm	11.9 m	19.5 sqm	63.2 kg	1.28 cu.

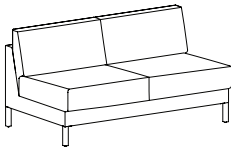
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4534	4794	5806	6037	6152	6383	6614	6701	6903	7077	7279	7539	8550

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions 2 square cushions	A standard B with welt** C tufted**	D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges	A round B square C bevel D ballet	Z bronze K black P polished B brushed	H bevel I conical J incline K block	E maple 9 walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

luxé

luxé K3K



Armless loveseat
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K3K.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 121 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 98.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion usspcharge: B & C cushion add \$150. D & E cushion add \$300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

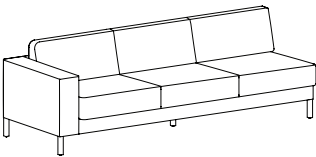
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	57½"	34"	29¾"	11.5 yds.	186.0'	128 lbs.	40.0'/1
445 mm	-	1461 mm	864 mm	756 mm	10.5 m	17.3 sqm	58.2 kg	1.13 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3752	3982	4877	5081	5184	5388	5592	5669	5848	6001	6180	6410	7305

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
<div></div>	<div>1 radius cushions</div> <div>2 square cushions</div>	<div>A standard</div> <div>B with welt**</div> <div>C tufted**</div> <div>D tufted with welt**</div> <div>E quilted**</div> <div>**cushion upcharges</div>	<div>A round</div> <div>B square</div> <div>C bevel</div> <div>D ballet</div>	<div>Z bronze</div> <div>K black</div> <div>P polished</div> <div>B brushed</div>	<div>H bevel</div> <div>I conical</div> <div>J incline</div> <div>K block</div>	<div>E maple</div> <div>9 walnut</div>	<div>see seating finishes</div>
<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

luxé K3F



Left side facing sofa
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K3F.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 11.0 yds. leather: 178.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 7.75 yds. leather: 125.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$200. D & E cushion add \$400.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

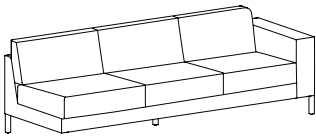
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	93¼"	34"	29¾"	18.5 yds.	300.0'	188 lbs.	64.0'/1
445 mm	622 mm	2369 mm	864 mm	756 mm	16.9 m	27.9 sqm	85.5 kg	1.81 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5782	6152	7591	7920	8085	8414	8742	8866	9154	9400	9688	10058	11497

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
<div></div>	<div>1 radius cushions</div> <div>2 square cushions</div>	<div>A standard</div> <div>B with welt**</div> <div>C tufted**</div> <div>D tufted with welt**</div> <div>E quilted**</div> <div>**cushion upcharges</div>	<div>A round</div> <div>B square</div> <div>C bevel</div> <div>D ballet</div>	<div>Z bronze</div> <div>K black</div> <div>P polished</div> <div>B brushed</div>	<div>H bevel</div> <div>I conical</div> <div>J incline</div> <div>K block</div>	<div>E maple</div> <div>9 walnut</div>	<div>see seating finishes</div>
<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

luxé K3G



Right side facing sofa
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K3G.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, the following yardage must be used and upcharges apply. Specify the fabric or leather application by designating the appropriate letter on the purchase order.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 11.0 yds. leather: 178.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 7.75 yds. leather: 125.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$200. D & E cushion add \$400.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

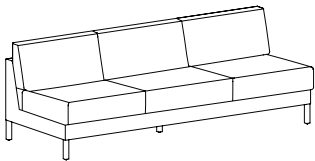
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	93¼"	34"	29¾"	18.5 yds.	300.0'	188 lbs.	64.0'/1
445 mm	622 mm	2369 mm	864 mm	756 mm	16.9 m	27.9 sqm	85.5 kg	1.81 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5782	6152	7591	7920	8085	8414	8742	8866	9154	9400	9688	10058	11497

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
<div></div>	<div>1 radius cushions</div> <div>2 square cushions</div>	<div>A standard</div> <div>B with welt**</div> <div>C tufted**</div> <div>D tufted with welt**</div> <div>E quilted**</div> <div>**cushion upcharges</div>	<div>A round</div> <div>B square</div> <div>C bevel</div> <div>D ballet</div>	<div>Z bronze</div> <div>K black</div> <div>P polished</div> <div>B brushed</div>	<div>H bevel</div> <div>I conical</div> <div>J incline</div> <div>K block</div>	<div>E maple</div> <div>9 walnut</div>	<div>see seating finishes</div>
<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

luxé K3L



Armless sofa
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K3L.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, the following yardage must be used and upcharges apply. Specify the fabric or leather application by designating the appropriate letter on the purchase order.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 11.0 yds. leather: 178.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 6.75 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$200. D & E cushion add \$400.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

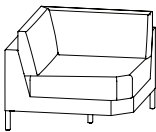
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	86"	34"	29¾"	17.0 yds.	275.0'	163 lbs.	58.67'/1
445 mm	-	2184 mm	864 mm	756 mm	15.5 m	25.5 sqm	74.1 kg	1.7 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5001	5341	6664	6966	7117	7419	7721	7835	8099	8326	8590	8930	10253

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
<div></div>	<div>1 radius cushions</div> <div>2 square cushions</div>	<div>A standard</div> <div>B with welt**</div> <div>C tufted**</div> <div>D tufted with welt**</div> <div>E quilted**</div> <div>**cushion upcharges</div>	<div>A round</div> <div>B square</div> <div>C bevel</div> <div>D ballet</div>	<div>Z bronze</div> <div>K black</div> <div>P polished</div> <div>B brushed</div>	<div>H bevel</div> <div>I conical</div> <div>J incline</div> <div>K block</div>	<div>E maple</div> <div>9 walnut</div>	<div>see seating finishes</div>
<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

luxé K3H



Square corner chair
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K3H.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, the following yardage must be used and upcharges apply. Specify the fabric or leather application by designating the appropriate letter on the purchase order.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 5.1 yds. leather: 82.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 60.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
yardage: 1.0 yds leather: 10.0 sq. ft.
- *Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$150. D & E cushion add \$300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	37"	37"	29¾"	8.75 yds.	145.0'	102 lbs.	32.67'/1
445 mm	-	940 mm	940 mm	756 mm	8.0 m	13.5 sqm	46.4 kg	.93 cu.

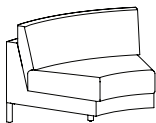
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3752	3927	4608	4764	4841	4997	5152	5211	5347	5464	5600	5775	6455

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
<div></div>	<div>1 radius cushions</div> <div>2 square cushions</div>	<div>A standard</div> <div>B with welt**</div> <div>C tufted**</div> <div>D tufted with welt**</div> <div>E quilted**</div> <div>**cushion upcharges</div>	<div>A round</div> <div>B square</div> <div>C bevel</div> <div>D ballet</div>	<div>Z bronze</div> <div>K black</div> <div>P polished</div> <div>B brushed</div>	<div>H bevel</div> <div>I conical</div> <div>J incline</div> <div>K block</div>	<div>E maple</div> <div>9 walnut</div>	<div>see seating finishes</div>
<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

luxé

luxé K3I


**Curved 45° connector
Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K3I.

Metal or wood legs. Woodlegs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion

yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body

yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 56.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons

yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$150. D & E cushion add \$300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	44 1/4"	29 3/4"	35 3/4"	6.8 yds.	110.0'	102 lbs.	33.78'/1
445 mm	-	1124 mm	908 mm	756 mm	15.5 m	10.3 sqm	46.4 kg	1.7 cu.

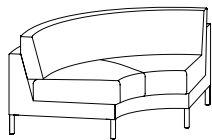
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3438	3574	4103	4224	4285	4406	4526	4572	4678	4768	4874	5010	5539

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions 2 square cushions	A standard B with welt** C tufted**	D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges	A round B square C bevel D ballet	Z bronze K black P polished B brushed	H bevel I conical J incline K block	E maple 9 walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

luxé

luxé K3J


Curved 90° connector
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K3J.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
 yardage: 7.25 yds. leather: 118.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for body
 yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
 C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$150. D & E cushion add \$300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	70½"	38¾"	29¾"	11.0 yds.	178.0'	155 lbs.	56.94'/1
445 mm	-	1791mm	981 mm	756 mm	10.1 m	14.9 sqm	70.3 kg	1.51 cu.

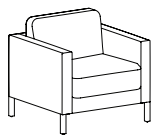
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4534	4754	5610	5806	5903	6099	6294	6368	6539	6686	6857	7077	7932

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
<div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>	<div> <div>1 radius cushions</div> <div>2 square cushions</div> </div>	A standard	D tufted with welt**	<div> <div>A round</div> <div>B square</div> <div>C bevel</div> <div>D ballet</div> </div>	<div> <div>Z bronze</div> <div>K black</div> <div>P polished</div> <div>B brushed</div> </div>	<div> <div>H bevel</div> <div>I conical</div> <div>J incline</div> <div>K block</div> </div>	<div> <div>E maple</div> <div>9 walnut</div> </div>	<div> <div>see seating finishes</div> </div>
		B with welt**	E quilted**					
		C tufted**	**cushion upcharges					

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic compact

classic compact K6A


**Classic compact
Chair
Upholstered**

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 60.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 60.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$100. D & E cushion add \$200.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24 ½"	31¼"	30¼"	29¾"	7.5 yds.	115.0'	91 lbs.	20.15/1
445 mm	622 mm	794 mm	768 mm	756 mm	6.9 m	10.7 sqm	41.4 kg	.57 cu.

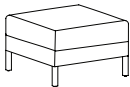
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2659	2809	3393	3526	3593	3726	3859	3909	4026	4126	4243	4393	4976

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions 2 square cushions	A standard D tufted with welt** B with welt** E quilted** C tufted** **cushion upcharges	A round B square C bevel D ballet	Z bronze K black P polished B brushed	H bevel I conical J incline K block	E maple 9 walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

ottomans - benches

harmony K6C



Ottoman
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 30.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B cushion add \$50. E cushion add \$100.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for instructions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	26"	26"	17"	3.25 yds.	52.0'	61 lbs.	9.07'/1
432 mm	-	660 mm	660 mm	432 mm	3.0 m	4.8 sqm	57.7 kg	.26 cu.

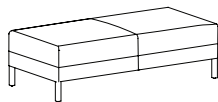
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1721	1786	2039	2097	2126	2184	2241	2263	2314	2357	2408	2473	2725

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
<div></div>	2 square cushions	A standard B with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges	A round B square C bevel D ballet	Z bronze K black P polished B brushed	H bevel I conical J incline K block	E maple 9 walnut	see seating finishes
<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

ottomans - benches

harmony K6D

Two-seat bench
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 30.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B cushion add \$75. E cushion add \$150.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for instructions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	56"	26"	17"	5.0 yds.	81.0'	100 lbs.	17.50'/1
432 mm	-	1422 mm	660 mm	432 mm	4.6 m	7.5 sqm	45.5 kg	.50 cu.

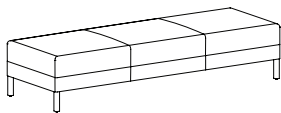
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2502	2602	2991	3080	3125	3214	3302	3336	3414	3480	3558	3658	4047

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	2 square cushions	A standard B with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges	A round B square C bevel D ballet	Z bronze K black P polished B brushed	H bevel I conical J incline K block	E maple 9 walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

ottomans - benches

harmony K6E

Three-seat bench
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 80.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B cushion add \$100. E cushion add \$200.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for instructions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	H	D	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	78"	17"	26"	6.75 yds.	110.0'	133 lbs.	25.93'/1
432 mm	-	1981 mm	660 mm	432 mm	6.2 m	10.2 sqm	60.5 kg	.73 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2817	2952	3477	3597	3657	3777	3897	3942	4047	4137	4242	4377	4902

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	2 square cushions	A standard B with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges	A round B square C bevel D ballet	Z bronze K black P polished B brushed	H bevel I conical J incline K block	E maple 9 walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

Item Seating System Specification Guide

Item seating modules are fully upholstered and are designed to create freefloating design configurations. Item modules twist, rise and fall in their design creating a final assembly sculptured from both the plan and elevation views. Item is offered in 10 different modules that range in shape and heights. Variations in heights within the item modular group makes it necessary to use only the modules with corresponding heights together. Modules cannot be mated to either A or D sides.

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed. Fabric on corner module will be railroaded. If modules are used in a configuration with the corner module, specify fabric railroaded. When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Illustration showing ONLY the low lounge modules for Item.

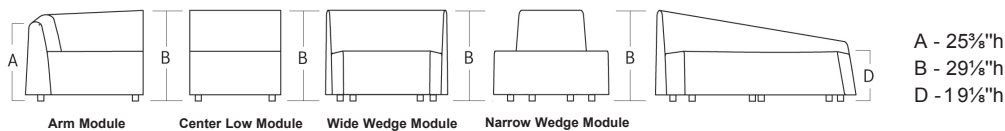
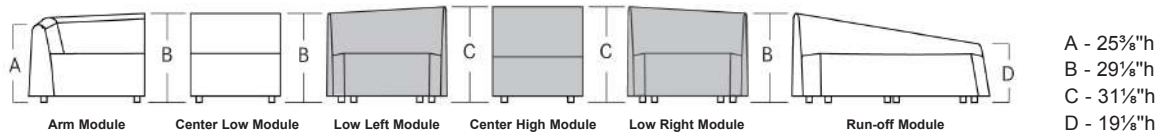


Illustration showing both the low and the taller transition modules for Item.

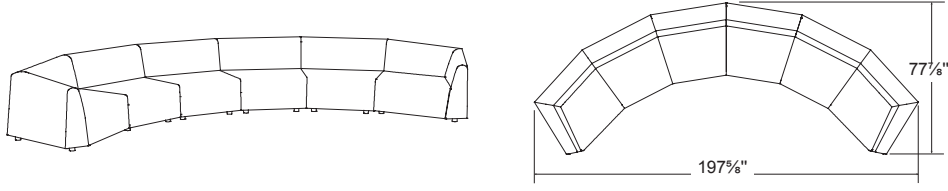
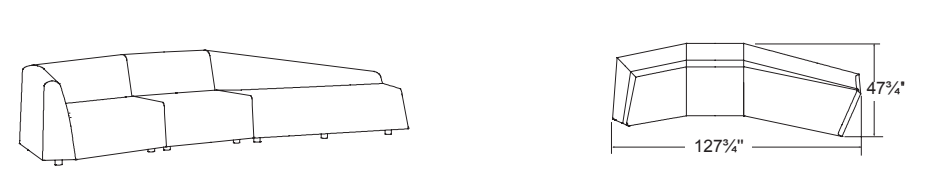
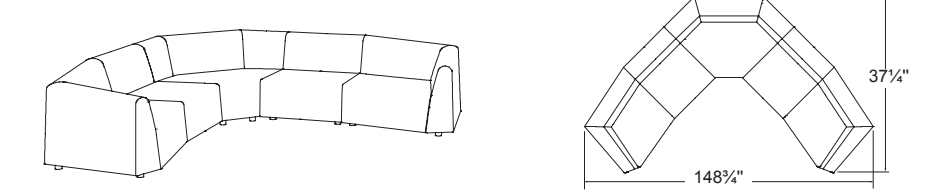
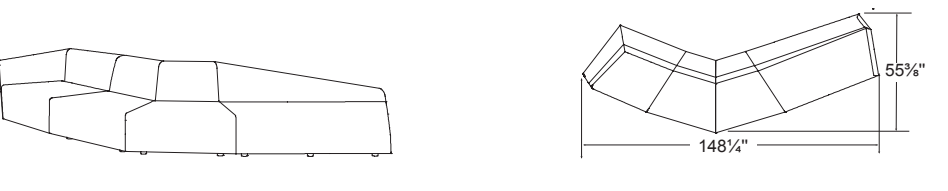
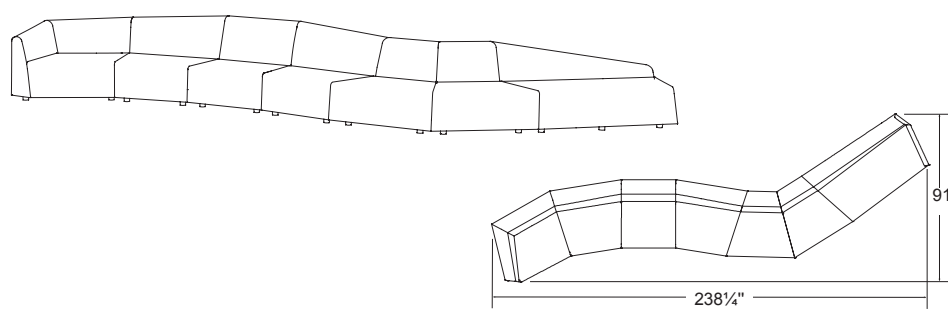
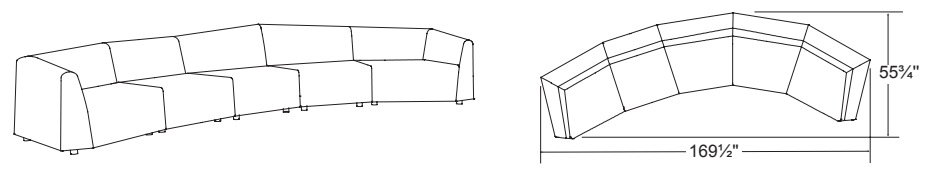
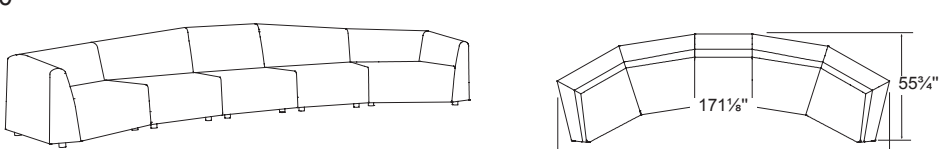
Item's change in height adds to the palette of creativity that already exists within the sectional group. Shaded modules show the tall and transitional modules. Note: Tall and low modules must be paired with a unit with a matching height. The "C" height will only fit to other "C" height modules as the "B" height will only work with corresponding "B" height units.



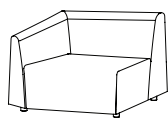
Item Seating System Sample Configurations

		SKU	Description
1		5900L	Left Arm Module
		5900R	Right Arm Module
2		5900L	Left Arm Module
		5901CL	Center Low Module
		5900R	Right Arm Module
3		5900L	Left Arm Module
		5902NW	Narrow Back Wedge (3)
		5900R	Right Arm Module

Item Seating System Sample Configurations

Item Seating System Sample Configurations	Sku	Description
<p>4</p> 	<p>5900L 5902WW 5900R</p>	<p>Left Arm Module Wide Wedge Module (4) Right Arm Module</p>
<p>5</p> 	<p>5900L 5901CL 5904R</p>	<p>Left Arm Module Center Low Module Run-off Right Module</p>
<p>6</p> 	<p>5900L 5901CL 5905 5901CL 5900R</p>	<p>Left Arm Module Center Low Module Corner Module Center Low Module Right Arm Module</p>
<p>7</p> 	<p>5900L 5902NW 5904R</p>	<p>Left Arm Module Narrow Back Wedge (2) Run-off Right Module</p>
<p>8</p> 	<p>5900L 5903LW 5901CH 5903RW 5902NW 5904R</p>	<p>Left Corner Module Low Left Wedge Module Center High Module Low Right Wedge Module Narrow Back Wedge Module (2) Run-Off Right Module</p>
<p>9</p> 	<p>5900L 5901CL 5903RW 5903RW 5900R</p>	<p>Left Corner Module Center Low Module Low Right Wedge Module Low Right Wedge Module Right Corner Module</p>
<p>10</p> 	<p>5900L 5903LW 5901CH 5903RW 5900R</p>	<p>Left Corner Module Low Left Wedge Module Center High Module Low Right Wedge Module Right Corner Module</p>

item 5900L

**Left arm module**
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

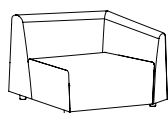
Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height		W	D	H		Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty	
16¾"	25½"		38"	42¾"	29½"		5.8 yds.	101.0'	105 lbs.	32.10'/1	
425 mm	645 mm		965 mm	1076 mm	740 mm		5.3 m	9.4 sqm	47.6 kg	.91 cu.	

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3318	3434	3886	3989	4040	4143	4246	4285	4375	4453	4543	4659	5110

item 5900R

**Right arm module**
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height		W	D	H		Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty	
16¾"	25½"		38"	42¾"	29½"		5.8 yds.	101.0'	105 lbs.	32.10'/1	
425 mm	645 mm		965 mm	1076 mm	740 mm		5.3 m	9.4 sqm	47.6 kg	.91 cu.	

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3318	3434	3886	3989	4040	4143	4246	4285	4375	4453	4543	4659	5110

item 5901CL

**Center low module**
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

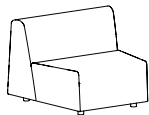
Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	-	29½"	37¼"	29½"	4.8 yds.	87.0'	85 lbs.	32.10'/1
425 mm	-	750 mm	946 mm	740 mm	4.4 m	8.1 sqm	38.5 kg	.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2287	2383	2757	2842	2885	2970	3055	3087	3162	3226	3301	3397	3770

item 5902WW

**Wide back wedge module**
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

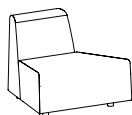
Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	-	38"	36⅝"	29⅞"	4.8 yds.	87.0'	85 lbs.	32.10'/1
425 mm	-	965 mm	930 mm	740 mm	4.4 m	8.1 sqm	38.5 kg	.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2287	2383	2757	2842	2885	2970	3055	3087	3162	3226	3301	3397	3770

item 5902NW

**Narrow back wedge module**
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

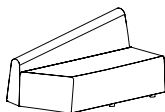
Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	-	37¼"	35¼"	29⅞"	4.5 yds.	87.0'	75 lbs.	32.10'/1
425 mm	-	946 mm	908 mm	740 mm	4.2 m	8.1 sqm	38.5 kg	32.10'/1

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2287	2377	2727	2807	2847	2927	3007	3037	3107	3167	3237	3327	3677

item 5904L

**Run-off left module**
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

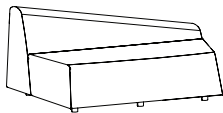
Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	-	64¼"	36⅝"	29⅞"	7.5 yds.	116.0'	121 lbs.	68.33'/1
425 mm	-	1632 mm	918 mm	740 mm	6.9 m	10.8 sqm	54.9 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3318	3468	4052	4185	4252	4385	4518	4568	4685	4785	4902	5052	5635

item 5904R

**Run-off right module**
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

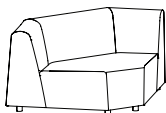
Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	-	64¼"	36⅞"	29⅞"	7.5 yds.	116.0'	121 lbs.	68.33'/1
425 mm	-	1632 mm	918 mm	740 mm	6.9 m	10.8 sqm	54.9 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3318	3468	4052	4185	4252	4385	4518	4568	4685	4785	4902	5052	5635

item 5905

**Corner module**
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	-	47¼"	47¼"	29⅞"	7.5 yds.	120.0'	195 lbs.	100.22'/1
425 mm	-	1200 mm	1200 mm	740 mm	6.9 m	11.1 sqm	88.0 kg	2.84 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3318	3468	4052	4185	4252	4385	4518	4568	4685	4785	4902	5052	5635

item 5901CH

**Center high module**
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	-	38"	37¼"	31⅞"	5.0 yds.	88.0'	85 lbs.	32.10'/1
425 mm	-	965 mm	946 mm	740 mm	4.6 m	8.2 sqm	38.5 kg	32.10'/1

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2287	2387	2776	2865	2910	2999	3087	3121	3199	3265	3343	3443	3832

item 5903LW

**Low left - high right wedge module**
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

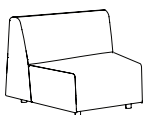
Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	-	38"	37¼"	31½"	4.7 yds.	87.0'	85 lbs.	32.10'/1
425 mm	-	965 mm	946 mm	740 mm	4.3 sqm	8.1 sqm	38.5 kg	.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2287	2381	2747	2831	2872	2956	3039	3071	3144	3207	3280	3374	3739

item 5903RW

**Low right - high left wedge module**
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	-	38"	36¾"	31½"	4.7 yds.	87.0'	85 lbs.	32.10'/1
425 mm	-	965 mm	930 mm	740 mm	4.3 sqm	8.1 sqm	38.5 kg	.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2287	2381	2747	2831	2872	2956	3039	3071	3144	3207	3280	3374	3739

Luca Seating System Specification Guide

Standard Features

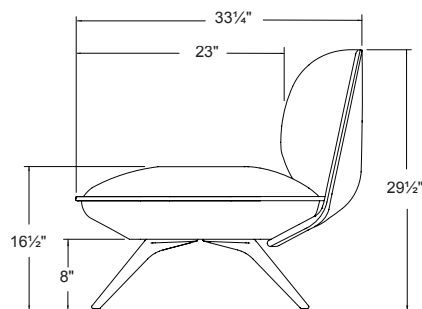


Luca is a modular seating system comprised of 41 unique modules which can be used as freestanding or interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations. Options include freestanding benches, two-seat and three-seat modules, corner modules and seating and bench modules with end tables. End table tops are available in oak or walnut and are offered with and without power. Legs are available in one of three finishes: polished aluminum, matte black powder coat and satin white powder coat.

Luca is fully upholstered with $\frac{5}{8}$ " diameter non-marring adjustable nylon glides. When ordering configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information. corporate office for specification assistance.

Configurations are connected by a ganging bracket. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with product. See the Luca lounge-modular accessories page for ordering information.

Please visit Bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design corporate office for specification assistance.



Side View of Armless Sofa

$\frac{5}{8}$ " Non-marring Adjustable Nylon Glides

Leg Options

Polished Aluminum - 6



Matte Black Powder Coat- 3



Satin White Powder Coat- W

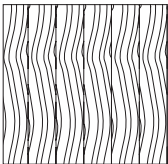


Table Options

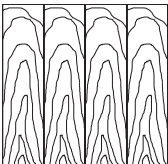


Veneer Selection

C Oak
Order Code - C
Rift Cut



9 Walnut
Order Code - 9
Flat Cut

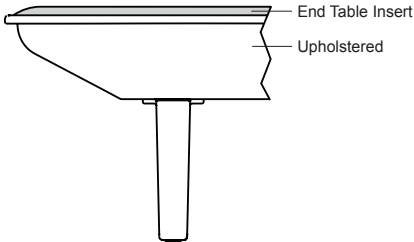


A three-character sku identifies each wood veneer option as well as standard finishes. Base and top finishes are specified separately. When selecting light finishes such as 836, 837, 840, or 870, the color and characteristic variances of the wood veneer are apparent, and exact color matches are not possible.

C Oak			9 Walnut		
Standard Finish			Standard Finish		
871	860	870	872	861	
837	836	861	860	823	
865	805	866	839	866	
872	839	845	870		

Standard Finish
M73 M71 M75
M74 M76 M77

Edge Profile

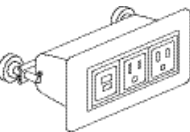


Surface Mount Power Modules

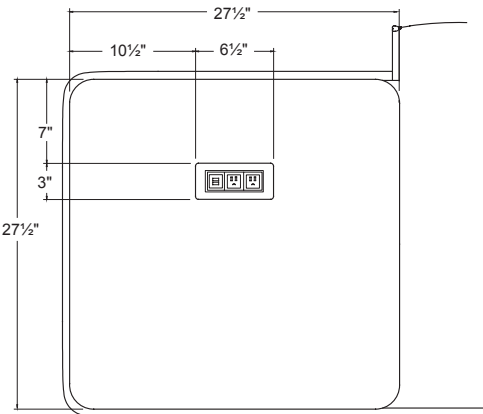
Luca offers a proprietary surface mount power solution which is installed flush to the worksurface and provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (1) 2 amp USB-A port and (1) 2 amp USB-C port. The unit has a 10' infed with a grounded plug. Power module finish is determined by leg finish selection.



Power Module
Black Finish



(2) 120 v 60 Hz. 15 amp receptacles
(1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt
(1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt
6½" w x 3" d x 2¾" h

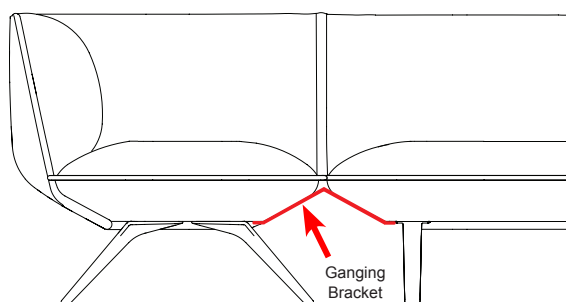


Connecting Modules



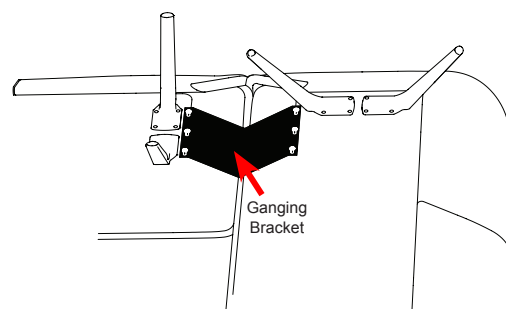
Luca modules connect by attaching a ganging bracket to the underside of the furniture. Order one ganging bracket per point of connection of modular units. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with product.

To connect the modules together insert the three fasteners into the inserts at the location each module is desired to be connected. Push modules together in desired location.



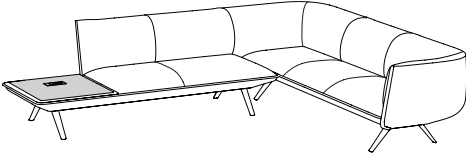
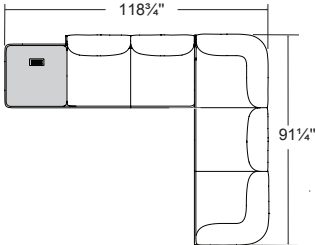
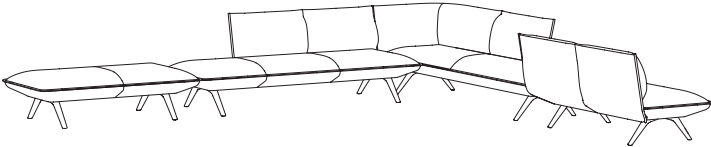
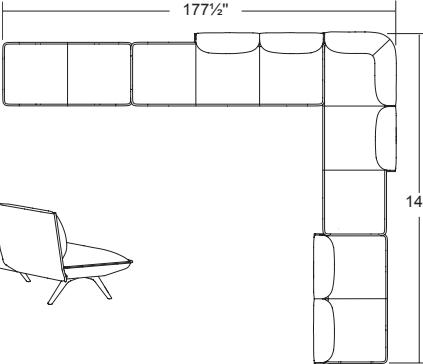
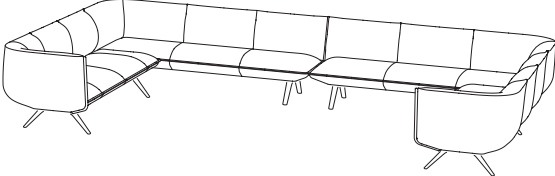
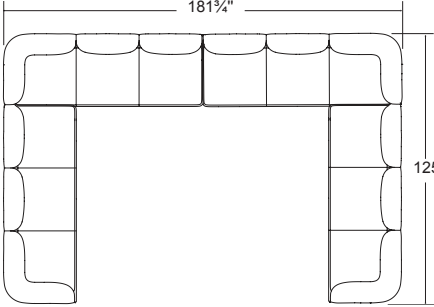
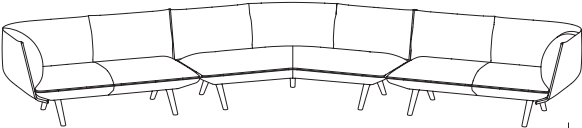
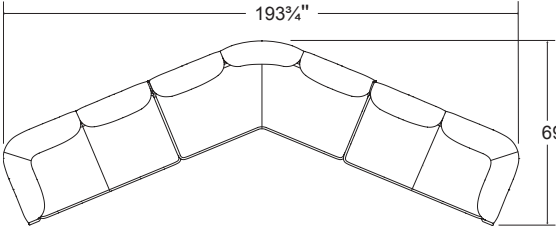
Ganging bracket is concealed behind flange and is not visible when looking at the sofa.

Leave 1/4" between head of fastener and upholstery. Fit bracket over heads of fasteners and slide bracket to lock fasteners into keyhole slots cut into fastener. Tighten fasteners against bracket.

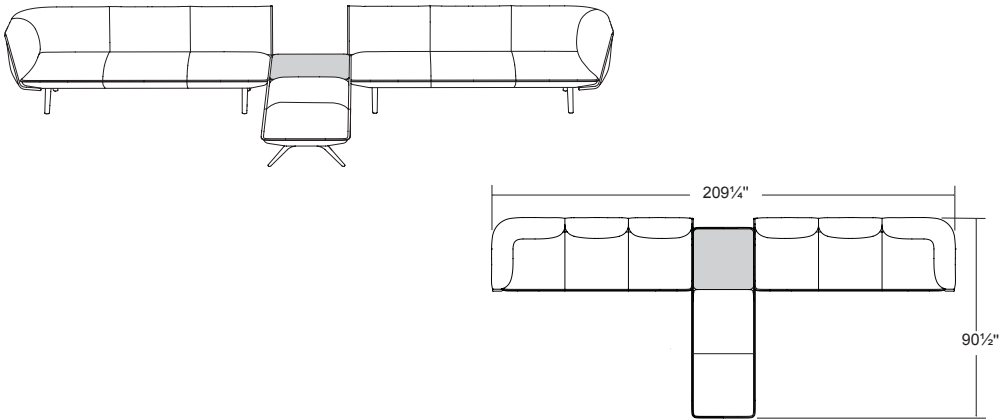
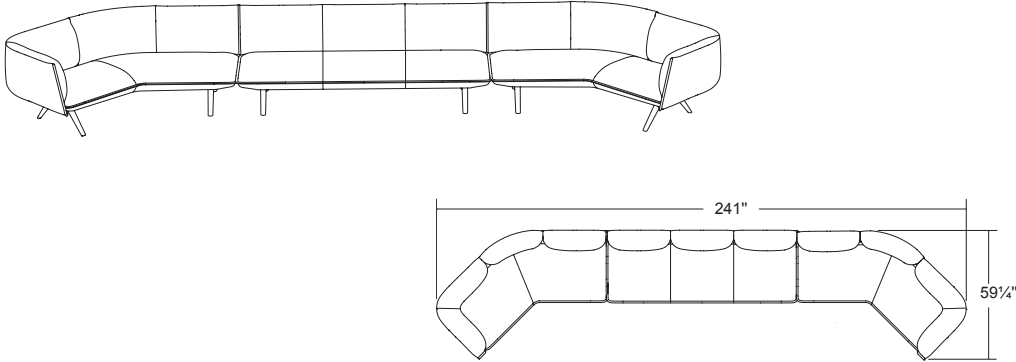
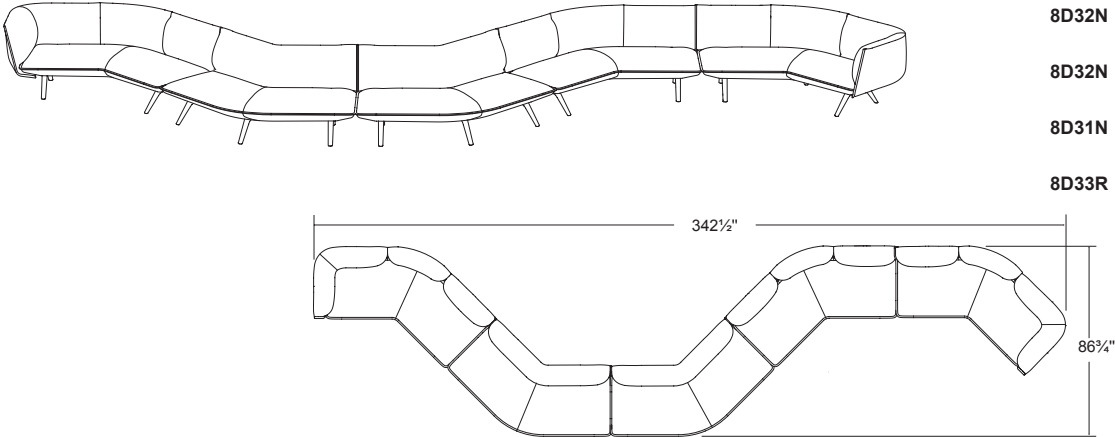


Under side view of the ganging bracket placement

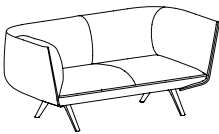
Luca Seating System Sample Configurations

Sku		Description
1	 	<p>8P16R Two-seat. Right Arm Facing Armless Module with End Table. Power</p> <p>8D27N Three-Seat Module</p>
2	 	<p>8D05N Two-seat Bench (Refer to Seating - Benches)</p> <p>8D47R Three-seat. Right Arm Facing Armless Open Module</p> <p>8D57L Three-seat. Left Arm Facing Open Module</p> <p>8D15N Two-seat. Armless Module</p>
3	 	<p>8D37L Three-seat. Left Arm Facing Module</p> <p>8D37L Three-seat. Left Arm Facing Module</p> <p>8D37R Three-seat. Right Arm Facing Module</p> <p>8D37R Three-seat. Right Arm Facing Module</p>
4	 	<p>8D35L Two-seat. Left Arm Facing Module</p> <p>8D31N Inside 45° Corner Module. Armless</p> <p>8D35R Two-seat. Right Arm Facing Module</p>

Luca Seating System Sample Configurations

Sku		Description
5		<p>8D37L Three-seat. Left Arm Facing Module</p> <p>8D06N Two-seat Bench with End Table (Refer to Seating - Benches)</p> <p>8D37R Three-seat. Right Arm Facing Module</p>
6		<p>8D33L Inside 45° Corner Module. Left Arm Facing</p> <p>8D17N Three-seat Armless Module</p> <p>8D33R Inside 45° Corner Module. Right Arm Facing</p>
7		<p>8D33L Inside 45° Corner Module Left Arm Facing</p> <p>8D32N Outside 45° Corner Module. Armless</p> <p>8D32N Outside 45° Corner Module. Armless</p> <p>8D31N Inside 45° Corner Module. Armless</p> <p>8D33R Inside 45° Corner Module. Right Arm Facing</p>

luca 8D25N



Loveseat
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

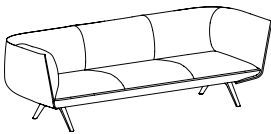
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arms
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for instructions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29 ½"	66½"	33 ¼"	29½"	12.0 yds.	195.0'	165 lbs.	52.25'/1
419 mm	749 mm	1689 mm	845 mm	749 mm	11 m	18.1 sqm	74.9 kg	1.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5158	5398	6332	6545	6652	6865	7078	7158	7345	7505	7692	7932	8865

luca 8D27N



Sofa
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.75 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arms
yardage: 10.0 yds. leather: 165.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	95½"	33¼"	29½"	16.75 yds.	275.0'	216 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2432 mm	845 mm	749 mm	15.32 m	25.5 sqm	98.2 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6338	6673	7976	8274	8423	8721	9018	9130	9391	9614	9875	10210	11512

sku

frame finish

6

polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$150

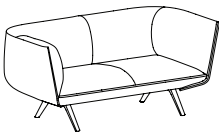
3

matte black powder coat

W

satin white powder coat

luca 8D25N



Two-seat module
Use for making 90° corner configurations
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

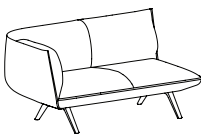
A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arms
yardage: 9.0 yds. leather: 146.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29 ½"	66½"	33 ¼"	29½"	12.0 yds.	195.0'	165 lbs.	52.25/1
419 mm	749 mm	1689 mm	845 mm	749 mm	11 m	18.1 sqm	74.9 kg	1.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5158	5398	6332	6545	6652	6865	7078	7158	7345	7505	7692	7932	8865

luca 8D35L



Two-seat module
Left arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arm
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 114.0 sq. ft.

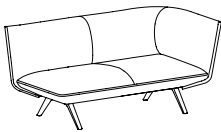
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	62¾"	33¼"	29½"	11.0 yds.	180.0'	151 lbs.	52.25/1
419 mm	749 mm	1594 mm	845 mm	749 mm	10.1 m	16.7 sqm	68.5 kg	1.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4570	4790	5646	5842	5939	6135	6330	6404	6575	6722	6893	7113	7968

sku	frame finish
	6 polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$200 3 matte black powder coat W satin white powder coat

luca 8D35R



Two-seat module
Right arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.

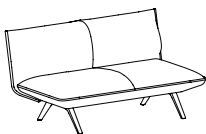
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arm
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 114.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	62¾"	33¼"	29½"	11.0 yds.	180.0'	151 lbs.	52.25/1
419 mm	749 mm	1594 mm	845 mm	749 mm	10.1 m	16.7 sqm	68.5 kg	1.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4570	4790	5646	5842	5939	6135	6330	6404	6575	6722	6893	7113	7968

luca 8D15N



Two-seat armless module
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	58½"	33¼"	29½"	9.5 yds.	160.0'	128 lbs.	52.25/1
419 mm	-	1486 mm	845 mm	749 mm	8.7 m	14.7 sqm	58.1 kg	1.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3833	4023	4762	4931	5016	5185	5353	5417	5565	5691	5839	6029	6768

sku

frame finish

6

polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$200

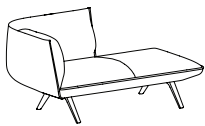
3

matte black powder coat

W

satin white powder coat

luca 8D55L



Two-seat open module
Left arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.

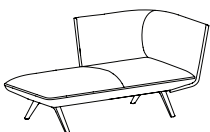
B) One fabric or leather for insided back, outside back, outer shell and inside arm
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	62¾"	33¼"	29½"	9.0 yds.	150.0'	135 lbs.	52.25'/1
419 mm	749 mm	1594 mm	845 mm	749 mm	8.2 m	13.9 sqm	61.2 kg	1.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4127	4307	5007	5167	5247	5407	5567	5627	5767	5887	6027	6207	6907

luca 8D55R



Two-seat open module
Right arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arm
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	62¾"	33¼"	29½"	9.0 yds.	150.0'	135 lbs.	52.25'/1
419 mm	749 mm	1594 mm	845 mm	749 mm	8.2 m	13.9 sqm	61.2 kg	1.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4127	4307	5007	5167	5247	5407	5567	5627	5767	5887	6027	6207	6907

sku	frame finish
<div></div>	<div>6 polished aluminum standard, OR</div> <div>specify powder coat, upcharge \$200</div> <div>3 matte black powder coat</div> <div>W satin white powder coat</div>

luca 8D45L



Two-seat armless open module
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

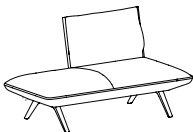
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	58½"	33¼"	29½"	7.5 yds.	125.0'	112 lbs.	52.25'/1
419 mm	-	1486 mm	845 mm	749 mm	6.9 m	11.6 sqm	50.9 kg	1.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3390	3540	4124	4257	4324	4457	4590	4640	4757	4857	4974	5124	5707

luca 8D45R



Two-seat armless open module
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

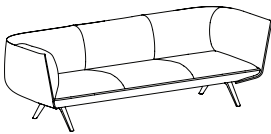
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	58½"	33¼"	29½"	7.5 yds.	125.0'	112 lbs.	52.25'/1
419 mm	-	1486 mm	845 mm	749 mm	6.9 m	11.6 sqm	50.9 kg	1.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3390	3540	4124	4257	4324	4457	4590	4640	4757	4857	4974	5124	5707

sku	frame finish
	6 polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$200 3 matte black powder coat W satin white powder coat

luca 8D27N



Three-seat module
Use for making 90° corner configurations
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.75 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.

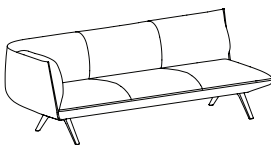
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arms
yardage: 11.25 yds. leather: 183.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	95¾"	33¼"	29½"	16.75 yds.	275.0'	216 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2432 mm	845 mm	749 mm	15.32 m	25.5 sqm	98.2 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6338	6673	7976	8274	8423	8721	9018	9130	9391	9614	9875	10210	11512

luca 8D37L



Three-seat module
Left arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets. ts.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 114.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arm
yardage: 9.5 yds. leather: 154.0 sq. ft.

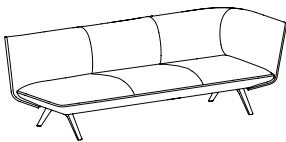
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	91¼"	33¼"	29½"	13.25 yds.	215.0'	202 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2318 mm	845 mm	749 mm	12.1 m	20.0 sqm	91.6 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5748	6013	7044	7280	7397	7633	7868	7957	8163	8340	8546	8811	9841

sku	frame finish
	6 polished aluminum standard, OR
	specify powder coat, upcharge \$200
	3 matte black powder coat
	W satin white powder coat

luca 8D37R



Three-seat module
Right arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 114.0 sq. ft.

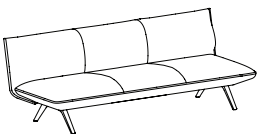
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arms
yardage: 9.5 yds. leather: 154.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	91¼"	33¼"	29½"	13.25 yds.	215.0'	202 lbs.	71.85/1
419 mm	749 mm	2318 mm	845 mm	749 mm	12.1 m	20.0 sqm	91.6 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5748	6013	7044	7280	7397	7633	7868	7957	8163	8340	8546	8811	9841

luca 8D17N



Three-seat module
Armless
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	87¼"	33 ¼"	29 ½"	12.5 yds.	203.0'	181 lbs.	71.85/1
419 mm	-	2216 mm	845 mm	749 mm	11.3 m	18.9 sqm	82.1 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5012	5262	6235	6457	6568	6790	7012	7096	7290	7457	7651	7901	8874

sku

frame finish

6

polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$200

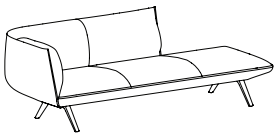
3

matte black powder coat

W

satin white powder coat

luca 8D57L



Three-seat open module
Left arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 114.0 sq. ft.

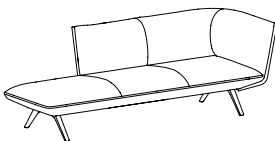
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arms
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	91¼"	33¼"	29½"	11.75 yds.	190.0'	190 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2318 mm	845 mm	749 mm	10.7 m	17.7 sqm	86.2 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5307	5542	6456	6665	6770	6979	7187	7266	7449	7605	7788	8023	8937

luca 8D57R



Three-seat open module
Right arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 114.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arms
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.

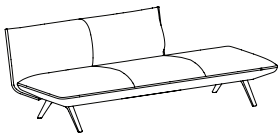
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	91¼"	33¼"	29½"	11.75 yds.	190.0'	190 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2318 mm	845 mm	749 mm	10.7 m	17.7 sqm	86.2 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5307	5542	6456	6665	6770	6979	7187	7266	7449	7605	7788	8023	8937

sku	frame finish
<div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div>6polished aluminum standard, OR</div> <div>specify powder coat, upcharge \$200</div> <div>3matte black powder coat</div> <div>Wsatin white powder coat</div>

luca 8D47L



Three-seat armless open module
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.

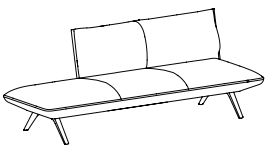
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	87¼"	33¼"	29½"	10.75 yds.	175.0'	165 lbs.	71.85/1
419 mm	-	2216 mm	845 mm	749 mm	9.8 m	16.3 sqm	74.8 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4570	4785	5622	5813	5908	6099	6290	6362	6529	6673	6840	7055	7891

luca 8D47R



Three-seat armless open module
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.

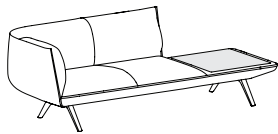
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	87¼"	33¼"	29½"	10.75 yds.	175.0'	165 lbs.	71.85/1
419 mm	-	2216 mm	845 mm	749 mm	9.8 m	16.3 sqm	74.8 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4570	4785	5622	5813	5908	6099	6290	6362	6529	6673	6840	7055	7891

sku	frame finish
<div></div>	<div>6 polished aluminum standard, OR</div> <div>specify powder coat, upcharge \$200</div> <div>3 matte black powder coat</div> <div>W satin white powder coat</div>

luca 8D26L



Two-seat module with end table
Left arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 105.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arm
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 82.0 sq. ft.

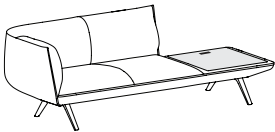
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	90¼"	33¼"	29½"	11.5 yds.	190.0'	209 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2286 mm	845 mm	749 mm	10.5 m	17.7 sqm	94.8 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5895	6125	7020	7224	7327	7531	7735	7812	7991	8144	8323	8553	9448

sku	frame finish	wood top material	wood top finish
<div></div>	<div>6 polished aluminum standard, OR</div> <div>specify powder coat, upcharge \$200</div> <div>3 matte black powder coat</div> <div>W satin white powder coat</div>	<div>C oak</div> <div>9 walnut</div>	<div>see seating finishes</div>

luca 8P26L



Power
Two-seat module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptables, (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt and (1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 105.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arms
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 82.0 sq. ft.

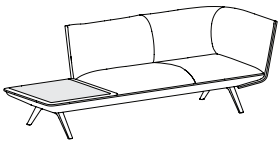
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	90¼"	33¼"	29½"	11.5 yds.	190.0'	212 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2286 mm	845 mm	749 mm	10.5 m	17.7 sqm	96.2 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6706	6936	7831	8035	8138	8342	8546	8623	8802	8955	9134	9364	10259

sku	frame finish	wood top material	wood top finish
<div></div>	<div>6polished aluminum standard, OR</div> <div>specify powder coat, upcharge \$200</div> <div>3matte black powder coat</div> <div>Wsatin white powder coat</div>	<div>Coak</div> <div>9walnut</div>	<div>see seating finishes</div>

luca 8D26R



Two-seater module with end table
Right arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 105.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arm
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 82.0 sq. ft.

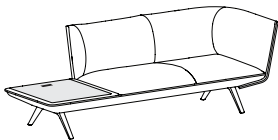
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	90¼"	33¼"	29½"	11.5 yds.	190.0'	209 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2286 mm	845 mm	749 mm	10.5 m	17.7 sqm	94.8 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5895	6125	7020	7224	7327	7531	7735	7812	7991	8144	8323	8553	9448

sku	frame finish	wood top material	wood top finish
<div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div>6 polished aluminum standard, OR</div> <div>specify powder coat, upcharge \$200</div> <div>3 matte black powder coat</div> <div>W satin white powder coat</div>	<div>C oak</div> <div>9 walnut</div>	<div>see seating finishes</div>

luca 8P26R



Power
Two-seat module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles, (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt and (1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 105.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arms
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 82.0 sq. ft.

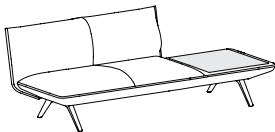
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	90¼"	33¼"	29½"	11.5 yds.	190.0'	212 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2286 mm	845 mm	749 mm	10.5 m	17.7 sqm	96.2 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6706	6936	7831	8035	8138	8342	8546	8623	8802	8955	9134	9364	10259

sku	frame finish	wood top material	wood top finish
<div></div>	<div>6polished aluminum standard, OR</div> <div>specify powder coat, upcharge \$200</div> <div>3matte black powder coat</div> <div>Wsatin white powder coat</div>	<div>C</div> <div>oak</div> <div>9</div> <div>walnut</div>	<div>see seating finishes</div>

luca 8D16L



Two-seat armless module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 105.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

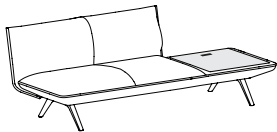
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	86¼"	33¼"	29 ½"	9.5 yds.	160.0'	195 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	-	2191 mm	845 mm	749 mm	8.7 m	14.9 sqm	88.5 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5158	5348	6087	6256	6341	6510	6678	6742	6890	7016	7164	7354	8093

sku	frame finish	wood top material	wood top finish
<div></div>	<div>6 polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$200 3 matte black powder coat W satin white powder coat</div>	<div>C oak 9 walnut</div>	<div>see seating finishes</div>

luca 8P16L



Power
Two-seat armless module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles, (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt and (1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 105.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

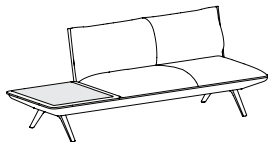
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	86¼"	33¼"	29½"	9.5 yds.	160.0'	198 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	-	2191 mm	845 mm	749 mm	8.7 m	14.9 sqm	89.8 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5970	6160	6899	7068	7153	7322	7490	7554	7702	7828	7976	8166	8905

sku	frame finish	wood top material	wood top finish
<div></div>	<div>6polished aluminum standard, OR</div> <div>specify powder coat, upcharge \$200</div> <div>3matte black powder coat</div> <div>Wsatın white powder coat</div>	<div>C</div> <div>oak</div> <div>9</div> <div>walnut</div>	<div>see seating finishes</div>

luca 8D16R



Two-seat armless module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 105.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

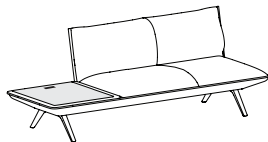
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	86¼"	33¼"	29½"	9.5 yds.	160.0'	195 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	-	2191 mm	845 mm	749 mm	8.7 m	14.9 sqm	88.5 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5158	5348	6087	6256	6341	6510	6678	6742	6890	7016	7164	7354	8093

sku	frame finish	wood top material	wood top finish
<div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div>6 polished aluminum standard, OR</div> <div>specify powder coat, upcharge \$200</div> <div>3 matte black powder coat</div> <div>W satin white powder coat</div>	<div>C oak</div> <div>9 walnut</div>	<div>see seating finishes</div>

luca 8P16R



Power
Two-seat armless module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles, (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt and (1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 105.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

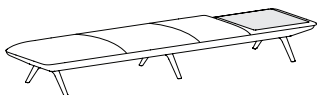
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	86¼"	33¼"	29½"	9.5 yds.	160.0'	198 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	-	2191 mm	845 mm	749 mm	8.7 m	14.9 sqm	89.8 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5970	6160	6899	7068	7153	7322	7490	7554	7702	7828	7976	8166	8905

sku	frame finish	wood top material	wood top finish
<div></div>	<div>6 polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$200 3 matte black powder coat W satin white powder coat</div>	<div>C oak 9 walnut</div>	<div>see seating finishes</div>

luca 8D08N



Three-seat bench with end table
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

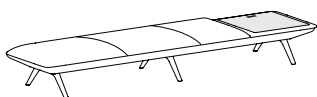
Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	115¼"	28¾"	16½"	8.5 yds.	140.0'	178 lbs.	50.0'/1
419 mm	-	2921 mm	730 mm	419 mm	7.8 m	13.0 sqm	80.7 kg	1.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3981	4151	4813	4964	5039	5190	5341	5398	5530	5644	5776	5946	6607

luca 8P08N



Power
Three-seat bench with end table
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets. .

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptables, (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt and (1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt.

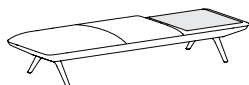
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	115¼"	28¾"	16½"	8.5 yds.	140.0'	181 lbs.	50.0'/1
419 mm	-	2921 mm	730 mm	419 mm	7.8 m	13.0 sqm	82.1 kg	1.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4791	4961	5623	5774	5849	6000	6151	6208	6340	6454	6586	6756	7417

sku	frame finish	wood top material	wood top finish
	6 polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$200 3 matte black powder coat W satin white powder coat	C oak 9 walnut	see seating finishes

luca 8D06N



Two-seat bench with end table
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

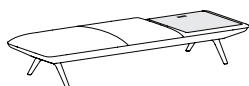
Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	86¼"	28¾"	16½"	6.75 yds.	110.0'	140 lbs.	37.6'/1
419 mm	-	2191 mm	730 mm	419 mm	6.2 m	10.2 sqm	63.5 kg	1.10 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3390	3525	4050	4170	4230	4350	4470	4515	4620	4710	4815	4950	5475

luca 8P06N



Power
Two-seat bench with end table
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles, (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt and (1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	86¼"	28¾"	16½"	6.75 yds.	110.0'	143 lbs.	37.6'/1
419 mm	-	2191 mm	730 mm	419 mm	6.2 m	10.2 sqm	64.9 kg	1.10 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4201	4336	4861	4981	5041	5161	5281	5326	5431	5521	5626	5761	6286

sku	frame finish	wood top material	wood top finish
	6 polished aluminum standard, OR 3 specify powder coat, upcharge \$150 W matte black powder coat W satin white powder coat	C oak 9 walnut	see seating finishes

luca 8D01N



Module bench
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	45¼"	28¾"	16½"	3.5 yds.	57.0'	78 lbs.	25.67'/1
419 mm	-	1149 mm	730 mm	419 mm	3.2 m	5.3 sqm	35.4 kg	.73 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1918	1988	2261	2323	2354	2416	2478	2502	2556	2603	2657	2727	3000

luca 8D05N



Two-seat module bench
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

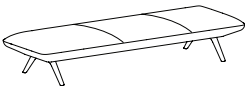
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	58½"	28¾"	16½"	5 yds.	81.0'	91 lbs.	25.67'/1
419 mm	-	1486 mm	730 mm	419 mm	4.6 m	7.5 sqm	41.3 kg	.73 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2359	2459	2848	2937	2982	3071	3159	3193	3271	3337	3415	3515	3904

sku	frame finish
	6 polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$150 3 matte black powder coat W satin white powder coat

luca 8D07N



Three-seat module bench
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

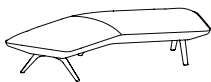
Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	87¼"	28¾"	16½"	7.25 yds.	118.0'	121 lbs	37.6'/1
419 mm	-	2216 mm	730 mm	419 mm	6.6 m	11.0 sqm	54.9 kg	1.10 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2801	2946	3510	3639	3704	3833	3961	4010	4123	4219	4332	4477	5041

luca 8D02N



45° Modular bench
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

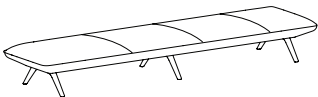
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	80½"	40¼"	16½"	4.75 yds.	78.0'	119 lbs.	45.45'/1
419 mm	-	2045 mm	1022 mm	419 mm	4.3 m	7.2 sqm	54.0 kg	1.30 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2801	2896	3266	3350	3393	3477	3561	3593	3667	3730	3804	3899	4269

sku	frame finish
	6 polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$150 3 matte black powder coat W satin white powder coat

luca 8D09N



Four-seat module bench
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

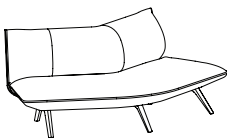
Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	117"	28¾"	16½"	9.5 yds.	154.0'	159 lbs.	50.0'/1
419 mm	-	2972 mm	730 mm	419 mm	8.7 m	14.3 sqm	72.1 kg	1.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3539	3729	4468	4637	4722	4891	5059	5123	5271	5397	5545	5735	6474

luca 8D32N



Outside 45° corner module
Armless
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	81¼"	44½"	29½"	9.25 yds.	150.0'	160 lbs.	84.29'/1
419 mm	-	2064 mm	1130 mm	749 mm	8.5 m	13.0 sqm	72.6 kg	2.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5158	5343	6063	6227	6310	6474	6638	6700	6844	6967	7111	7296	8016

sku

frame finish

6

polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$200

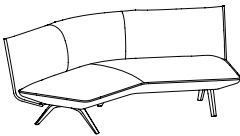
3

matte black powder coat

W

satin white powder coat

luca 8D31N



Inside 45° corner module
Armless
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

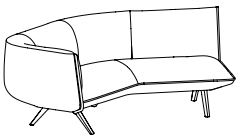
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 7.25 yds. leather: 118.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	85"	44½"	29½"	11.75 yds.	190.0'	197 lbs.	84.29/1
419 mm	-	2159 mm	1130 mm	749 mm	10.7 m	17.6 sqm	89.4 kg	2.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5895	6130	7044	7253	7358	7567	7775	7854	8037	8193	8376	8611	9525

luca 8D33L



Inside 45° corner module
Left arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 82.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back, outer shell and inside arms
yardage: 8.5 yds. leather: 140.0 sq. ft.

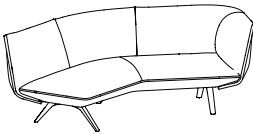
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	86¼"	44½"	29½"	13.25 yds.	215.0'	199 lbs.	84.29/1
419 mm	749 mm	2191 mm	1130 mm	749 mm	12.1 m	20.0 sqm	90.3 kg	2.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6485	6750	7781	8017	8134	8370	8605	8694	8900	9077	9283	9548	10578

sku	frame finish
	6 polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$200 3 matte black powder coat W satin white powder coat

luca 8D33R



Inside 45° corner module
Right arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 82.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back, outer shell and inside arm
yardage: 8.5 yds. leather: 140.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	86¼"	44½"	29½"	13.25 yds.	215.0'	199 lbs.	84.29/1
419 mm	749 mm	2191 mm	1130 mm	749 mm	12.1 m	20.0 sqm	90.3 kg	2.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6485	6750	7781	8017	8134	8370	8605	8694	8900	9077	9283	9548	10578

sku

frame finish

6

polished aluminum standard, OR

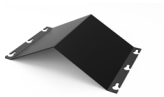
specify powder coat, upcharge \$200

3

matte black powder coat

W

satin white powder coat

description		sku	w	d	h	price
	ganging bracket	111	14½	9½	3½	\$ 115
	Order one ganging bracket per point of connection of modular units. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with product.					

series	sku
8 D	1 1 1

Mirador Seating System Specification Guide

Mirador is a modular seating product comprised of 63 unique modules, which may be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations. To select the modules that are appropriate for your application use the four steps listed below.

Please visit BernhardtDesign.com for a complete library of 2D and 3D models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design corporate office for specification assistance. Mirador is fully upholstered with a polished cast aluminum frame with levelers and non-marring glides.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). *All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. See terms and conditions for instructions on tagging COM. Specify fabric railroaded when used with Item 5905 corner module.

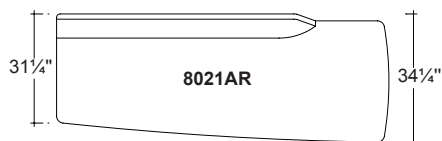
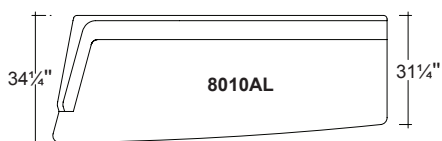
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed. SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Four Step Selection Process

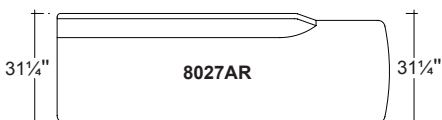
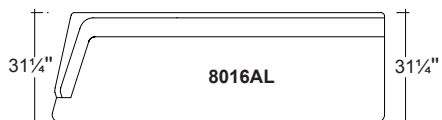
Step 1 - Front Selection

Sofa and Settee modules are available with two different front conditions.

A - Flared Fronts



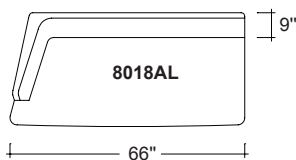
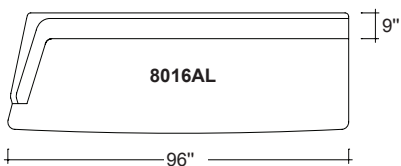
B - Non-Flared Fronts



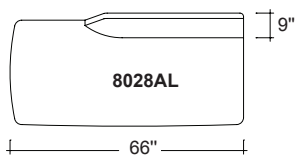
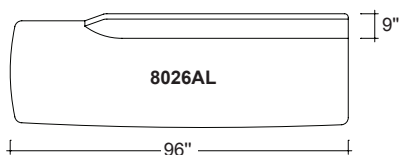
Step 2 - Arm Selection

Sofa and Settee modules are available with arms or without arms.

A - Arm Module



B - Armless Module

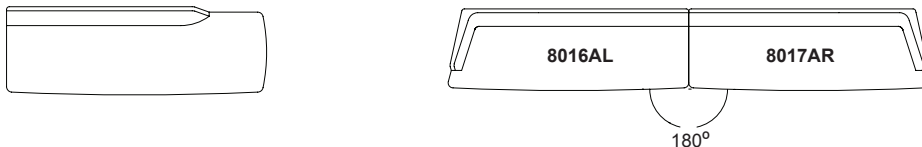


Mirador Seating System Specification Guide

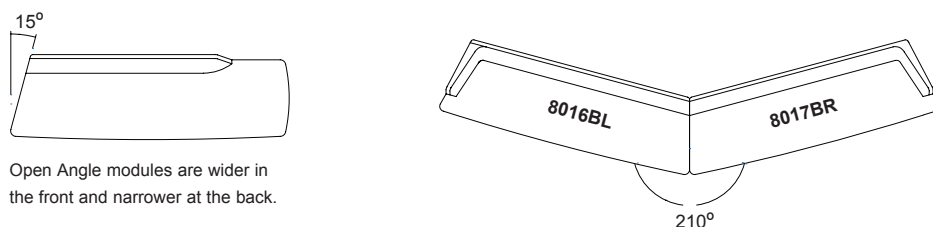
Step 3 - End Selection

Sofa and Settee modules are available with three unique end conditions. The selection of an end condition is used to achieve different angles when connecting multiple modules.

A - Straight Ends are specified for creating a configuration in a straight line 180°.

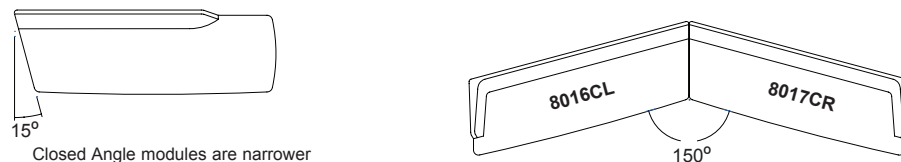


B - Open Angle Ends are specified for opening up a configuration and achieving an angle which is greater than 180°.



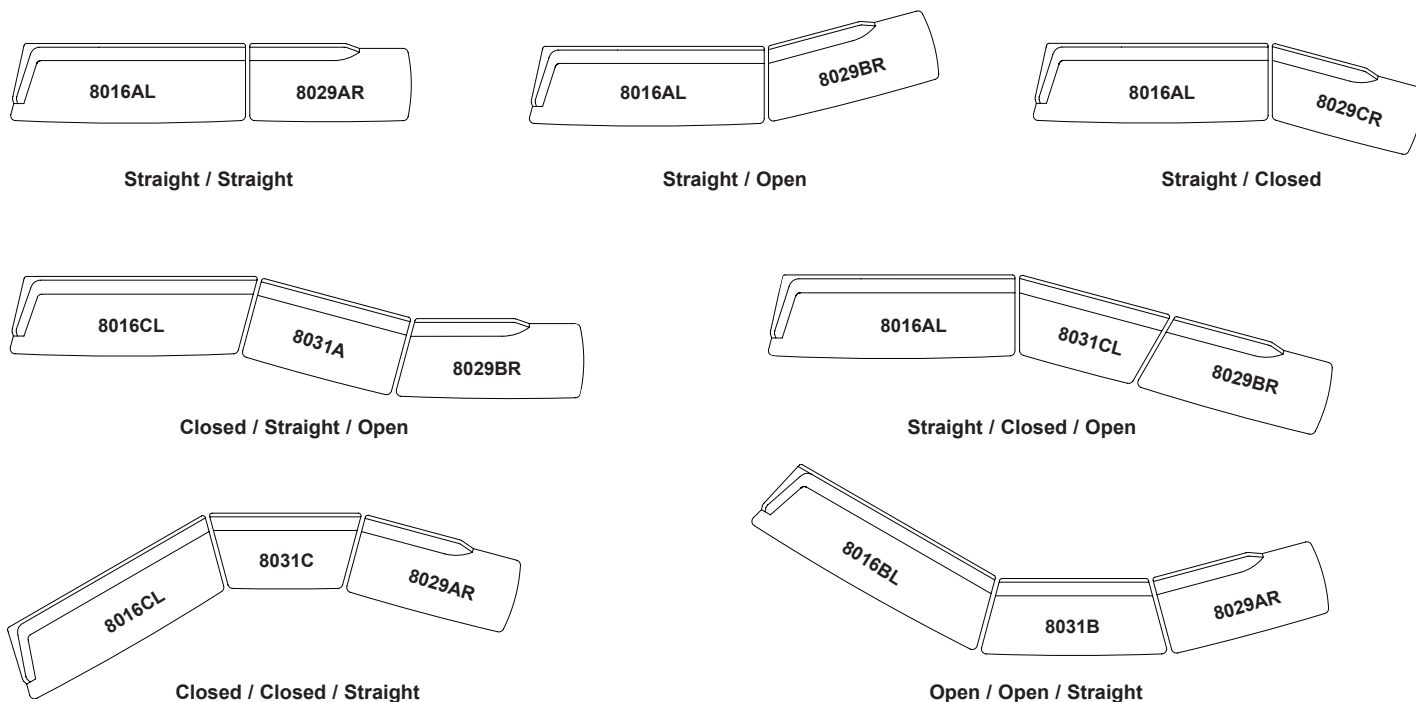
Open Angle modules are wider in the front and narrower at the back.

C - Closed Angle Ends are specified for closing up a configuration and achieving an angle which is less than 180°.



Closed Angle modules are narrower in the front and wider at the back.

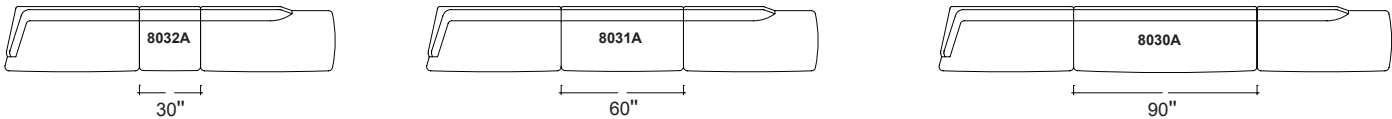
Modules with different end conditions may be connected to achieve the appropriate angle.



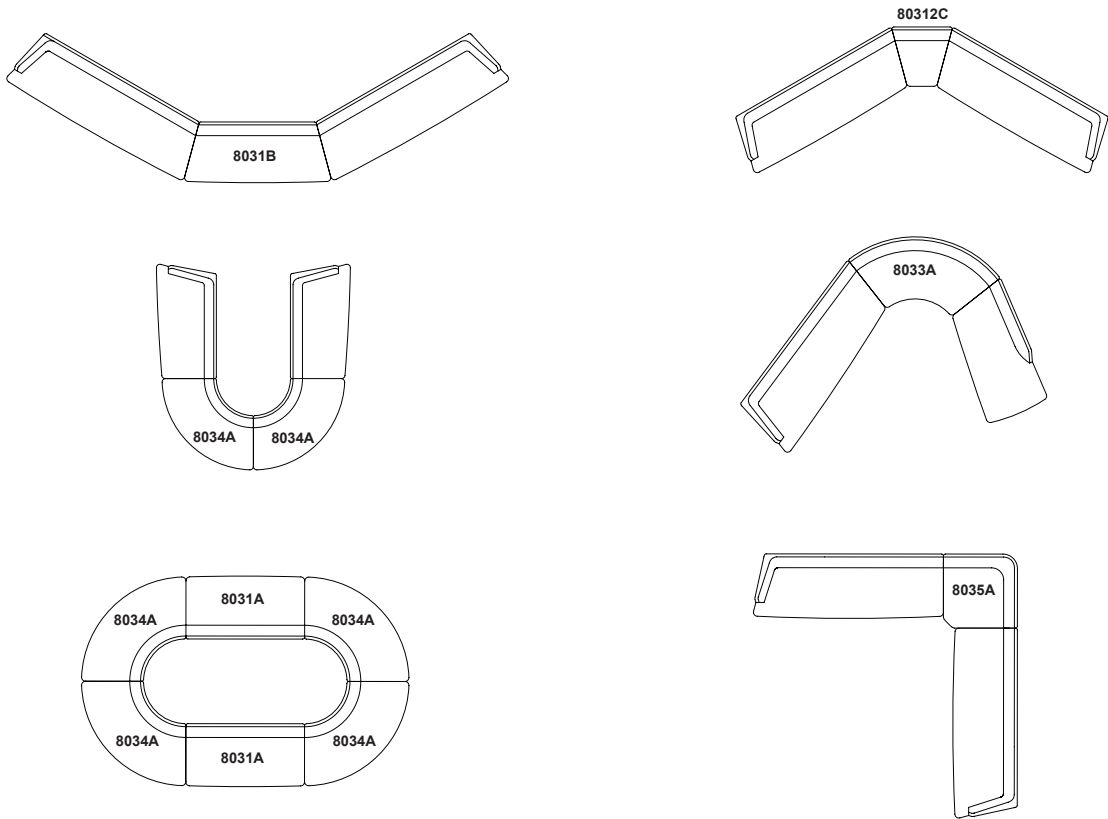
Mirador Seating System Specification Guide

Step 4 - Connecting Module Selection

A - Specifying connecting modules to achieve a desired length.



B - Specifying connection modules to achieve a desired angle.



Twelve unique connecting modules are available to alter both the length and the angle of a configuration.

Straight Connecting Modules



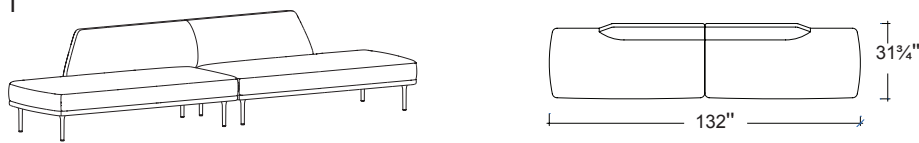
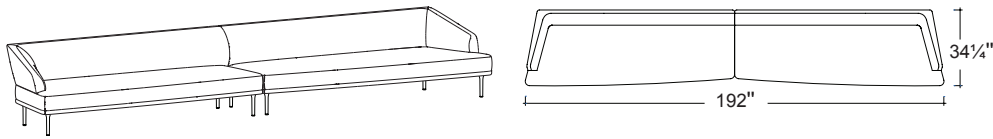
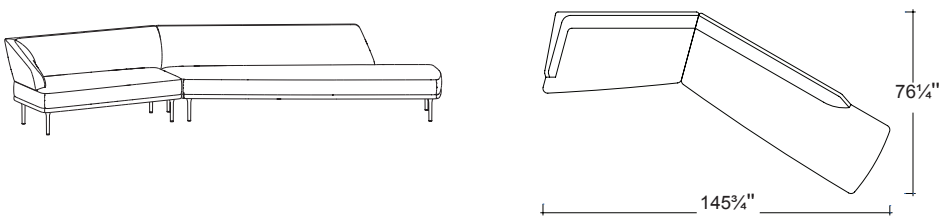
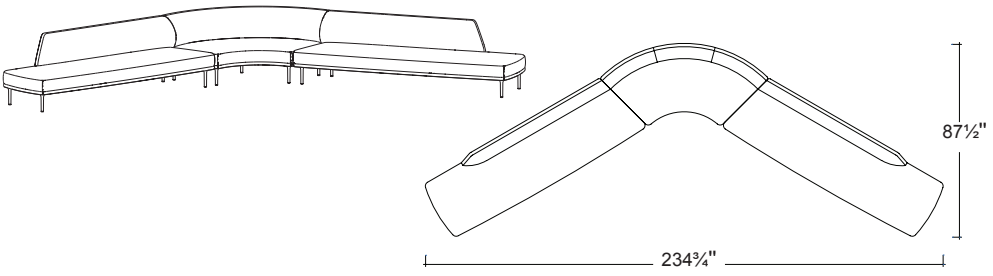
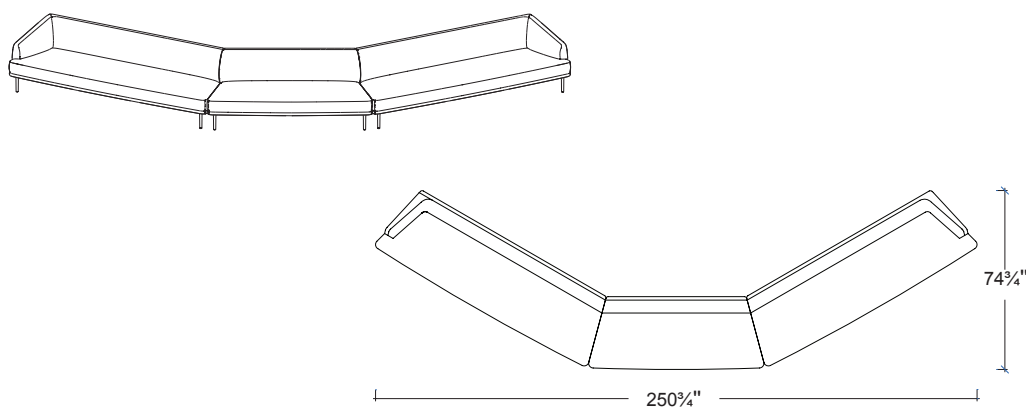
Open Angle Connecting Modules



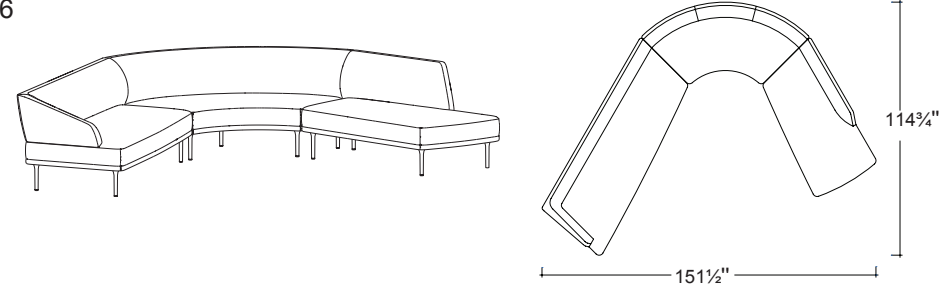
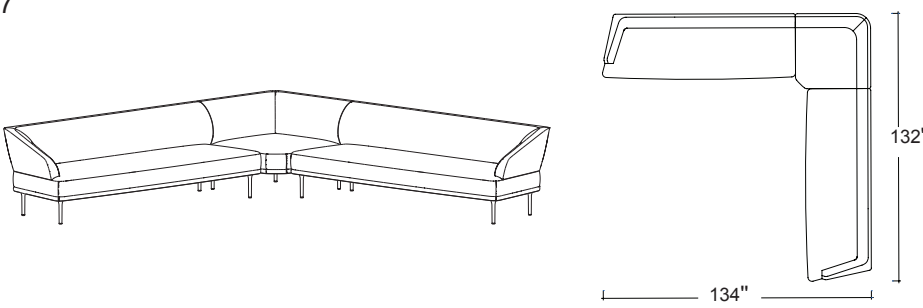
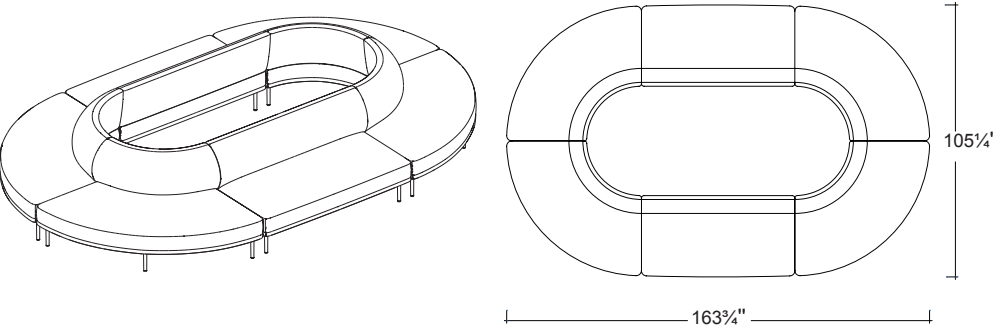
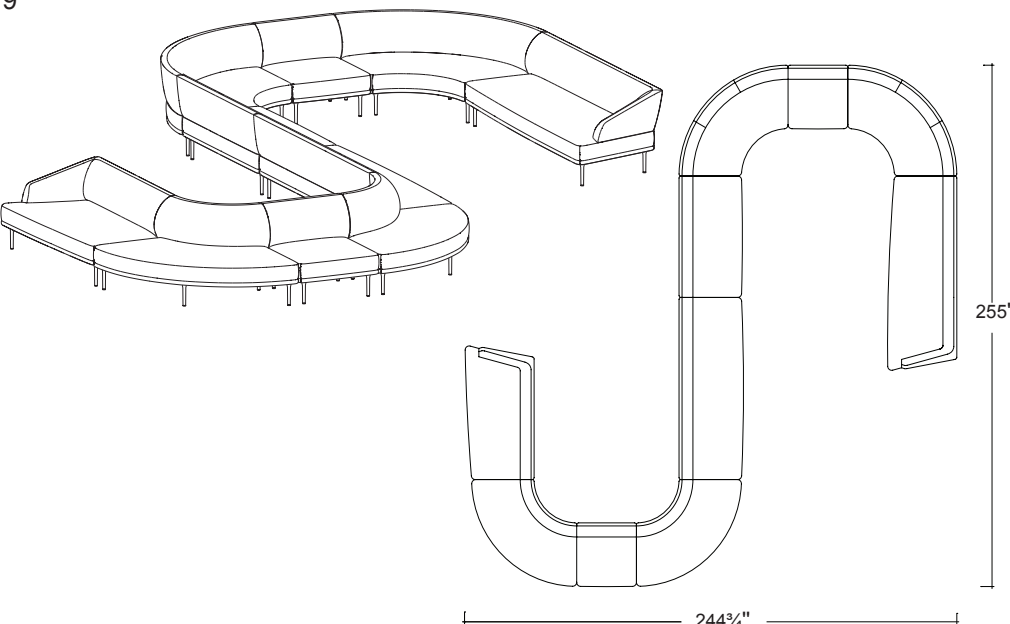
Closed Angle Connecting Modules



Mirador Seating System Sample Configurations

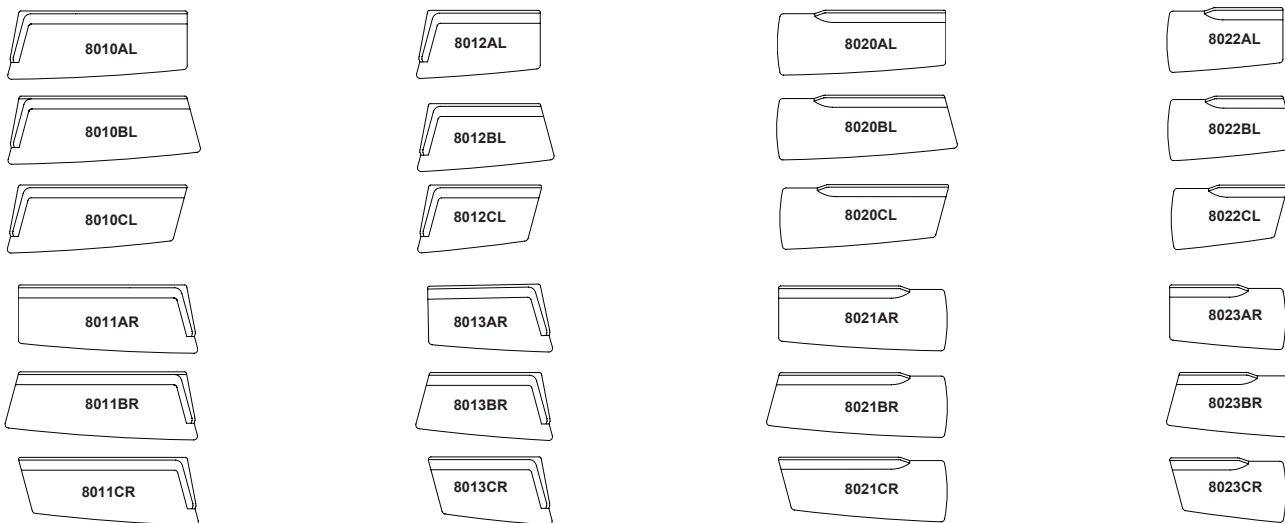
		Sku	Description
1		8028AL 8029AR	Left Armless Right Armless
2		8010AL 8011AR	Left Arm Right Arm
3		8012CL 8021CR	Left Arm Right Armless
4		8026BL 8033A 8027BR	Left Armless Inside Quarter Round Right Armless
5		8016BL 8031B 8017BR	Left Arm Connecting Module Right Arm

Mirador Seating System Sample Configurations

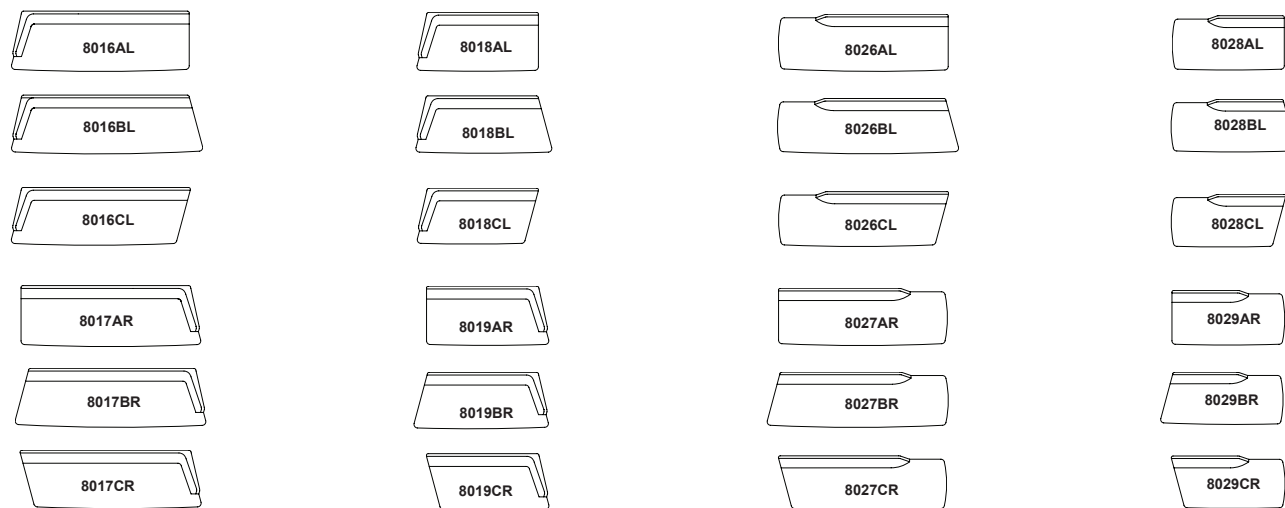
		Sku	Description
6		8010CL	Left Arm
		8023CR	Right Armless
7		8016AL	Left Arm
		8017AR	Right Arm
8		8034A	Outside Quarter Round (4)
		8031A	Connecting Module (2)
9		8011AR	Right Arm
		8012AL	Left Arm

Mirador Seating System Product Overview

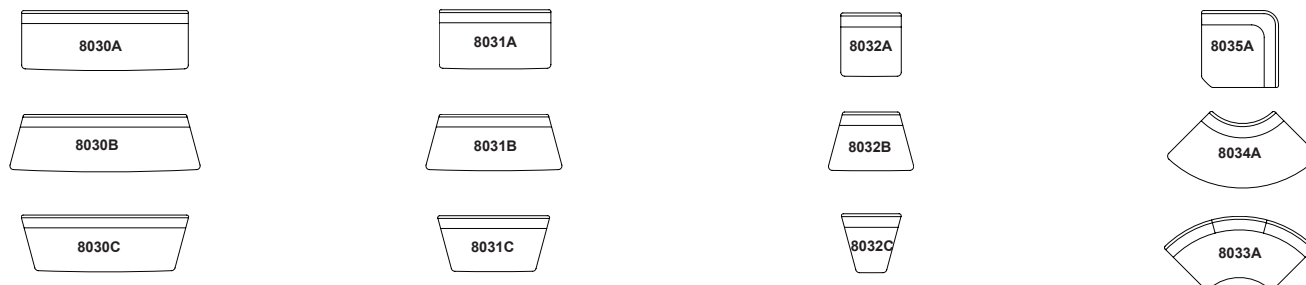
Flared Front Sofa and Settee



Non-Flared Front Sofa and Settee



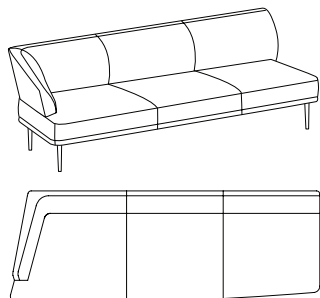
Connecting Module



Freestanding Bench



flared front sofa - arm

**mirador 8010AL**

Three-seat module
Left arm facing
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

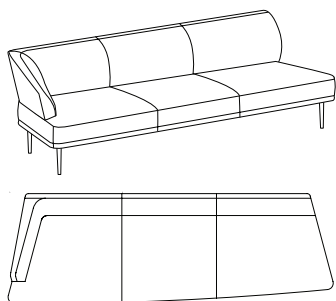
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½"-29"	96"	31¼"-34¼"	29"	11.25 yds.	160.0'	221 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2438 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	14.9 sqm	100.5 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6593	6818	7693	7893	7993	8193	8393	8468	8643	8793	8968	9193	10068

mirador 8010BL

Three-seat module
Left arm facing
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

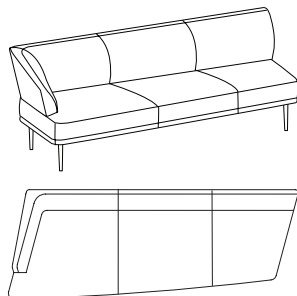
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½"-29"	103"	31¼"-34¼"	29"	11.25 yds.	160.0'	221 lbs.	97.97'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2616 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	14.9 sqm	100.5 kg	2.78 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6593	6818	7693	7893	7993	8193	8393	8468	8643	8793	8968	9193	10068

flared front sofa - arm

**mirador 8010CL**

Three-seat module
Left arm facing
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

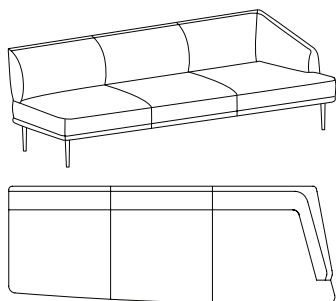
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½"-29"	96"	31¼"-34¼"	29"	11.25 yds.	160.0'	224 lbs.	97.97'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2438 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	14.9 sqm	101.8 kg	97.97'/1

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6593	6818	7693	7893	7993	8193	8393	8468	8643	8793	8968	9193	10068

mirador 8011AR

Three-seat module
Right arm facing
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

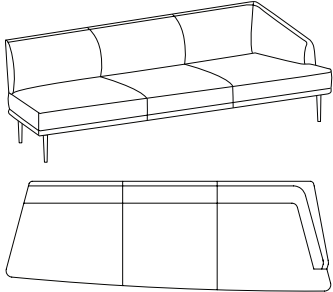
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½"-29"	96"	31¼"-34¼"	29"	11.25 yds.	160.0'	221 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2438 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	14.9 sqm	100.5 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6593	6818	7693	7893	7993	8193	8393	8468	8643	8793	8968	9193	10068

flared front sofa - arm

**mirador 8011BR**

Three-seat module
Right arm facing
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

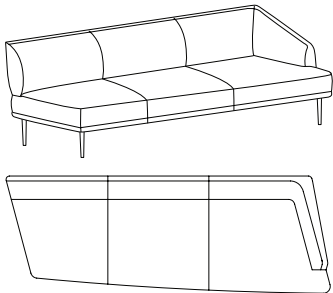
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½"-29"	103"	31¼"-34¼"	29"	11.25 yds.	160.0'	224 lbs.	97.97'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2616 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	14.9 sqm	101.8 kg	2.77 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6593	6818	7693	7893	7993	8193	8393	8468	8643	8793	8968	9193	10068

mirador 8011CR

Three-seat module
Right arm facing
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

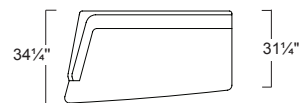
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½"-29"	96"	31¼"-34¼"	29"	11.25 yds.	160.0'	221 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2438 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	14.9 sqm	100.5 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6593	6818	7693	7893	7993	8193	8393	8468	8643	8793	8968	9193	10068

flared front settee - arm

**mirador 8012AL**

Two-seat module
Left arm facing
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

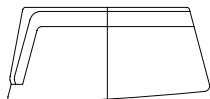
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½" -29"	66"	31¼" -34¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	152 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1676 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	69.1 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5277	5447	6109	6260	6335	6486	6637	6694	6826	6940	7072	7242	7903

mirador 8012BL

Two-seat module
Left arm facing
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

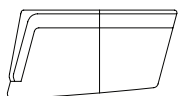
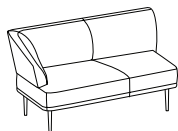
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½" -29"	73"	31¼" -34¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	155 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	21½" -29"	1854 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	70.5 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5277	5447	6109	6260	6335	6486	6637	6694	6826	6940	7072	7242	7903

flared front settee - arm

**mirador 8012CL**

Two-seat module
Left arm facing
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

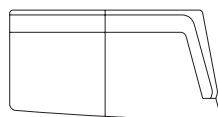
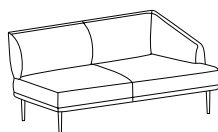
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½"-29"	66"	31¼"-34¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	152 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1676 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	69.1 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5277	5447	6109	6260	6335	6486	6637	6694	6826	6940	7072	7242	7903

mirador 8013AR

Two-seat module
Right arm facing
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

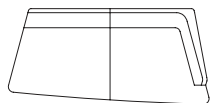
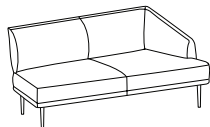
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½"-29"	66"	31¼"-34¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	152 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1676 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	69.1 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5277	5447	6109	6260	6335	6486	6637	6694	6826	6940	7072	7242	7903

flared front settee - arm

**mirador 8013BR**

Two-seat module
Right arm facing
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

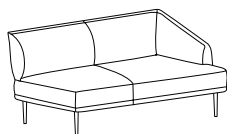
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½"-29"	73"	31¼"-34¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	155 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1854 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	70.5 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5277	5447	6109	6260	6335	6486	6637	6694	6826	6940	7072	7242	7903

mirador 8013CR

Two-seat module
Right arm facing
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

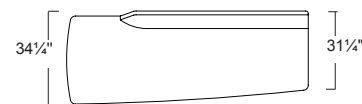
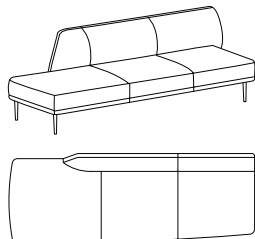
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½"-29"	66"	31¼"-34¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	152 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1676 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	69.1 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5277	5447	6109	6260	6335	6486	6637	6694	6826	6940	7072	7242	7903

flared front sofa - armless

**mirador 8020AL**
Three-seat armless module
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

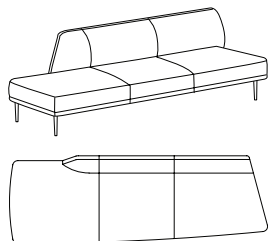
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	96"	31¼ - 34¼"	29"	10.25 yds.	150.0'	200 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2438 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	90.9 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5656	5861	6659	6841	6932	7114	7296	7365	7524	7661	7820	8025	8823

mirador 8020BL
Three-seat armless module
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

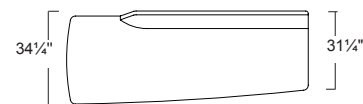
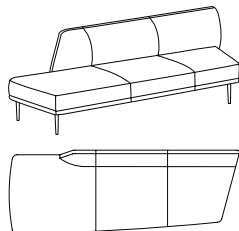
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	103"	31¼ - 34¼"	29"	10.25 yds.	150.0'	205 lbs.	97.97'/1
419 mm	-	2616 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	93.2 kg	2.77 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5656	5861	6659	6841	6932	7114	7296	7365	7524	7661	7820	8025	8823

flared front sofa - armless

**mirador 8020CL**
Three-seat armless module
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

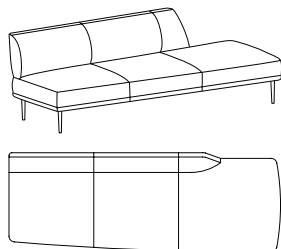
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	96"	31¼ - 34¼"	29"	10.25 yds.	150.0'	200 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2438 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	90.9 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5656	5861	6659	6841	6932	7114	7296	7365	7524	7661	7820	8025	8823

mirador 8021AR
Three-seat armless module
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

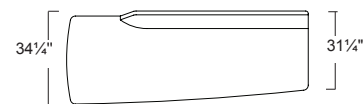
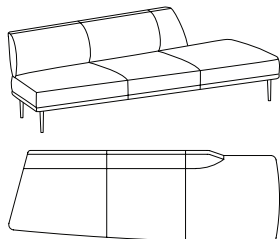
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	96"	31¼ - 34¼"	29"	10.25 yds.	150.0'	200 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2438 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	90.9 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5656	5861	6659	6841	6932	7114	7296	7365	7524	7661	7820	8025	8823

flared front sofa - armless

**mirador 8021BR**
Three-seat armless module
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

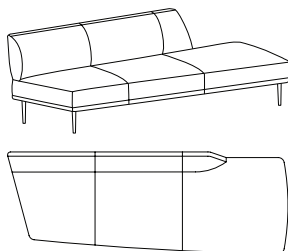
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	103"	31¼ - 34¼"	29"	10.25 yds.	150.0'	205 lbs.	97.97'/1
419 mm	-	2616 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	93.2 kg	2.77 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5656	5861	6659	6841	6932	7114	7296	7365	7524	7661	7820	8025	8823

mirador 8021CR
Three-seat armless module
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

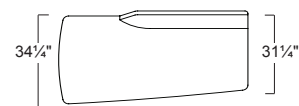
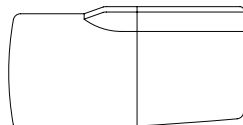
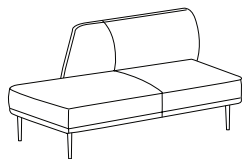
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	96"	31¼ - 34¼"	29"	10.25 yds.	150.0'	200 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2438 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	90.9 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5656	5861	6659	6841	6932	7114	7296	7365	7524	7661	7820	8025	8823

flared front settee - armless

**mirador 8022AL**
Two-seat armless module
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

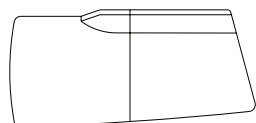
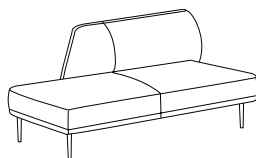
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	66"	31¼ - 34¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	142 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1676 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	64.5 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4711	4861	5445	5578	5645	5778	5911	5961	6078	6178	6295	6445	7028

mirador 8022BL
Two-seat armless module
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

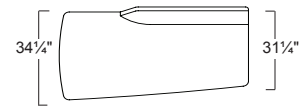
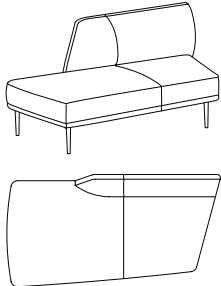
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	73"	31¼ - 34¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	147 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	-	1854 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	66.8 kg	2.28cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4711	4861	5445	5578	5645	5778	5911	5961	6078	6178	6295	6445	7028

flared front settee - armless

**mirador 8022CL**

Two-seat armless module
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

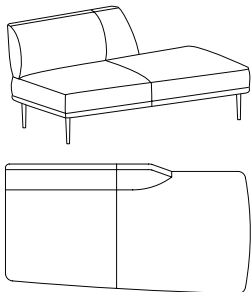
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	66"	31¼ - 34¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	142 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1676 mm	794-870 mm	29"	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	64.5 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4711	4861	5445	5578	5645	5778	5911	5961	6078	6178	6295	6445	7028

mirador 8023AR

Two-seat armless module
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

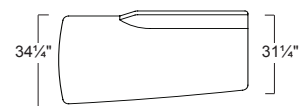
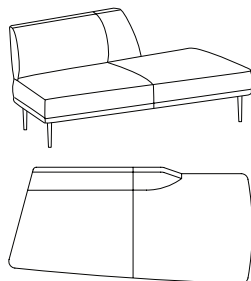
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	66"	31¼ - 34¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	142 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1676 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	64.5 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4711	4861	5445	5578	5645	5778	5911	5961	6078	6178	6295	6445	7028

flared front settee - armless

**mirador 8023BR**
Two-seat armless module
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

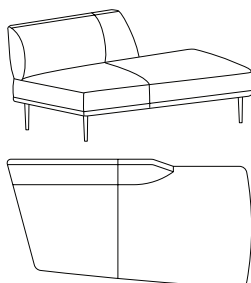
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	73"	31¼ - 34¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	147 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	-	1854 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	66.8 kg	2.28cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4711	4861	5445	5578	5645	5778	5911	5961	6078	6178	6295	6445	7028

mirador 8023CR
Two-seat armless module
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

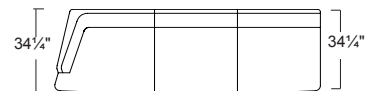
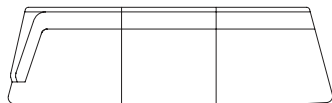
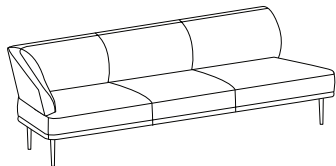
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	66"	31¼ - 34¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	142 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1676 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	64.5 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4711	4861	5445	5578	5645	5778	5911	5961	6078	6178	6295	6445	7028

non-flared front sofa - arm

**mirador 8016 BL**

Three-seat module
Left arm facing
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

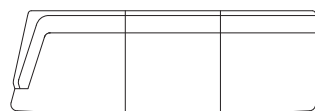
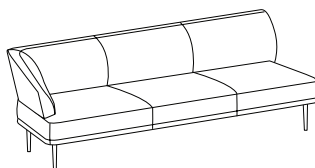
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½"-29"	103"	31¼"	29"	11.2 yds.	168.0'	225 lbs.	97.97'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2616 mm	794 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	15.6 sqm	102.3 kg	2.77 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6593	6813	7669	7865	7962	8158	8353	8427	8598	8745	8916	9136	9991

mirador 8016AL

Three-seat module
Left arm facing
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

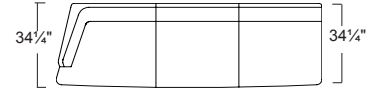
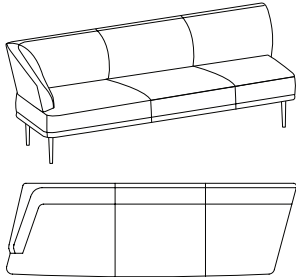
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½"-29"	96"	31¼"	29"	11.2 yds.	168.0'	220 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2438 mm	794 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	15.6 sqm	100.0 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6593	6813	7669	7865	7962	8158	8353	8427	8598	8745	8916	9136	9991

non-flared front sofa - arm

**mirador 8016CL**

Three-seat module
Left arm facing
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

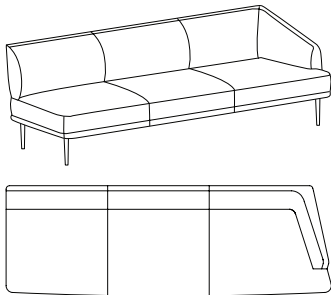
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½"-29"	96"	31¼"	29"	11.2 yds.	168.0'	220 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2438 mm	794 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	15.6 sqm	100.0 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6593	6813	7669	7865	7962	8158	8353	8427	8598	8745	8916	9136	9991

mirador 8017AR

Three-seat module
Right arm facing
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

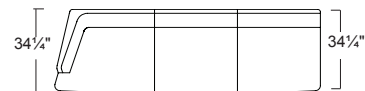
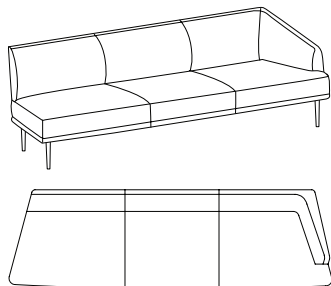
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½"-29"	96"	31¼"	29"	11.2 yds.	168.0'	220 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2438 mm	794 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	15.6 sqm	100.0 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6593	6813	7669	7865	7962	8158	8353	8427	8598	8745	8916	9136	9991

non-flared front sofa - arm

**mirador 8017BR**

Three-seat module
Right arm facing
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

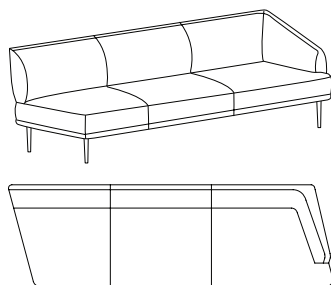
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½"-29"	103"	31¼"	29"	11.2 yds.	168.0'	225 lbs.	97.97'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2616 mm	794 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	15.6 sqm	102.3 kg	2.77 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6593	6813	7669	7865	7962	8158	8353	8427	8598	8745	8916	9136	9991

mirador 8017CR

Three-seat module
Right arm facing
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

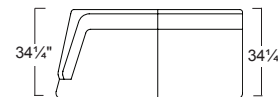
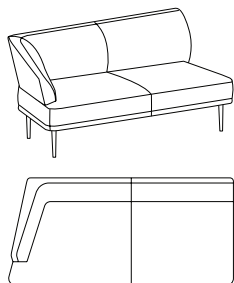
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½"-29"	96"	31¼"	29"	11.2 yds.	168.0'	220 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2438 mm	794 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	15.6 sqm	100.0 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6593	6813	7669	7865	7962	8158	8353	8427	8598	8745	8916	9136	9991

non-flared front settee - arm

**mirador 8018AL**

Two-seat module
Left arm facing
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

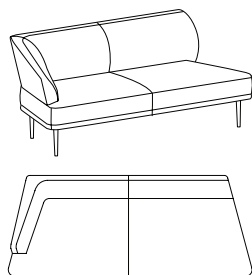
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	66"	31¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	152 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1676 mm	794 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	69.1 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5277	5447	6109	6260	6335	6486	6637	6694	6826	6940	7072	7242	7903

mirador 8018BL

Two-seat module
Left arm facing
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

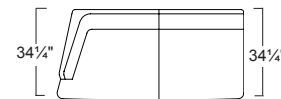
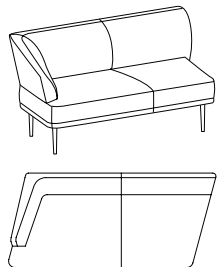
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	73"	31¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	157 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1854 mm	794 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	71.4 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5277	5447	6109	6260	6335	6486	6637	6694	6826	6940	7072	7242	7903

non-flared front settee - arm

**mirador 8018CL**

Two-seat module
Left arm facing
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

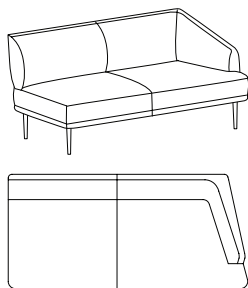
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½"-29"	66"	31¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	152 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1676 mm	794 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	69.1 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5277	5447	6109	6260	6335	6486	6637	6694	6826	6940	7072	7242	7903

mirador 8019AR

Two-seat module
Right arm facing
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

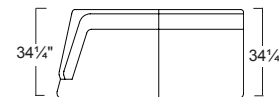
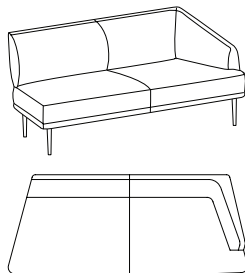
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½"-29"	66"	31¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	152 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1676 mm	794 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	69.1 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5277	5447	6109	6260	6335	6486	6637	6694	6826	6940	7072	7242	7903

non-flared front settee - arm

**mirador 8019BR**

Two-seat module
Right arm facing
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

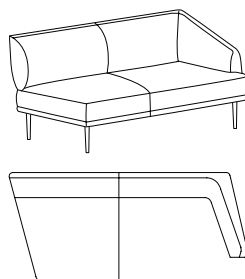
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½"-29"	73"	31¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	157 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1854 mm	794 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	71.4 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5277	5447	6109	6260	6335	6486	6637	6694	6826	6940	7072	7242	7903

mirador 8019CR

Two-seat module
Right arm facing
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

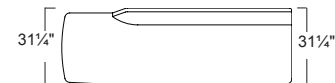
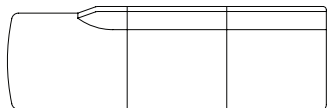
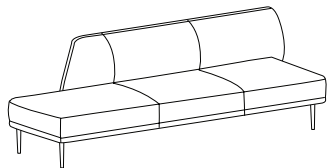
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½"-29"	66"	31¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	152 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1676 mm	794 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	69.1 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5277	5447	6109	6260	6335	6486	6637	6694	6826	6940	7072	7242	7903

**mirador 8026AL**
Three-seat armless
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

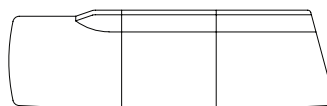
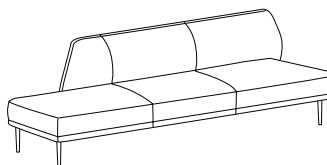
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

CS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	96"	31¼"	29"	10.2 yds.	150.0'	201 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2438 mm	794 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	91.4 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5656	5861	6659	6841	6932	7114	7296	7365	7524	7661	7820	8025	8823

mirador 8026BL
Three-seat armless
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

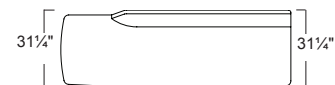
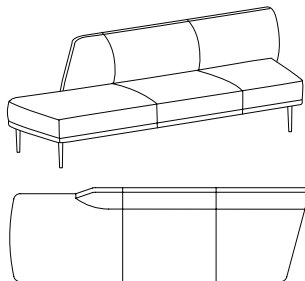
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	103"	31¼"	29"	10.2 yds.	150.0'	206 lbs.	97.97'/1
419 mm	-	2616 mm	794 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	93.6 kg	2.77 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5656	5861	6659	6841	6932	7114	7296	7365	7524	7661	7820	8025	8823

non-flared front sofa - armless

**mirador 8026CL**
Three-seat armless
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

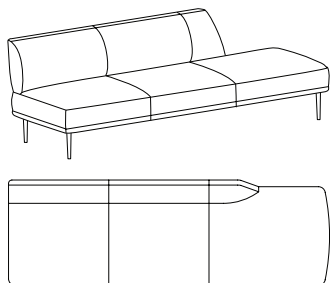
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	96"	31¼"	29"	10.2 yds.	150.0'	201 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2438 mm	794 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	91.4 kg	101.65'/1

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5656	5861	6659	6841	6932	7114	7296	7365	7524	7661	7820	8025	8823

mirador 8027AR
Three-seat armless
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

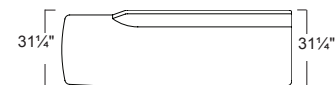
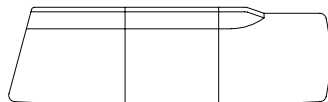
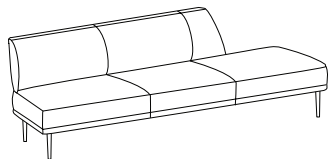
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	96"	31¼"	29"	10.2 yds.	150.0'	201 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2438 mm	794 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	91.4 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5656	5861	6659	6841	6932	7114	7296	7365	7524	7661	7820	8025	8823

non-flared front sofa - armless

mirador

**mirador 8027BR**

Three-seat armless
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

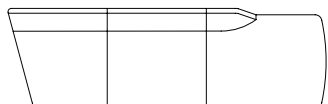
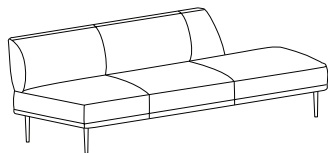
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	103"	31¼"	29"	10.2 yds.	150.0'	206 lbs.	97.97'/1
419 mm	-	2616 mm	794 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	93.6 kg	97.97'/1

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5656	5861	6659	6841	6932	7114	7296	7365	7524	7661	7820	8025	8823

mirador 8027CR

Three-seat armless
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

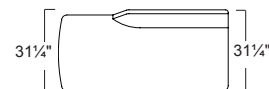
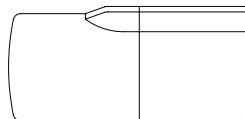
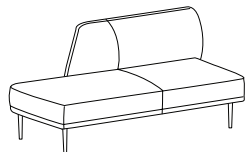
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	96"	31¼"	29"	10.2 yds.	150.0'	201 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2438 mm	794 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	91.4 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5656	5861	6659	6841	6932	7114	7296	7365	7524	7661	7820	8025	8823

non-flared front settee - armless

**mirador 8028AL**

Two-seat armless
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

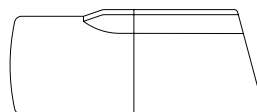
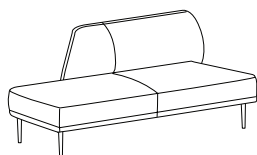
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	66"	31¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	146 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	66"	31¼"	29"	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	66.4 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4711	4861	5445	5578	5645	5778	5911	5961	6078	6178	6295	6445	7028

mirador 8028BL

Two-seat armless
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

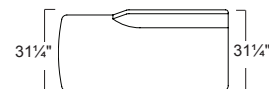
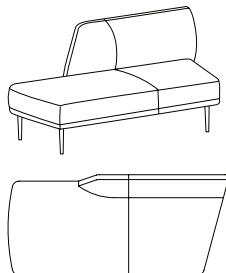
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	73"	31¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	151 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	-	1854 mm	794 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	68.6 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4711	4861	5445	5578	5645	5778	5911	5961	6078	6178	6295	6445	7028

non-flared front settee - armless

**mirador 8028CL**

Two-seat armless
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

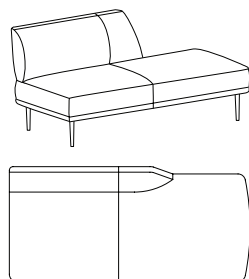
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	66"	31¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	146 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1676 mm	794 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	66.4 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4711	4861	5445	5578	5645	5778	5911	5961	6078	6178	6295	6445	7028

mirador 8029AR

Two-seat armless
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

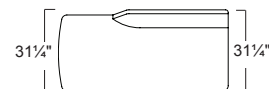
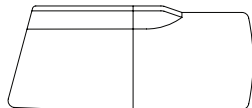
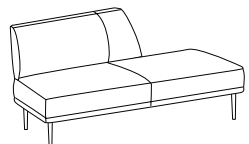
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	66"	31¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	146 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1676 mm	794 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	66.4 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4711	4861	5445	5578	5645	5778	5911	5961	6078	6178	6295	6445	7028

non-flared front settee - armless

**mirador 8029BR**

Two-seat armless
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

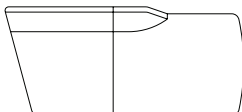
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	73"	31¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	151 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	-	1854 mm	794 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	68.6 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4711	4861	5445	5578	5645	5778	5911	5961	6078	6178	6295	6445	7028

mirador 8029CR

Two-seat armless
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

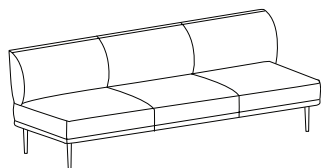
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	66"	31¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	146 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1676 mm	794 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	66.4 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4711	4861	5445	5578	5645	5778	5911	5961	6078	6178	6295	6445	7028

connecting module

mirador 8030A


Three-seat armless
Straight ends
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

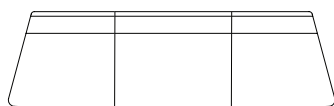
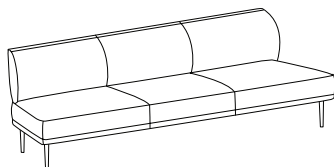
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	90"	31¼"	29"	11.0 yds.	160.0'	210 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2280 mm	794 mm	737 mm	10.0 m	14.9 sqm	95.5 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5466	5686	6542	6738	6835	7031	7226	7300	7471	7618	7789	8009	8864

mirador 8030B


Three-seat armless
Open angle ends
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

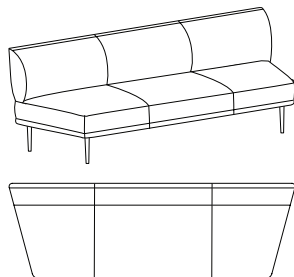
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	103"	31¼"	29"	11.0 yds.	160.0'	220 lbs.	97.97'/1
419 mm	-	2616 mm	794 mm	737 mm	10.0 m	14.9 sqm	100.0 kg	2.77 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5466	5686	6542	6738	6835	7031	7226	7300	7471	7618	7789	8009	8864

connecting module

mirador 8030C


Three-seat armless
Closed angle ends
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

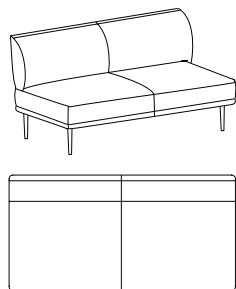
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	90"	31¼"	29"	11.0 yds.	160.0'	200 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2286 mm	794 mm	737 mm	10.0 m	14.9 sqm	90.9 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5466	5686	6542	6738	6835	7031	7226	7300	7471	7618	7789	8009	8864

mirador 8031A


Two-seat armless
Straight ends
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

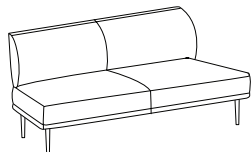
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	60"	31¼"	29"	7.7 yds.	108.0'	139 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1524 mm	794 mm	737 mm	7.1 m	10.0 sqm	63.2 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4524	4679	5282	5420	5489	5627	5764	5816	5937	6040	6161	6316	6918

mirador 8031B

Two-seat armless
Open angle ends
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

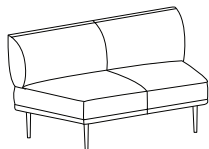
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	74"	31¼"	29"	7.7 yds.	108.0'	149 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	-	1880 mm	794 mm	737 mm	7.1 m	10.0 sqm	67.7 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4524	4679	5282	5420	5489	5627	5764	5816	5937	6040	6161	6316	6918

mirador 8031C

Two-seat armless
Closed angle ends
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	60"	31¼"	29"	7.7 yds.	108.0'	129 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1524 mm	794 mm	737 mm	7.1 m	10.0 sqm	58.6 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4524	4679	5282	5420	5489	5627	5764	5816	5937	6040	6161	6316	6918

connecting module

mirador 8032A



Armless
Straight ends
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

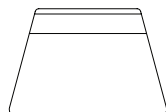
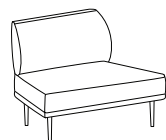
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	30"	31¼"	29"	4.0 yds.	50.0'	68 lbs.	36.09/1
419 mm	-	762 mm	794 mm	737 mm	3.7 m	4.6 sqm	30.9 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3019	3099	3411	3482	3517	3588	3659	3686	3748	3802	3864	3944	4255

mirador 8032B



Armless
Open angle ends
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.

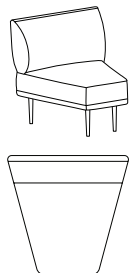
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	44"	31¼"	29"	4.0 yds.	50.0'	71 lbs.	68.33/1
419 mm	-	1118 mm	794 mm	737 mm	3.7 m	4.6 sqm	32.2 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3019	3099	3411	3482	3517	3588	3659	3686	3748	3802	3864	3944	4255

connecting module

mirador 8032C



Armless
Closed angle ends
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

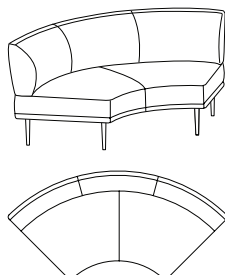
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	30"	31¼"	29"	4.0 yds.	50.0'	58 lbs.	22.69'/1
419 mm	-	762 mm	794 mm	737 mm	3.7 m	4.6 sqm	26.4 kg	.64 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3019	3099	3411	3482	3517	3588	3659	3686	3748	3802	3864	3944	4255

mirador 8033A



Armless
Closed angle ends
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 98.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 98.0 sq. ft.

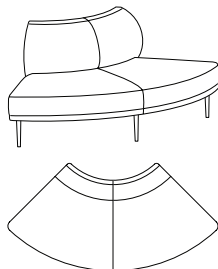
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	77"	31¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	120.0'	153 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	-	1956 mm	794 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	11.2 sqm	69.5 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5277	5447	6109	6260	6335	6486	6637	6694	6826	6940	7072	7242	7903

connecting module

mirador 8034A



Armless
Open angle ends
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

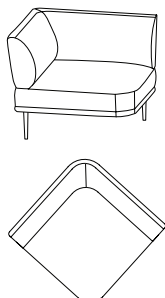
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 98.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	73"	31¼"	29"	6.3 yds.	80.0'	135 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	-	1854 mm	794 mm	737 mm	5.8 m	7.4 sqm	61.4 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5277	5403	5893	6005	6061	6173	6285	6327	6425	6509	6607	6733	7223

mirador 8035A



Corner connector
Straight ends
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
May not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

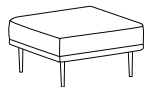
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arms
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	38"	38"	29"	6.0 yds.	98.0'	81 lbs.	32.10'/1
419 mm	-	965 mm	965 mm	737 mm	3.7 m	5.6 sqm	36.8 kg	.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3581	3701	4168	4275	4328	4435	4541	4581	4675	4755	4848	4968	5435

mirador 8040A
Freestanding bench
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

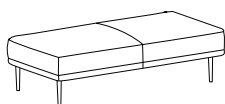
Levelers and non-marring glides

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	30"	28¾"	16½"	3.0 yds	40.0'	55 lbs	22.67'/1
419 mm	-	762 mm	730 mm	419 mm	2.7 m	3.7 sqm	25.0 kg	.64 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1703	1763	1997	2050	2077	2130	2183	2203	2250	2290	2337	2397	2630

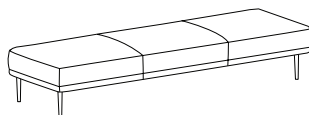
mirador 8041A
Two-seat freestanding bench
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

Levelers and non-marring glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	60"	28¾"	16½"	5.5 yds	75.0'	122 lbs	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1524 mm	730 mm	419 mm	5.0 m	7.0 sqm	55.5 kg	1.93 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2643	2753	3181	3279	3328	3426	3523	3560	3646	3719	3805	3915	4342

mirador 8042A
Three-seat freestanding bench
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

Levelers and non-marring glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	90"	28¾"	16½"	7.5 yds	101.0'	181 lbs	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2286 mm	730 mm	419 mm	6.9 m	9.4 sqm	82.3 kg	2.87 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2831	2981	3565	3698	3765	3898	4031	4081	4198	4298	4415	4565	5148

Neighborhood Seating System Specification Guide

Overview

Neighborhood is a modular seating and table system consisting of thirty-nine unique modules for use in creating an unlimited number of configurations. Options include single sided, double sided and privacy modules as well as freestanding modules for use with any configuration. To select modules appropriate for your application use the scope of line shown on the following pages.

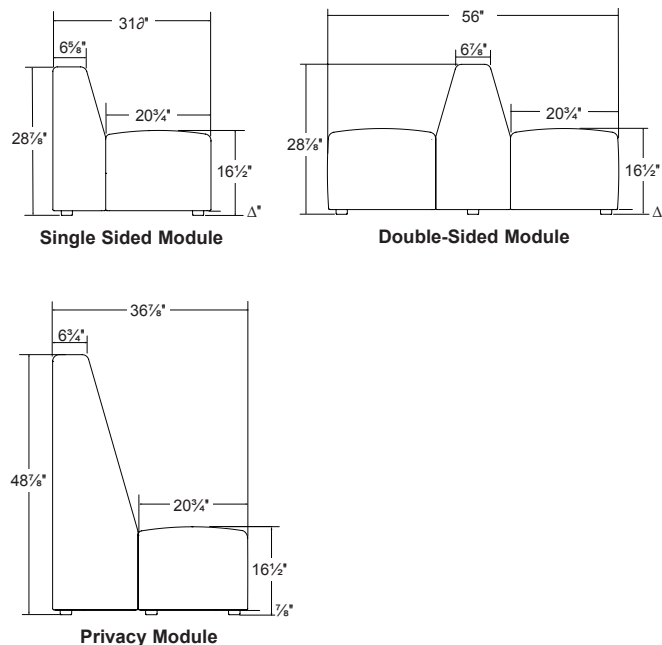
Neighborhood tables are available with worksurfaces in oak veneer in a variety of standard finishes, designer white laminate, or glacier white corian® as connecting modules and freestanding units. Power + USB duplex options are available.

Pivoting connectors join units in a configuration. When rotated inward, connectors are concealed allowing the modules to be used independently.

When specifying the privacy modules, please verify that the specified sku is within size requirements for delivery (elevators, hall intersections, doorways, stairwells).

Visit BernhardtDesign.com for a complete drawing library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. Neighborhood is SCS Indoor Advantage® Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified.

You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design corporate office for specification assistance.



Upholstery Specification Guide

The Neighborhood seating and table modules are fully upholstered with a saddle stitch or a jump master stitch. Thread color must be specified for the jump master stitch. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options available for jump master stitch only.

Leather may be specified for single sided, double sided, privacy and table modules. Leather is not applicable on the back and back side panel of privacy modules. Approved leather alternatives or fabric may be used on all Neighborhood frames.

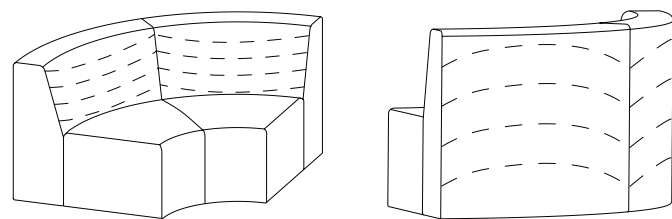
When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).



COM/COL Preapproval Requirements

When specifying stripes or fabrics with linear grain, the curvature of certain frames may affect the pattern alignment. As a result, the COM/COL preapproval procedure requires 1/2 yard of fabric or leather alternative, or 1 sq. ft. leather to be submitted for testing for prior approval on all frames except mobile seating, freestanding ottomans, benches and tables.

Preapproval procedure for testing COM/COL for mobile seating, freestanding ottomans and benches, and all tables requires the standard 12" x 12" sample. Reference the terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures.

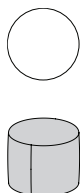


Neighborhood Seating System Specification Guide

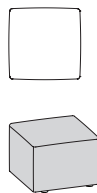
A. Mobile Seating

Mobile modules have non-locking casters and are used as freestanding units. The mobile lounge 6030M has a brushed aluminum handle located mid-back.

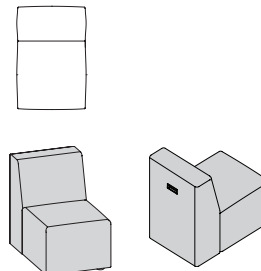
6021M



6024M



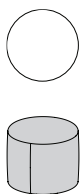
6030M



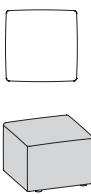
B. Freestanding Ottomans and Benches

Eight non-connecting ottomans and benches are available for use as freestanding units.

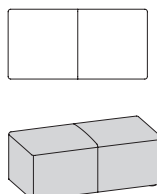
6021



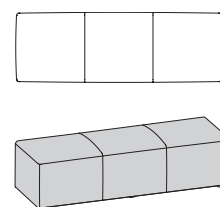
6024



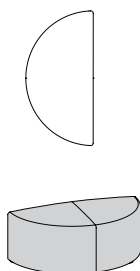
6025



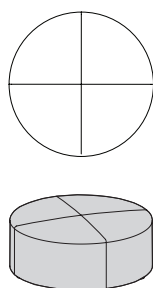
6027



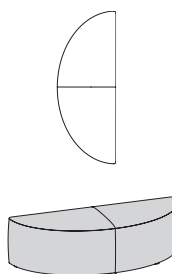
6020



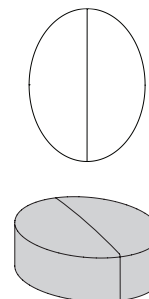
6022



6044



6019

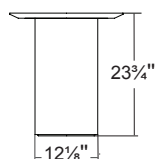


C. Freestanding Work Tables

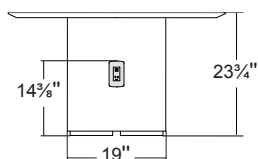
Freestanding mid height work tables may be used with any configuration or to create a banquet configuration for dining or work applications.

Power + USB options are available on 42" and 48" tables.

JR1X - 22" Round



JR2X - 42" Round

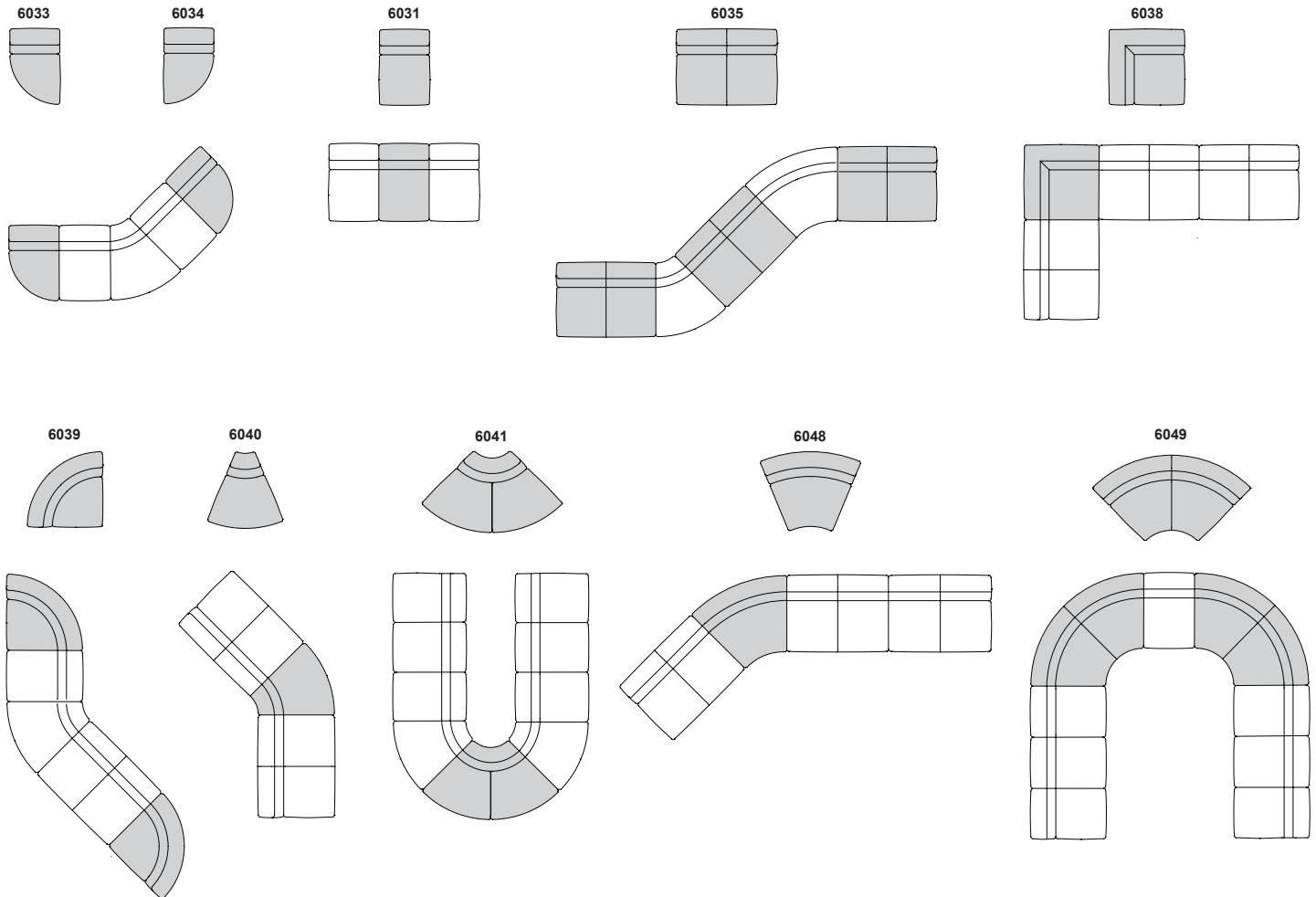


Power + USB (1)

Neighborhood Seating System Specification Guide

D. Single Sided Modules

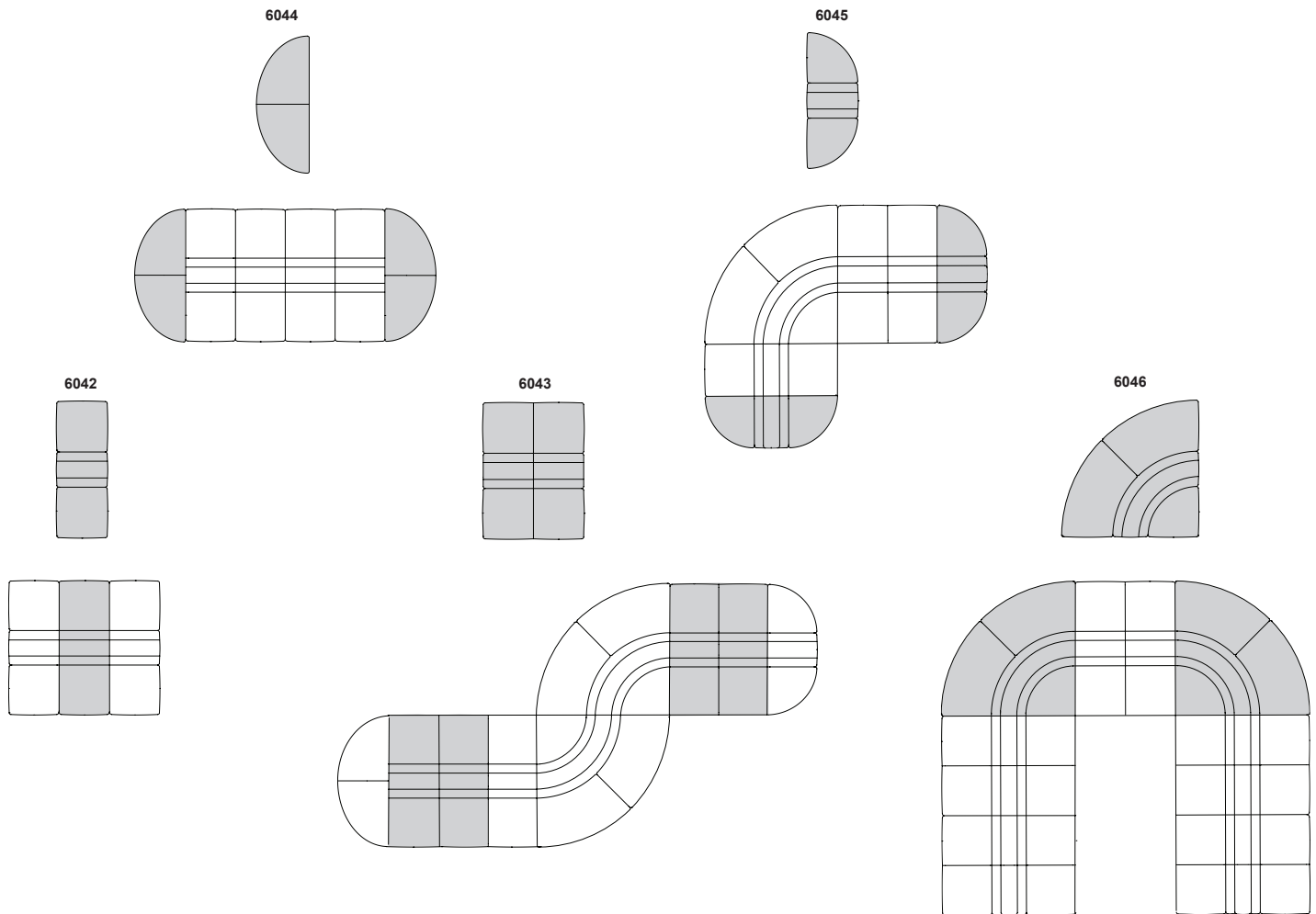
Single sided connecting modules are used in conjunction with other single sided modules to create seating configurations. Single sided units may not be used with double sided units or privacy units.



Neighborhood Seating System Specification Guide

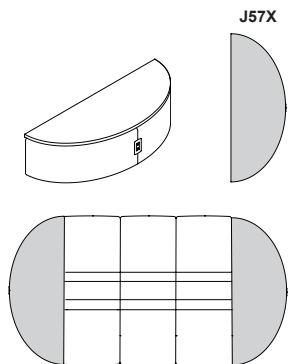
F. Double-Sided Modules

Double-sided connecting modules are used in conjunction with other double-sided modules to create seating configurations. Double-sided units may not be used with single sided units or privacy units.



G. Tables for Double-Sided Connecting Modules

Double-sided connecting module tables are used in conjunction with double-sided seating modules. A power/USB option is available on double-sided connecting tables.

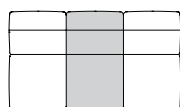


Neighborhood Seating System Specification Guide

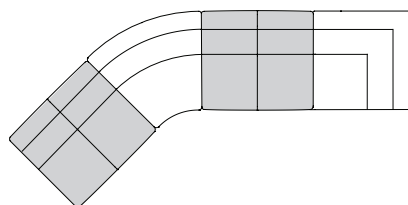
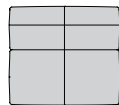
H. Privacy Modules

Privacy connecting modules are used in conjunction with other privacy modules to create seating configurations. Privacy units may not be used with single or double sided units.

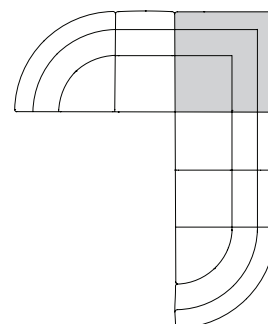
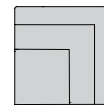
6031T



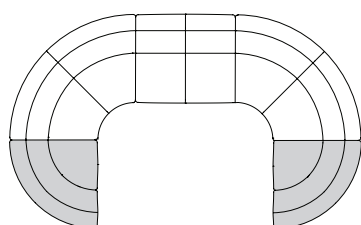
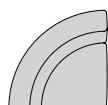
6035T



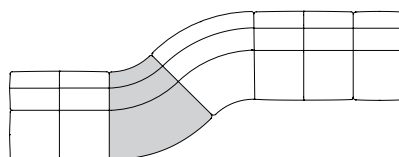
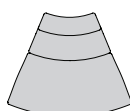
6038T



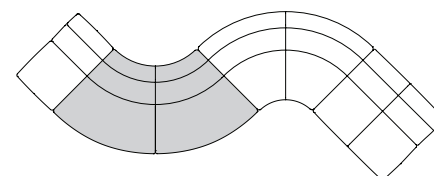
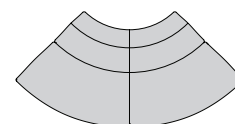
6039T



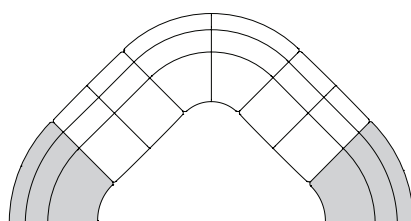
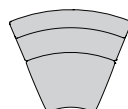
6040T



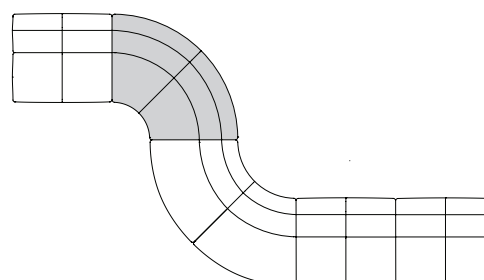
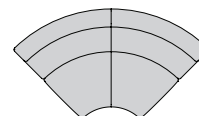
6041T



6048T



6049T



Neighborhood Seating System Specification Guide

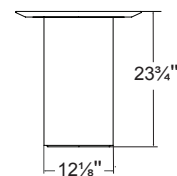
Tables for Freestanding and Connecting Modules

Neighborhood tables were designed for use as freestanding units or with single or double-sided connecting modules to create continuous configurations. Connecting tables are not available for use with privacy modules.

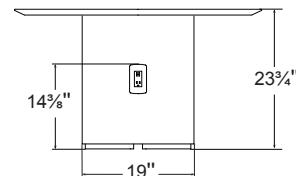
The Neighborhood table worksurface is available in oak veneer, laminate or corian. Connecting tables have a flat edge profile; freestanding table edges are beveled.

The base is fully upholstered with saddle stitching or a jump master stitch. Thread color must be specified for the jump master stitch. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options. When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total **COM** yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

Power + USB modules are optional and upcharges apply. Reference information on the following page for power options specifics.



JR1X - 22" Round



JR2X - 42" Round
Power + USB (1)

Surface Selection

Laminate

Order Code - F
Designer White
Wilsonart® D-354-60

Corian®

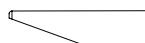
Order Code - 8
Glacier White

OAK Oak

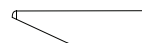
Standard Finish
871 860 870
837 836 861
865 805 866
872 839 845
Select Finish
M73 M71 M75
M74 M76 M77

Edge Profiles

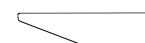
Freestanding Tables



Oak Veneer



Laminate



Corian

End Tables



Oak Veneer



Laminate



Corian

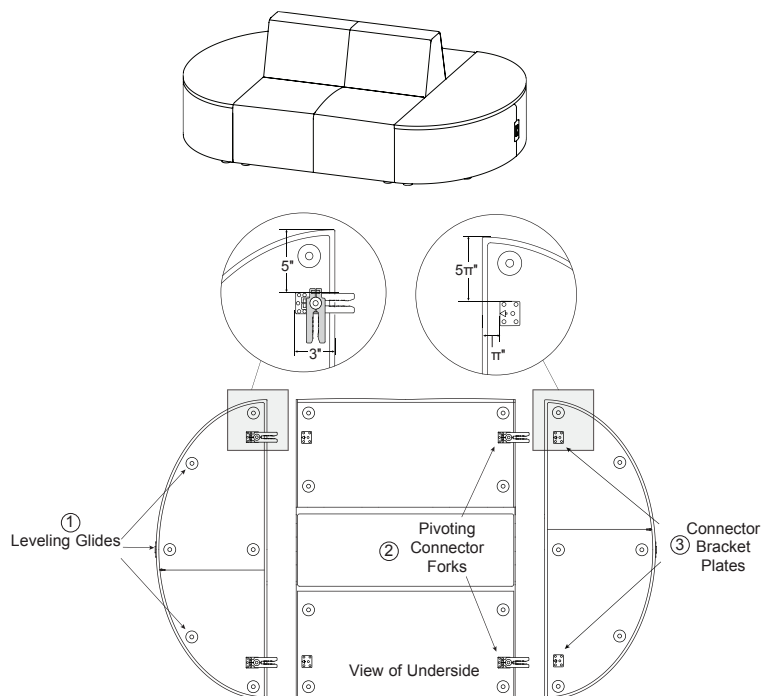
Connecting Modules

Neighborhood modules connect by inserting the ganging fork into the bracket plate located on the underside of the furniture. To connect modules, rotate the connecting forks perpendicular to the module and slide the modules together. The forks fit around the bracket plates when the modules are connected. Use the leveling glides as needed to align the overall height of the modules on uneven flooring surfaces.

To disconnect modules, lift the side of the module where the bracket plates are located, generally the left hand facing side. Pull to disconnect the brackets from the connecting forks and slide apart.

Modules used in configurations may also be used as freestanding units. The connector fork can be concealed by rotating the connecting fork underneath the furniture module.

Hardware is provided with the 180° curved module for left or right hand orientation.

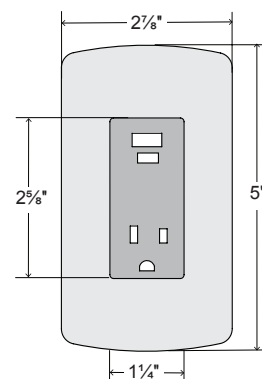


Neighborhood Seating System Specification Guide

Power Module

An optional power + USB module is available for all Neighborhood tables except the 22" round table. Single sided connecting tables and the 42" round freestanding tables are available with a single power module; double-sided connecting tables and the 42" and 48" square freestanding tables are available with two modules. Upcharges apply as indicated on the price list for each table.

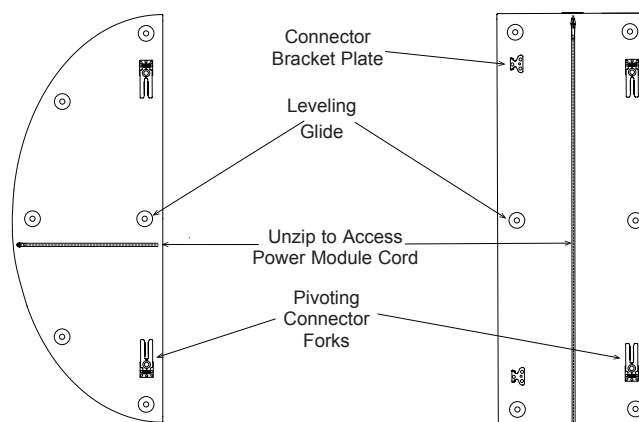
The power module has (1) 15 amp receptacle, (1) 2 amp USB-A port and (1) 2 amp USB-C port for charging tablets or other USB friendly devices. The power module is UL approved and includes a 10', 14/3 SJT black power cord with right angle plug. The power module has an aluminum powder coat finish and installs in the side of the base. An underside zipper allows access to power.



Connecting Module Tables Power Management



180° Curved End Module Table

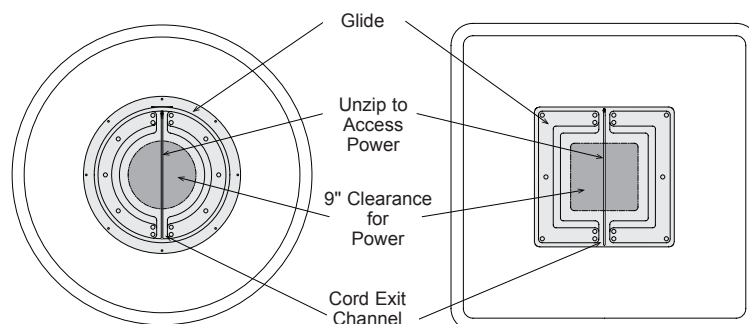


Underside View of Connecting Module Tables

Freestanding Tables Power Management



Mid Height Round Work Table



Underside View of Freestanding Tables

Neighborhood Seating System Sample Configurations**Single Sided Connecting Modules**

1



2



3



4



5



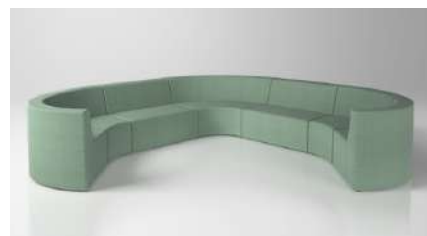
6



7



8



9



10



11



12



13



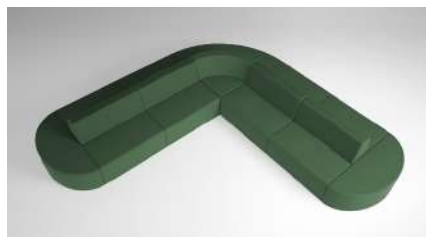
14

Neighborhood Seating System Sample Configurations

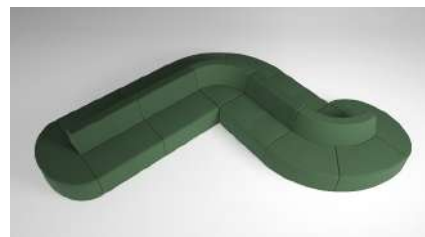
Double-Sided Connecting Modules



15



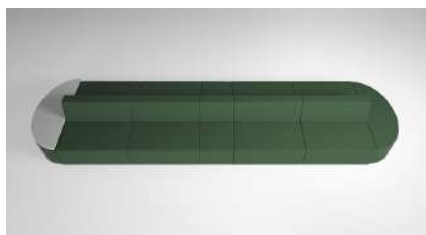
16



17



18



19



20

Privacy Connecting Modules



21



22



23



24



25



26



27



28



29



30



31



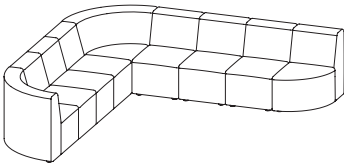
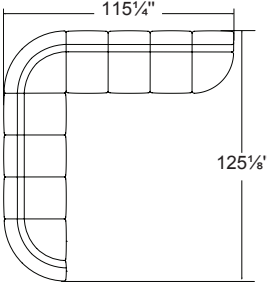
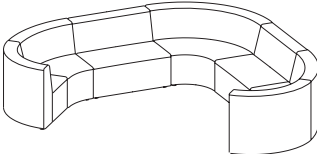
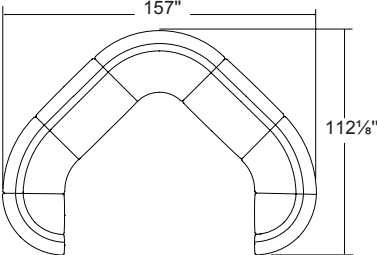
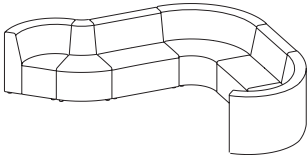
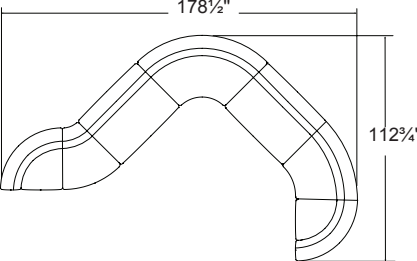

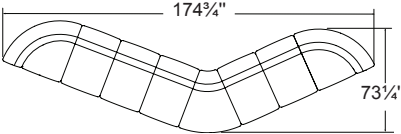
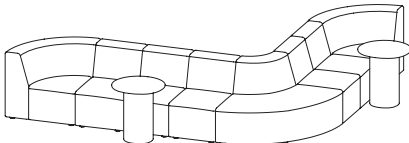
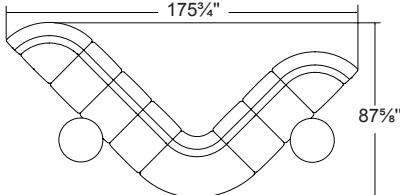
32

04/25 When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

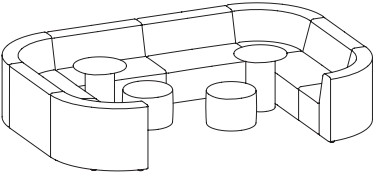
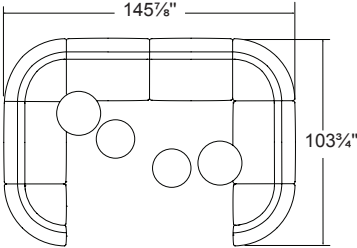
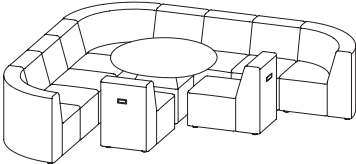
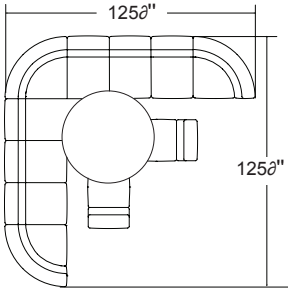
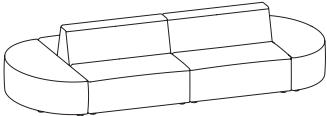
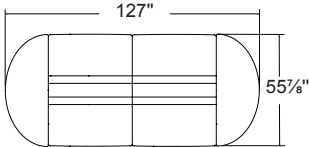
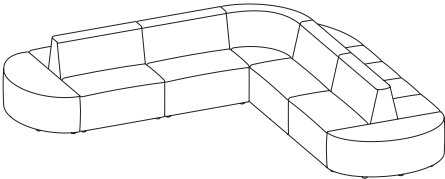
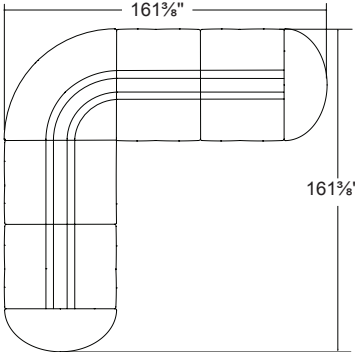
Neighborhood Seating System Sample Configurations

1			<div> <div>Sku</div> <div>Description</div> </div> <div> <div>6033</div> <div>Single Seat, Left End Facing</div> </div> <div> <div>6039</div> <div>90° Curved Corner Connector</div> </div> <div> <div>6034</div> <div>Single Seat, Right End Facing</div> </div>
2			<div> <div>6033</div> <div>Single Seat, Left End Facing</div> </div> <div> <div>6031</div> <div>Single Seat Straight Connector (3)</div> </div> <div> <div>6034</div> <div>Single Seat, Right End Facing</div> </div>
3			<div> <div>6033</div> <div>Single Seat, Left End Facing</div> </div> <div> <div>6035</div> <div>Two-seat Straight Connector</div> </div> <div> <div>6048</div> <div>45° Curved Connector</div> </div> <div> <div>6035</div> <div>Two-seat Straight Connector</div> </div> <div> <div>6034</div> <div>Single Seat, Right End Facing</div> </div>
4			<div> <div>6039</div> <div>90° Curved Corner Connector</div> </div> <div> <div>6031</div> <div>Single Seat Straight Connector</div> </div> <div> <div>6039</div> <div>90° Curved Corner Connector</div> </div>
5			<div> <div>6039</div> <div>90° Curved Corner Connector</div> </div> <div> <div>6035</div> <div>Two-seat Straight Connector</div> </div> <div> <div>6039</div> <div>90° Curved Corner Connector</div> </div>
6			<div> <div>6038</div> <div>90° Corner Connector</div> </div> <div> <div>6035</div> <div>Two-seat Straight Connector</div> </div> <div> <div>6038</div> <div>90° Corner Connector</div> </div>
7			<div> <div>6039</div> <div>90° Curved Corner Connector</div> </div> <div> <div>6031</div> <div>Single Seat Straight Connector (3)</div> </div> <div> <div>6038</div> <div>90° Corner Connector</div> </div> <div> <div>6031</div> <div>Single Seat Straight Connector (2)</div> </div> <div> <div>6039</div> <div>90° Curved Corner Connector</div> </div>

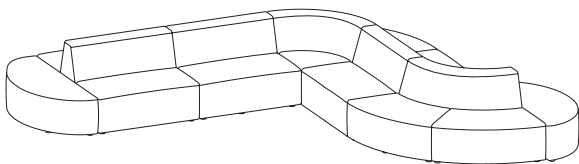
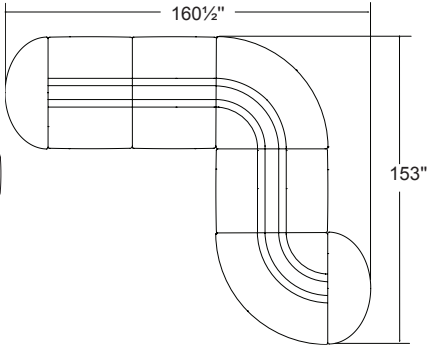
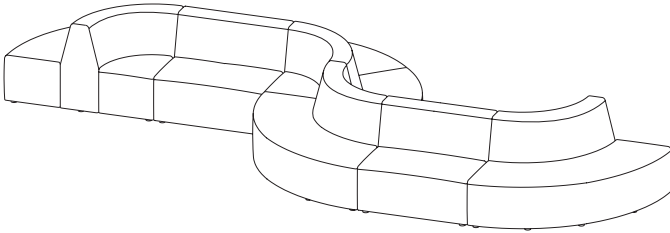
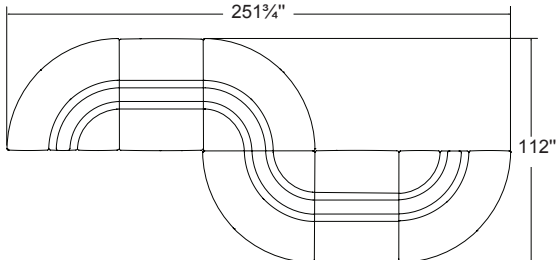
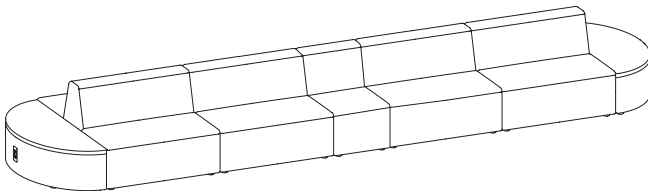
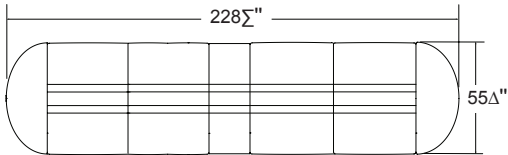
Neighborhood Seating System Sample Configurations

8			<div>Sku</div> <div>Description</div> <div> 6039 90° Curved Corner Connector 6031 Single Seat Straight Connector (3) 6039 90° Curved Corner Connector 6031 Single Seat Straight Connector (3) 6034 Single Seat, Right End Facing </div>
9			<div> 6039 90° Curved Corner Connector 6048 45° Curved Connector 6035 Two-seat Straight Connector 6049 90° Curved Connector 6035 Two-seat Straight Connector 6048 45° Curved Connector 6039 90° Curved Corner Connector </div>
10			<div> 6039 90° Curved Corner Connector 6040 45° Inverted Curved Connector 6035 Two-seat Straight Connector 6049 90° Curved Connector 6035 Two-seat Straight Connector 6048 45° Curved Connector 6039 90° Curved Corner Connector </div>
11			<div> 6039 90° Curved Corner Connector 6031 Single Seat Straight Connector (3) 6040 45° Inverted Curved Connector 6031 Single Seat Straight Connector (2) 6039 90° Curved Corner Connector </div>
12			<div> 6039 90° Curved Corner Connector 6031 Single Seat Straight Connector (3) 6041 90° Inverted Curved Connector 6031 Single Seat Straight Connector (2) 6039 90° Curved Corner Connector JR1X 22" Round Table (2) </div>

Neighborhood Seating System Sample Configurations

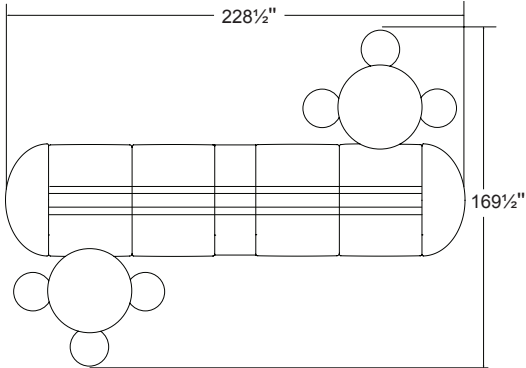
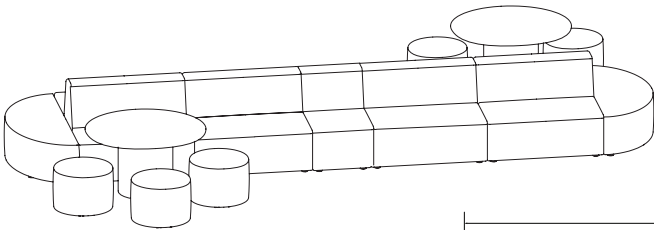
		Sku	Description
13			6039 90° Curved Corner Connector
			6035 Two-seat Straight Connector
			6039 90° Curved Corner Connector
			6035 Two-seat Straight Connector (2)
			6039 90° Curved Corner Connector
			6035 Two-seat Straight Connector
			6039 90° Curved Corner Connector
			6021 Round Ottoman (2)
			JR1X 22" Round Table (2)
14			6039 90° Curved Corner Connector
			6031 Single Seat Straight Connector (3)
			6039 90° Curved Corner Connector
			6031 Single Seat Straight Connector (3)
			6039 90° Curved Corner Connector
			6030M Mobile Single Seat Module (2)
			JS2X 42" Round Table
15			6044 180° Curved Half Oval End Module
			6043 Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector (2)
			6044 180° Curved Half Oval End Module
16			6044 180° Curved Half Oval End Module
			6043 Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector (2)
			6046 Double-Sided 90° Curved Connector
			6043 Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector (2)
			6044 180° Curved Half Oval End Module

Neighborhood Seating System Sample Configurations

		SKU	Description
17		6044	180° Curved Half Oval End Module
		6043	Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector (2)
		6046	Double-Sided 90° Curved Connector
		6043	Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector
		6046	Double-Sided 90° Curved Connector
		6044	180° Curved Half Oval End Module
18		6046	Double-Sided 90° Curved Connector
		6043	Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector
		6046	Double-Sided 90° Curved Connector (2)
		6043	Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector
		6046	Double-Sided 90° Curved Connector
			
19		J57X	180° Curved End Module Table
		6043	Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector (2)
		6042	Double-Sided Single-seat Straight Connector
		6043	Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector (2)
		6044	180° Curved Half Oval End Module
			

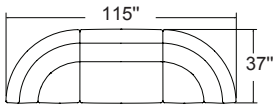
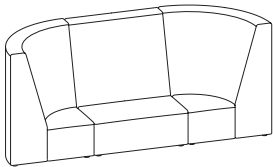
Neighborhood Seating System Sample Configurations

20



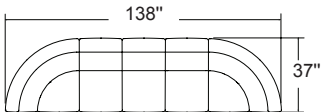
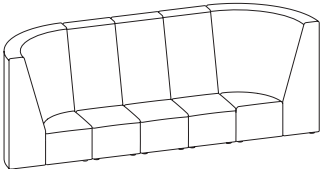
Sku	Description
6044	180° Curved Half Oval End Module
6043	Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector (2)
6042	Double-Sided Single-seat Straight Connector
6043	Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector (2)
6044	180° Curved Half Oval End Module
6021	Round Ottoman (6)
JR2X	42" Round Table (2)

21



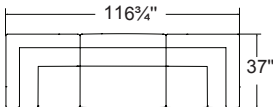
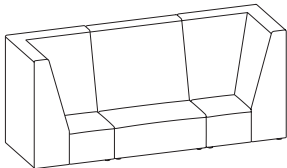
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector

22



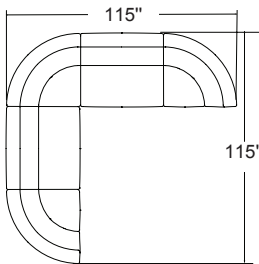
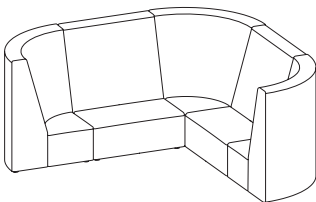
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6031T	Single Seat Straight Privacy Connector (3)
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector

23



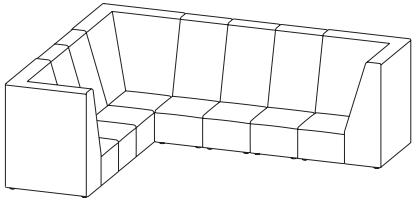
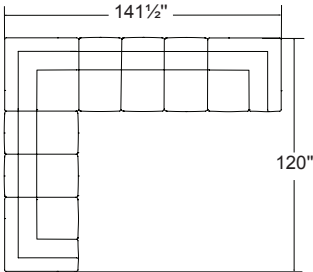
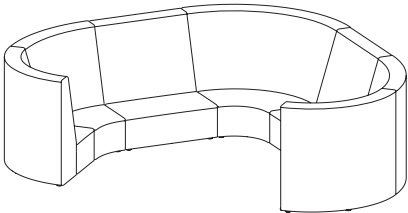
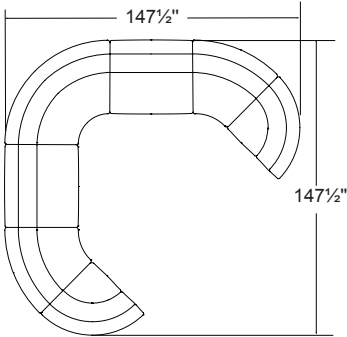
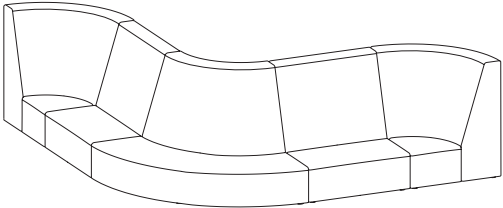
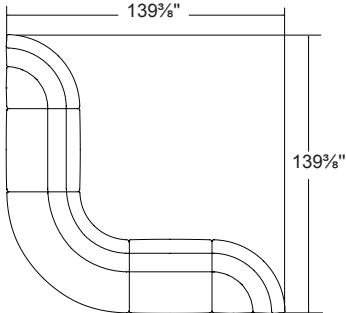
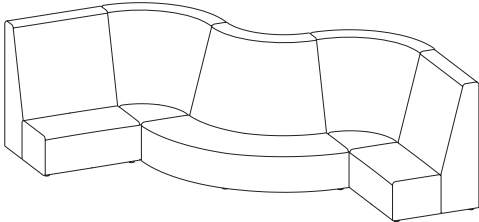
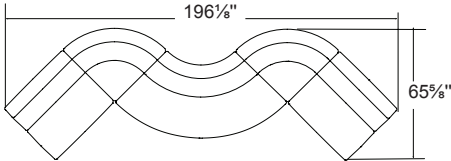
6038T	90° Corner Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6038T	90° Corner Privacy Connector

24

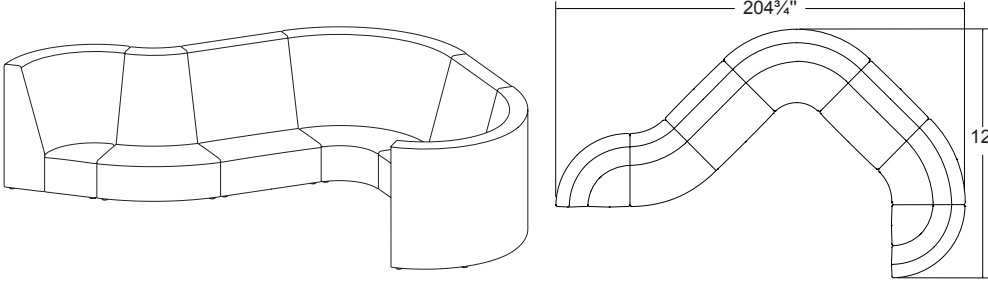
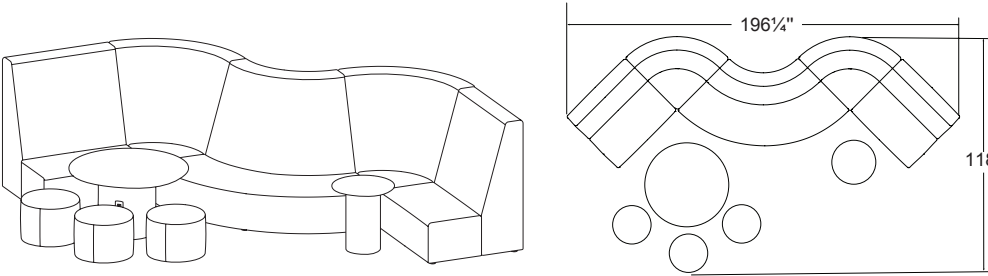
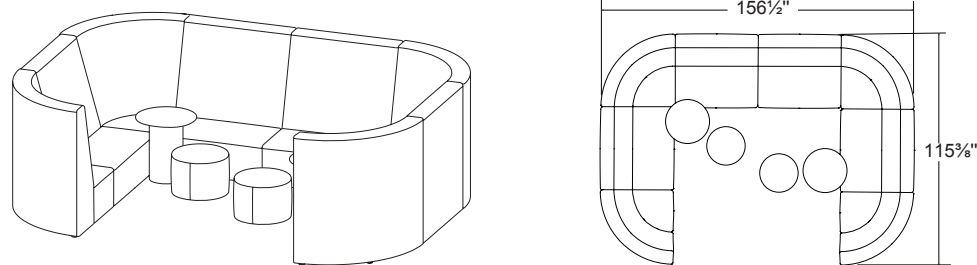
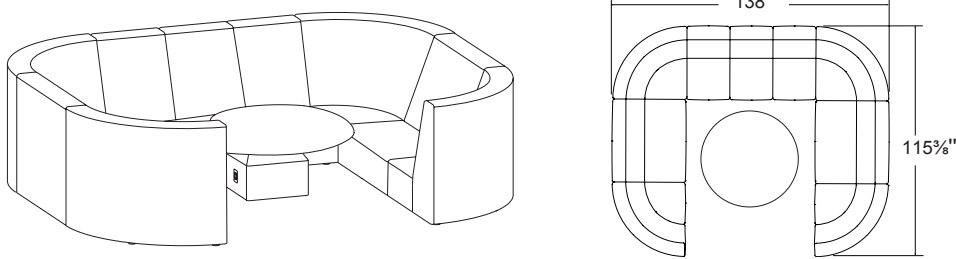


6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector

Neighborhood Seating System Sample Configurations

		Sku	Description
25			6038T 90° Corner Privacy Connector 6031T Single Seat Straight Privacy Connector (2) 6038T 90° Corner Privacy Connector 6031T Single Seat Straight Privacy Connector (3) 6038T 90° Corner Privacy Connector
26			6039T 90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector 6048T 45° Curved Privacy Connector 6035T Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector 6049T 90° Curved Privacy Connector 6035T Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector 6048T 45° Curved Privacy Connector 6039T 90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
27			6039T 90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector 6035T Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector 6041T 90° Inverted Curved Privacy Connector 6035T Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector 6039T 90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
28			6035T Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector 6039T 90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector 6041T 90° Inverted Curved Privacy Connector 6039T 90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector 6035T Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector

Neighborhood Seating System Sample Configurations

Sku		Description
29		<ul style="list-style-type: none">6039T 90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector6040T 45° Inverted Curved Privacy Connector6035T Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector6049T 90° Curved Privacy Connector6035T Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector6048T 45° Curved Privacy Connector6039T 90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
30		<ul style="list-style-type: none">6035T Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector6039T 90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector6041T 90° Inverted Curved Privacy Connector6039T 90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector6035T Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector6021 Round Ottomans (3)JR2X 42" Round TableJR1X 22" Round Table
31		<ul style="list-style-type: none">6039T 90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector6035T Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector6039T 90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector6035T Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector (2)6039T 90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector6035T Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector6039T 90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector6021 Round Ottoman (2)JR1X 22" Round Table (2)
32		<ul style="list-style-type: none">6039T 90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector6035T Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector6039T 90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector6031T Single Seat Straight Privacy Connector (3)6039T 90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector6035T Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector6039T 90° Curved Corner Privacy ConnectorJR2X 42" Round Table

Freestanding

neighborhood 6021M


Round mobile ottoman
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Eight casters

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	20"	16½"	1.75 yds.	24.0'	30 lbs.	10.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	533 mm	419 mm	1.6 m	2.2 sqm	13.6 kg	.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1081	1116	1253	1284	1299	1330	1361	1373	1400	1424	1451	1486	1622

neighborhood 6021MJ


Round mobile ottoman
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Eight casters

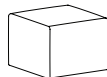
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	21"	16½"	1.75 yds.	24.0'	30 lbs.	10.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	533 mm	419 mm	1.6 m	2.2 sqm	13.6 kg	.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1162	1197	1334	1365	1380	1411	1442	1454	1481	1505	1532	1567	1703

neighborhood 6024M


Mobile square Ottoman.
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Four casters

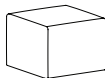
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	20"	16½"	2.25 yds.	30.0'	37 lbs.	10.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	533 mm	419 mm	2.1 m	2.8 sqm	16.8 kg	.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
998	1043	1218	1258	1278	1318	1358	1373	1408	1438	1473	1518	1693

Freestanding

neighborhood 6024MJ



Mobile square ottoman
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Four casters

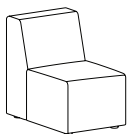
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	21"	16½"	2.25 yds.	30.0'	37 lbs.	10.0'/1
419 mm		533 mm	533 mm	419 mm	2.1 m	2.8 sqm	16.8 kg	.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1081	1126	1301	1341	1361	1401	1441	1456	1491	1521	1556	1601	1776

neighborhood 6030M



Mobile single-seat
Brushed aluminum handle
Fully upholstered
Saddle Stitched

Four casters

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

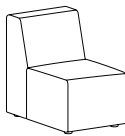
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 2.75 yds. Leather: 45.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	20"	28½"	3.75 yds.	61.0'	66 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	797 mm	733 mm	3.4 m	5.7 sqm	29.9 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1825	1900	2192	2259	2292	2359	2425	2450	2509	2559	2617	2692	2984

neighborhood 6030MJ



Mobile single-seat
Brushed aluminum handle
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Four casters

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq.ft.

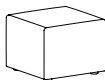
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardt.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	31⅞"	28⅞"	3.75 yds.	61.0'	66 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm		533 mm	797 mm	733 mm	3.4 m	5.7 sqm	29.9 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1949	2024	2316	2383	2416	2483	2549	2574	2633	2683	2741	2816	3108

neighborhood 6024



Single-seat ottoman
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

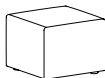
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	20"	16½"	2.25 yds.	30.0'	37 lbs.	10.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	533 mm	419 mm	2.1 m	2.8 sqm	16.8 kg	.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
914	959	1134	1174	1194	1234	1274	1289	1324	1354	1389	1434	1609

Freestanding

neighborhood 6024J


Single-seat ottoman
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

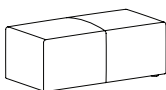
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	21"	16½"	2.25 yds.	30.0'	37 lbs.	10.0'/1
419 mm		533 mm	533 mm	419 mm	2.1 m	2.8 sqm	16.8 kg	.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
998	1043	1218	1258	1278	1318	1358	1373	1408	1438	1473	1518	1693

neighborhood 6025


Two-seat bench
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

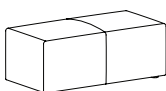
Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41½"	21"	16½"	4.0 yds.	65.0'	51 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm	-	1054 mm	533 mm	419 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	23.1 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1412	1492	1804	1875	1910	1981	2052	2079	2141	2195	2257	2337	2648

neighborhood 6025J


Two-seat Bench
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

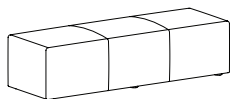
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41½"	21"	16½"	4.0 yds.	65.0'	51 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm		1054 mm	533 mm	419 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	23.1 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1496	1576	1888	1959	1994	2065	2136	2163	2225	2279	2341	2421	2732

Freestanding

neighborhood 6027

**Three-seat bench**
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

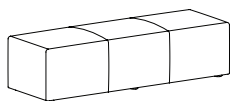
Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	62"	21"	16½"	6.0 yds.	100.0'	66 lbs.	25.0'/1
419 mm	-	1575 mm	533 mm	419 mm	5.5 m	9.3 sqm	29.9 kg	.71 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1992	2112	2579	2686	2739	2846	2952	2992	3086	3166	3259	3379	3846

neighborhood 6027J

**Three-seat bench**
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	62"	21"	16½"	6.0 yds.	100.0'	66 lbs.	25.0'/1
419 mm	-	1575 mm	533 mm	419 mm	5.5 m	9.3 sqm	29.9 kg	.71 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2116	2236	2703	2810	2863	2970	3076	3116	3210	3290	3383	3503	3970

neighborhood 6021

**Round ottoman**
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	21"	16½"	1.75 yds.	24.0'	30 lbs.	10.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	533 mm	419 mm	1.6 m	2.2 sqm	13.6 kg	.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
998	1033	1170	1201	1216	1247	1278	1290	1317	1341	1368	1403	1539

Freestanding

neighborhood 6021J


Round ottoman
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

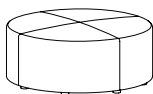
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	21"	16½"	1.75 yds.	24.0'	30 lbs.	10.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	533 mm	419 mm	1.6 m	2.2 sqm	13.6 kg	.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1081	1116	1253	1284	1299	1330	1361	1373	1400	1424	1451	1486	1622

neighborhood 6022


Large round Ottoman
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

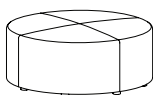
Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41"	41"	16½"	4.0 yds.	70.0'	79 lbs.	40.0'/1
419 mm	-	1041 mm	1041 mm	419 mm	3.7 m	6.5 sqm	35.9 kg	1.13 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1992	2072	2384	2455	2490	2561	2632	2659	2721	2775	2837	2917	3228

neighborhood 6022J


Large round Ottoman
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41"	41"	16½"	4.0 yds.	70.0'	79 lbs.	40.0'/1
419 mm	-	1041 mm	1041 mm	419 mm	3.7 m	6.5 sqm	35.9 kg	1.13 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2116	2196	2508	2579	2614	2685	2756	2783	2845	2899	2961	3041	3352

Freestanding

neighborhood 6020


Half round ottoman
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41"	20½"	16½"	2.6 yds.	45.0'	41 lbs.	25.0'/1
419 mm	-	1041 mm	521 mm	419 mm	2.4 m	4.2 sqm	18.6 kg	.71 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1246	1298	1501	1547	1570	1616	1662	1680	1720	1755	1795	1847	2050

neighborhood 6020J


Half round ottoman
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41"	20½"	16½"	2.6 yds.	45.0'	41 lbs.	25.0'/1
419 mm	-	1041 mm	521 mm	419 mm	2.4 m	4.2 sqm	18.6 kg	.71 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1330	1382	1585	1631	1654	1700	1746	1764	1804	1839	1879	1931	2134

neighborhood 6019


Oval ottoman
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	55½"	42"	16½"	3.5 yds.	60.0'	95 lbs.	45.0'/1
419 mm	-	410 mm	1067 mm	419 mm	3.2 m	5.6 sqm	43.1 kg	1.27 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2322	2392	2665	2727	2758	2820	2882	2906	2960	3007	3061	3131	3404

Freestanding

neighborhood 6019J



Oval ottoman
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

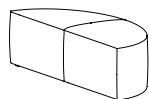
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	55½"	42"	16½"	3.5 yds.	60.0'	95 lbs.	45.0'/1
419 mm		410 mm	1067 mm	419 mm	3.2 m	5.6 sqm	43.1 kg	1.27 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2446	2516	2789	2851	2882	2944	3006	3030	3084	3131	3185	3255	3528

neighborhood 6044



Half oval ottoman
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

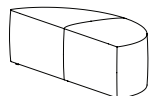
Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	56"	21½"	16 1/2"	3.5 yds.	60.0'	61 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm	-	1422 mm	546 mm	419 mm	3.2 m	5.6 sqm	27.7 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1578	1648	1921	1983	2014	2076	2138	2162	2216	2263	2317	2387	2660

neighborhood 6044J



Half oval ottoman
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	56"	21 1/2"	16½"	3.5 yds.	60.0'	61 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm	-	1422 mm	546 mm	419 mm	3.2 m	5.6 sqm	27.7 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1659	1729	2002	2064	2095	2157	2219	2243	2297	2344	2398	2468	2741

Freestanding mid height work tables

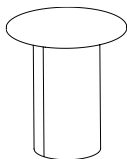


22" round workspace with 12½" round upholstered base.
Workspace available in oak veneer, laminate and corian.
When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.
Upholstered base with saddle stitch or jump master stitch. Jump master stitch specification: Thread color must be specified.
Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on [BernhardtDesign.com](#) for color options.

Contact sales representative for approved Bernhardt Textiles for Neighborhood tables.

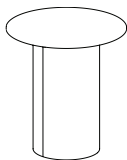
Workspace Height	L	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
23¾"	22"	22"	23¾"	1.25 yds.	25.0'	95 lbs.	94.5/1
603 mm	559 mm	559 mm	603 mm	1.1 m	2.3 sqm	43.1 kg	2.7 cu.

neighborhood



R1X Oak Workspace. Saddle Stitch Upholstered Base													
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
1825	1850	1948	1970	1981	2003	2025	2034	2053	2070	2089	2114	2212	
Specify veneer code C for oak workspace. Specify finish code.													
R1X Laminate Workspace. Saddle Stitch Upholstered Base													
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
1992	2017	2115	2137	2148	2170	2192	2201	2220	2237	2256	2281	2379	
Specify veneer code F for laminate designer white workspace.													
R1X Corian Workspace. Saddle Stitch Upholstered Base													
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
2322	2347	2445	2467	2478	2500	2522	2531	2550	2567	2586	2611	2709	
Specify veneer code 8 for corian glacier white workspace.													

neighborhood



R1J Oak Workspace. Jump Master Stitch Upholstered Base													
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
1908	1933	2031	2053	2064	2086	2108	2117	2136	2153	2172	2197	2295s	
Specify veneer code C for oak workspace. Specify finish code.													
R1J Laminate Workspace. Jump Master Stitch Upholstered Base													
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
2075	2100	2198	2220	2231	2253	2275	2284	2303	2320	2339	2364	2462	
Specify veneer code F for laminate designer white workspace.													
R1J Corian Workspace. Jump Master Stitch Upholstered Base													
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
2405	2430	2528	2550	2561	2583	2605	2614	2633	2650	2669	2694	2792	
Specify veneer code 8 for corian glacier white workspace.													

series	sku	veneer	power finish	power	finish
<div>C</div> <div>F</div> <div>8</div>		<div>oak</div> <div>laminate - designer white</div> <div>corian - glacier white</div>	<div>X</div> <div>none</div>	<div>X</div> <div>none</div>	
J			X	X	

Freestanding mid height work tables

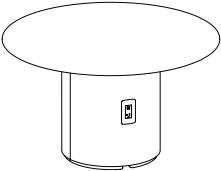


42" round worksurface with 19½" round upholstered base.
Worksurface available in oak veneer, laminate and corian.
When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.
Upholstered base with saddle stitch or jump master stitch. Jump master stitch specification: Thread color must be specified.
Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for color options.

Contact sales representative for approved Bernhardt Textiles for Neighborhood tables.
When power is specified, (1) 15 amp receptacle, (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt and (1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt are provided.
An upcharge of \$1073 applies.

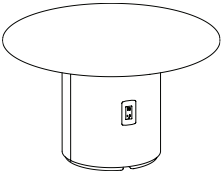
Worksurface Height	L	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
23¾"	42"	42"	23¾"	2.0 yds.	35.0'	235 lbs.	50.0/1
603 mm	1067 mm	1067 mm	603 mm	1.8 m	3.3sqm	106.8 kg	1.4 cu.

neighborhood



R2X Oak Worksurface. Saddle Stitch Upholstered Base													
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
3938	3978	4134	4170	4187	4223	4258	4272	4303	4330	4361	4401	4556	
Specify veneer code C for oak worksurface. Specify finish code. Add \$1073 when specifying power.													
R2X Laminate Worksurface. Saddle Stitch Upholstered Base													
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
4266	4306	4462	4498	4515	4551	4586	4600	4631	4658	4689	4729	4884	
Specify veneer code F for laminate designer white worksurface. Add \$1073 when specifying power.													
R2X Corian Worksurface. Saddle Stitch Upholstered Base													
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
6087	6127	6283	6319	6336	6372	6407	6421	6452	6479	6510	6550	6705	
Specify veneer code 8 for corian glacier white worksurface. Add \$1073 when specifying power.													

neighborhood

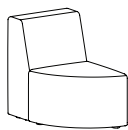


R2J Oak Worksurface. Jump Master Stitch Upholstered Base													
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
4019	4059	4215	4251	4268	4304	4339	4353	4384	4411	4442	4482	4637	
Specify veneer code C for oak worksurface. Specify finish code. Add \$1073 when specifying power.													
R2J Laminate Worksurface. Jump Master Stitch Upholstered Base													
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
4350	4390	4546	4582	4599	4635	4670	4684	4715	4742	4773	4813	4968	
Specify veneer code F for laminate designer white worksurface. Add \$1073 when specifying power.													
R2J Corian Worksurface. Jump Master Stitch Upholstered Base													
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
6169	6209	6365	6401	6418	6454	6489	6503	6534	6561	6592	6632	6787	
Specify veneer code 8 for corian glacier white worksurface. Add \$1073 when specifying power.													

series	sku	veneer	power finish	power	finish
J		C oak F laminate - designer white 8 corian - glacier white	4 aluminum powder coat X none	X none Q power + usb (1) upcharge \$1073	

Single Sided Connecting Modules

neighborhood 6033

**Left end facing module**
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

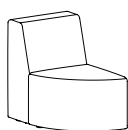
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	31¼"	28½"	4.0 yds.	66.0'	60.0 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	794 mm	733 mm	3.7 m	6.1 sqm	27.2 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1742	1822	2134	2205	2240	2311	2382	2409	2471	2525	2587	2667	2978

neighborhood 6033J

**Left end facing module**
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges..

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

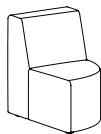
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	31¼"	28½"	4.0 yds.	66.0'	60.0 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm		533 mm	794 mm	733 mm	3.7 m	6.1 sqm	27.2 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1867	1947	2259	2330	2365	2436	2507	2534	2596	2650	2712	2792	3103

Single Sided Connecting Modules

neighborhood 6034

**Right end facing module**
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

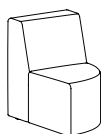
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	31¼"	28½"	4.0 yds.	66.0'	60.0 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	794 mm	733 mm	3.7 m	6.1 sqm	27.2 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1742	1822	2134	2205	2240	2311	2382	2409	2471	2525	2587	2667	2978

neighborhood 6034J

**Right end facing module**
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

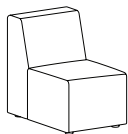
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	31¼"	28½"	4.0 yds.	66.0'	60.0 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm		533 mm	794 mm	733 mm	3.7 m	6.1 sqm	27.2 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1867	1947	2259	2330	2365	2436	2507	2534	2596	2650	2712	2792	3103

Single Sided Connecting Modules

neighborhood 6031

**Straight connector**
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

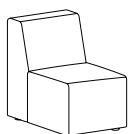
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	31¼"	28½"	3.75 yds.	61.0'	55 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	794 mm	733 mm	3.4 m	5.7 sqm	24.9 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1742	1817	2109	2176	2209	2276	2342	2367	2426	2476	2534	2609	2901

neighborhood 6031J

**Straight connector**
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

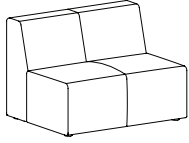
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	31¼"	28½"	3.75 yds.	61.0'	55 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm		533 mm	794 mm	733 mm	3.4 m	5.7 sqm	24.9 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1867	1942	2234	2301	2334	2401	2467	2492	2551	2601	2659	2734	3026

Single Sided Connecting Modules

neighborhood 6035



Two-seat
Straight connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
 Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

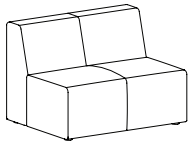
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
 yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 58.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41½"	31¾"	28¾"	6.0 yds.	96.0'	112 lbs.	36.75'/1
419 mm	-	1054 mm	794 mm	733 mm	5.5 m	8.9 sqm	50.8 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2654	2774	3241	3348	3401	3508	3614	3654	3748	3828	3921	4041	4508

neighborhood 6035J



Two-seat
Straight connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
 Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
 yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 58.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

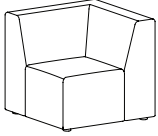
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41½"	31¾"	28¾"	6.0 yds.	96.0'	112 lbs.	36.75'/1
419 mm	-	1054 mm	794 mm	733 mm	5.5 m	8.9 sqm	50.8 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2820	2940	3407	3514	3567	3674	3780	3820	3914	3994	4087	4207	4674

Single Sided Connecting Modules

neighborhood 6038

**90° Corner connector**
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

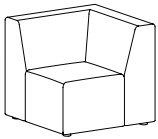
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	43¾"	43¾"	28½"	7.25 yds.	125.0'	86 lbs.	36.75'/1
419 mm	-	1102 mm	1092 mm	733 mm	6.6 m	11.6 sqm	39.0 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2157	2302	2866	2995	3060	3189	3317	3366	3479	3575	3688	3833	4397

neighborhood 6038J

**90° Corner connector**
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	43¾"	43¾"	28½"	7.25 yds.	125.0'	86 lbs.	36.75'/1
419 mm	-	1102 mm	1092 mm	733 mm	6.6 m	11.6 sqm	39.0 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2322	2467	3031	3160	3225	3354	3482	3531	3644	3740	3853	3998	4562

Single Sided Connecting Modules

neighborhood 6039

**90° Curved connector**
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

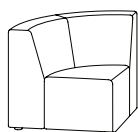
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	43¾"	43¾"	28½"	6.75 yds.	115.0'	62 lbs.	36.75'/1
419 mm	-	1102 mm	781 mm	733 mm	6.2 m	10.7 sqm	28.1 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2157	2292	2817	2937	2997	3117	3237	3282	3387	3477	3582	3717	4242

neighborhood 6039J

**90° Curved connector**
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

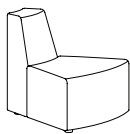
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	43¾"	43¾"	28½"	6.75 yds.	115.0'	62 lbs.	36.75'/1
419 mm	-	1102 mm	781 mm	733 mm	6.2 m	10.7 sqm	28.1 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2322	2457	2982	3102	3162	3282	3402	3447	3552	3642	3747	3882	4407

Single Sided Connecting Modules

neighborhood 6040

**45° Inverted curved connector**
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

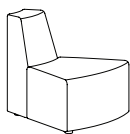
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.25 yds. leather: 53.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	31¼"	31½"	28¾"	4.0 yds.	70.0'	70 lbs.	42.0'/1
419 mm	-	794 mm	800 mm	733 mm	3.7 m	6.5 sqm	31.8 kg	1.19 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1992	2072	2384	2455	2490	2561	2632	2659	2721	2775	2837	2917	3228

neighborhood 6040J

**45° Inverted curved connector**
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.25 yds. leather: 53.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	31¼"	31½"	28¾"	4.0 yds.	70.0'	70 lbs.	42.0'/1
419 mm		794 mm	800 mm	733 mm	3.7 m	6.5 sqm	31.8 kg	1.19 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2116	2196	2508	2579	2614	2685	2756	2783	2845	2899	2961	3041	3352

Single Sided Connecting Modules

neighborhood 6041

**90° Inverted curved connector**
Fully upholstered
Saddle Stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges..

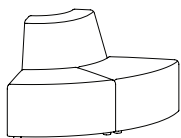
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 69.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	57¾"	33½"	28¾"	6.0 yds.	97.0'	86 lbs.	90.0'/1
419 mm	-	1467 mm	851mm	733 mm	5.5 m	9.0 sqm	39.0 kg	2.55 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2984	3104	3571	3678	3731	3838	3944	3984	4078	4158	4251	4371	4838

neighborhood 6041J

**90° Inverted curved connector**
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 69.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

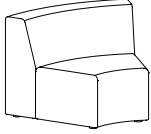
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	57¾"	33½"	28¾"	7.25 yds.	125.0'	86 lbs.	90.0'/1
419 mm	-	1467 mm	851mm	733 mm	6.6 m	11.6 sqm	39.0 kg	2.55 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3149	3269	3736	3843	3896	4003	4109	4149	4243	4323	4416	4536	5003

Single Sided Connecting Modules

neighborhood 6048

**45° Curved connector**
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

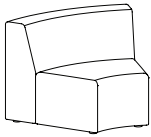
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 3.25 yds. leather: 53.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41⅝"	32⅝"	28⅝"	5.5 yds.	90.0'	97 lbs.	54.0'/1
419 mm	-	1051 mm	829 mm	733 mm	5.1 m	8.4 sqm	44.0 kg	1.53 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2157	2269	2705	2805	2854	2954	3053	3091	3178	3253	3340	3452	3887

neighborhood 6048J

**45° Curved connector**
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 3.25 yds. leather: 53.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

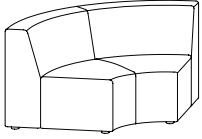
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41⅝"	32⅝"	28⅝"	5.5 yds.	90.0'	97 lbs.	54.0'/1
419 mm	-	1051 mm	829 mm	733 mm	5.1 m	8.4 sqm	44.0 kg	1.53 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2282	2394	2830	2930	2979	3079	3178	3216	3303	3378	3465	3577	4012

Single Sided Connecting Modules

neighborhood 6049

**90° Curved connector**
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

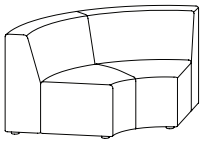
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 88.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	65½"	35¼"	28½"	7.5 yds.	120.0'	149 lbs.	108.0'/1
419 mm	-	1654 mm	889 mm	733 mm	6.9 m	11.1 sqm	67.5 kg	3.06 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2984	3134	3718	3851	3918	4051	4184	4234	4351	4451	4568	4718	5301

neighborhood 6049J

**90° Curved connector**
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 88.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

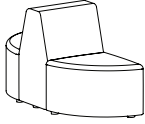
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	65½"	35¼"	28½"	7.5 yds.	120.0'	149 lbs.	108.0'/1
419 mm	-	1654 mm	889 mm	733 mm	6.9 m	11.1 sqm	67.5 kg	3.06 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3149	3299	3883	4016	4083	4216	4349	4399	4516	4616	4733	4883	5466

Double Sided Connecting Modules

neighborhood 6045



Double-sided
Curved end module
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

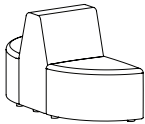
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	56"	28½"	4.75 yds.	66.0'	86 lbs.	30.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	1422 mm	733 mm	4.3 m	6.1 sqm	39.0 kg	.85 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2735	2830	3200	3284	3327	3411	3495	3527	3601	3664	3738	3833	4203

neighborhood 6045J



Double-sided
Curved end module
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

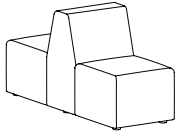
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	56"	28½"	4.75 yds.	66.0'	86 lbs.	30.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	1422 mm	733 mm	4.3 m	6.1 sqm	39.0 kg	.85 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2942	3037	3407	3491	3534	3618	3702	3734	3808	3871	3945	4040	4410

Double Sided Connecting Modules

neighborhood 6042



Double-sided single-seat
Straight connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
 Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

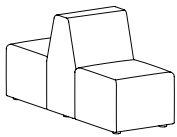
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 69.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
 yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	56"	28½"	6.0 yds.	60.0'	50 lbs.	30.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	1422 mm	733 mm	5.5 m	4.6 sqm	22.7 kg	.85 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2735	2855	3322	3429	3482	3589	3695	3735	3829	3909	4002	4122	4589

neighborhood 6042J



Double-sided single-seat
Straight connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
 Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 69.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
 yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

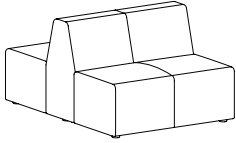
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	56"	28½"	6.0 yds.	60.0'	50 lbs.	30.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	1422 mm	733 mm	5.5 m	4.6 sqm	22.7 kg	.85 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2942	3062	3529	3636	3689	3796	3902	3942	4036	4116	4209	4329	4796

Double Sided Connecting Modules

neighborhood 6043


Double-sided two-seat
Straight connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

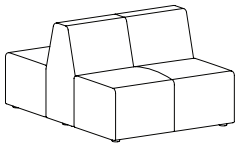
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 93.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41½"	56"	28½"	8.5 yds.	138.0'	134 lbs.	60.0'/1
419 mm	-	1054 mm	1422 mm	733 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	60.8 kg	1.70 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3978	4148	4810	4961	5036	5187	5338	5395	5527	5641	5773	5943	6604

neighborhood 6043J


Double-sided two-seat
Straight connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 93.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

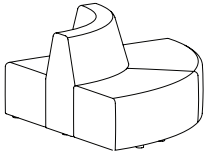
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41½"	56"	28½"	8.5 yds.	138.0'	134 lbs.	60.0'/1
419 mm	-	1054 mm	1422 mm	733 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	60.8 kg	1.70 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4308	4478	5140	5291	5366	5517	5668	5725	5857	5971	6103	6273	6934

Double Sided Connecting Modules

neighborhood 6046



Double-sided
90° Curved connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
 Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

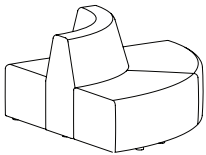
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 6.75 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
 yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	78½"	56"	28½"	9.5 yds.	154.0'	160.6 lbs.	149.3'/1
419 mm	-	1997 mm	1422 mm	733 mm	8.7 m	14.3 sqm	72.8 kg	4.23 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4143	4333	5072	5241	5326	5495	5663	5727	5875	6001	6149	6339	7078

neighborhood 6046J



Double-sided
90° Curved connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
 Pivoting connectors

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, the following yardage must be used and upcharges apply. Please specify the fabric or leather application by designating the appropriate letter on the purchase order.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 6.75 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
 yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

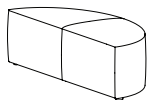
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	78½"	56"	28½"	9.5 yds.	154.0'	160.6 lbs.	149.3'/1
419 mm	-	1997 mm	1422 mm	733 mm	8.7 m	14.3 sqm	72.8 kg	4.23 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4475	4665	5404	5573	5658	5827	5995	6059	6207	6333	6481	6671	7410

Double Sided Connecting Modules

neighborhood 6044


Half oval ottoman
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

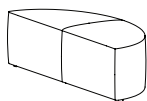
Non-marring adjustable glides
 Pivoting connectors

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	56"	21½"	16½"	3.5 yds.	60.0'	61 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm	-	1422 mm	546 mm	419 mm	3.2 m	5.6 sqm	27.7 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1578	1648	1921	1983	2014	2076	2138	2162	2216	2263	2317	2387	2660

neighborhood 6044J


Half oval ottoman
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
 Pivoting connectors

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	56"	21½"	16½"	3.5 yds.	60.0'	61 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm	-	1422 mm	546 mm	419 mm	3.2 m	5.6 sqm	27.7 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1659	1729	2002	2064	2095	2157	2219	2243	2297	2344	2398	2468	2741

Tables for double-sided connecting modules

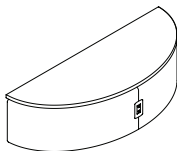


180° curved end module table with upholstered base. Non-marring adjustable glides. Pivoting connectors. Worksurface available in oak veneer, laminate and corian.
When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.
Upholstered base with saddle stitch or jump master stitch. Jump master stitch specification: Thread color must be specified.
Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for color options.

Contact sales representative for approved Bernhardt Textiles for Neighborhood tables.
Connecting hardware provided for both left-hand and right-hand orientation.
When power is specified, (1) 15 amp receptacle, (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt and (1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt are provided.
An upcharge of \$1073 applies.

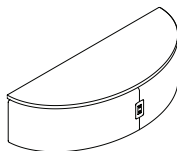
Worksurface Height	L	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15½"	55½"	20½"	15½"	3.75 yds.	65.0'	89.25 lbs.	77.6'/1
394 mm	1410 mm	521 mm	394 mm	3.4 m	6.0 sqm	40.5 kg	2.2 cu.

neighborhood



57X Oak Worksurface. Saddle Stitch Upholstered Base												
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2654	2729	3021	3088	3121	3188	3254	3279	3338	3388	3446	3521	3813
Specify veneer code C for oak worksurface. Specify finish code. Add \$1073 when specifying power.												
57X Laminate Worksurface. Saddle Stitch Upholstered Base												
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2157	2232	2524	2591	2624	2691	2757	2782	2841	2891	2949	3024	3316
Specify veneer code F for laminate designer white worksurface. Add \$1073 when specifying power.												
57X Corian Worksurface. Saddle Stitch Upholstered Base												
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3978	4053	4345	4412	4445	4512	4578	4603	4662	4712	4770	4845	5137
Specify veneer code 8 for corian glacier white worksurface. Add \$1073 when specifying power.												

neighborhood

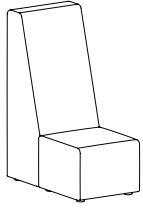


57J Oak Worksurface. Jump Master Stitch Upholstered Base												
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2778	2853	3145	3212	3245	3312	3378	3403	3462	3512	3570	3645	3937
Specify veneer code C for oak worksurface. Specify finish code. Add \$1073 when specifying power.												
57J Laminate Worksurface. Jump Master Stitch Upholstered Base												
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2282	2357	2649	2716	2749	2816	2882	2907	2966	3016	3074	3149	3441
Specify veneer code F for laminate designer white worksurface. Add \$1073 when specifying power.												
57J Corian Worksurface. Jump Master Stitch Upholstered Base												
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4103	4178	4470	4537	4570	4637	4703	4728	4787	4837	4895	4970	5262
Specify veneer code 8 for corian glacier white worksurface. Add \$1073 when specifying power.												

series	sku	veneer	power	finish	power	finish
J		C oak F laminate - designer white 8 corian - glacier white	4 aluminum powder coat X none	X none Q power + usb (1) upcharge \$1073		

Privacy Modules

neighborhood 6031T


Straight privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
 Pivoting connectors
 Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

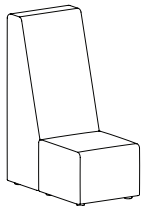
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric for back and back side panels
 yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21½"	37"	48½"	5.25 yds.	-	89 lbs.	30.0'/1
419 mm	-	546 mm	940 mm	1241 mm	4.8 m	-	40.1 kg	.85 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2322	2427	2836	2929	2976	3069	3162	3197	3279	3349	3431	3536	3944

neighborhood 6031TJ


Straight privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
 Pivoting connectors
 Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 2.25 yds leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric for back and back side panels
 yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

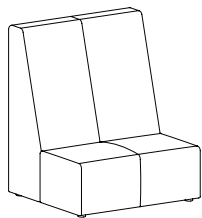
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21½"	37"	48½"	5.25 yds	-	89 lbs.	30.0'/1
419 mm	-	546 mm	940 mm	1241 mm	4.8 m	-	40.1 kg	.85 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2486	2591	3000	3093	3140	3233	3326	3361	3443	3513	3595	3700	4108

Privacy Modules

neighborhood 6035T



Two-seat
Straight privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle Stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
 Pivoting connectors
 Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

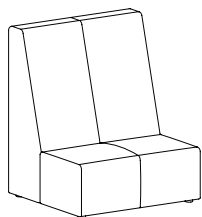
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric for back and back side panels
 yardage: 6.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41½"	37"	48½"	8.0 yds.	-	159 lbs.	55.13'/1
419 mm	-	1054 mm	940 mm	1241 mm	7.3 m	-	72.1 kg	1.56 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3316	3476	4099	4241	4312	4454	4596	4650	4774	4881	5005	5165	5788

neighborhood 6035TJ



Two-seat
Straight privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
 Pivoting connectors
 Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric for back and back side panels
 yardage: 6.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

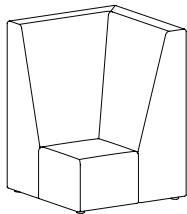
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41½"	37"	48½"	8.0 yds.	-	159 lbs.	55.13'/1
419 mm	-	1054 mm	940 mm	1241 mm	7.3 m	-	72.1 kg	1.56 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3564	3724	4347	4489	4560	4702	4844	4898	5022	5129	5253	5413	6036

Privacy Modules

neighborhood 6038T


90° Corner
Privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
 Pivoting connectors
 Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

Diagonal Dimension: 51½"

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

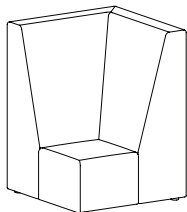
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric for back and back side panels
 yardage: 7.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	51½"	51½"	48½"	7.8 yds.	-	139 lbs.	55.13'/1
419 mm	-	1311 mm	1308 mm	1241 mm	7.8 m	-	60.0 kg	1.56 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2820	2990	3652	3803	3878	4029	4180	4237	4369	4483	4615	4785	5446

neighborhood 6038TJ


90° Corner
Privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
 Pivoting connectors
 Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

Diagonal Dimension: 51½"

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric for leather for seat
 yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric for back and back side panels
 yardage: 7.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

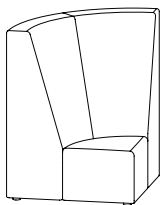
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	51½"	51½"	48½"	8.5 yds.	-	139 lbs.	55.13'/1
419 mm	-	1311 mm	1308 mm	1241 mm	7.8 m	-	60.0 kg	1.56 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3066	3236	3898	4049	4124	4275	4426	4483	4615	4729	4861	5031	5692

Privacy Modules

neighborhood 6039T


90° Curved corner
Privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle Stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
 Pivoting connectors
 Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

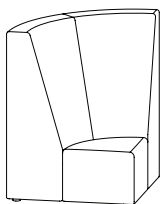
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric for back and back side panels
 yardage: 8.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information..

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	51½"	36½"	48¾"	9.5 yds.	-	107 lbs.	55.13'/1
419 mm	-	1308 mm	927 mm	1241 mm	8.7 m	-	48.5 kg	1.56 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2820	3010	3749	3918	4003	4172	4340	4404	4552	4678	4826	5016	5755

neighborhood 6039TJ


90° Curved corner
Privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
 Pivoting connectors
 Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric for back and back side panels
 yardage: 8.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

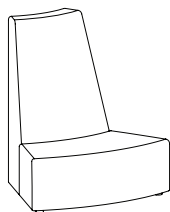
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardt.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	51 1/2"	36½"	48¾"	9.5 yds.	-	107 lbs.	55.13'/1
419 mm	-	1308 mm	927 mm	1241 mm	8.7 m	-	48.5 kg	1.56 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3066	3256	3995	4164	4249	4418	4586	4650	4798	4924	5072	5262	6001

Privacy Modules

neighborhood 6040T


45° Inverted curved
Privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
 Pivoting connectors
 Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

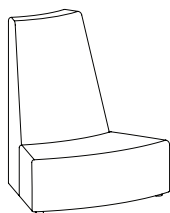
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric for back and back side panels
 yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	45⅞"	38¼"	48⅞"	6.5 yds.	-	99 lbs.	63.0'/1
419 mm	-	1165 mm	972 mm	1241 mm	6.0 m	-	44.9 kg	1.78 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2654	2784	3290	3406	3463	3579	3694	3738	3839	3926	4027	4157	4662

neighborhood 6040TJ


45° Inverted curved
Privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
 Pivoting connectors
 Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric for back and back side panels
 yardage: 4.0 yds.

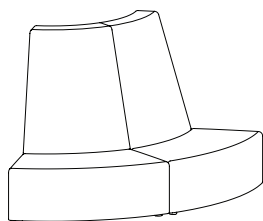
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	45⅞"	38¼"	48⅞"	6.5 yds.	-	99 lbs.	63.0'/1
419 mm		1165 mm	972 mm	1241 mm	6.0 m	-	44.9 kg	1.78 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2820	2950	3456	3572	3629	3745	3860	3904	4005	4092	4193	4323	4828

neighborhood 6041T



90° inverted curved
Privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
 Pivoting connectors
 Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

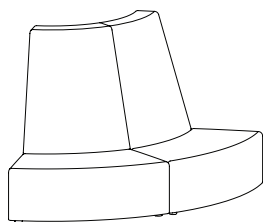
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 98.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric for back and back side panels
 yardage: 6.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	85½"	43½"	48⅞"	11.0 yds.	-	184 lbs.	135.0'/1
419 mm	-	2172 mm	1105 mm	1241 mm	10.1 m	-	83.5kg	3.83 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3978	4198	5054	5250	5347	5543	5738	5812	5983	6130	6301	6521	7376

neighborhood 6041TJ



90° inverted curved
Privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
 Pivoting connectors
 Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 98.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric for back and back side panels
 yardage: 6.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

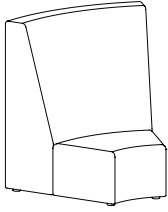
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	85½"	43½"	48⅞"	11.0 yds.	-	184 lbs.	135.0'/1
419 mm	-	2172 mm	1105 mm	1241 mm	10.1 m	-	83.5kg	3.83 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4308	4528	5384	5580	5677	5873	6068	6142	6313	6460	6631	6851	7706

Privacy Modules

neighborhood 6048T

**45° Curved privacy connector**
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

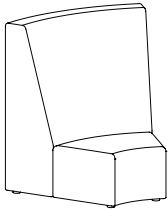
- A) One fabric of leather for seat
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
yardage: 6.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information..

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	46"	38½"	48½"	8.0 yds.	-	126 lbs.	54.0'/1
419 mm	-	1168 mm	978 mm	1241 mm	7.3 m	-	57.2 kg	1.53 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2820	2980	3603	3745	3816	3958	4100	4154	4278	4385	4509	4669	5292

neighborhood 6048TJ

**45° Curved privacy connector**
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
yardage: 6.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

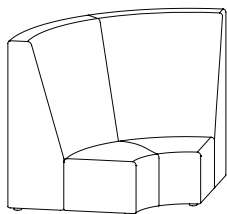
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	46"	38½"	48½"	8.0 yds.	-	126 lbs.	54.0'/1
419 mm	-	1168 mm	978 mm	1241 mm	7.3 m	-	57.2 kg	1.53 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2984	3144	3767	3909	3980	4122	4264	4318	4442	4549	4673	4833	5456

Privacy Modules

neighborhood 6049T


90° Curved privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
 Pivoting connectors
 Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

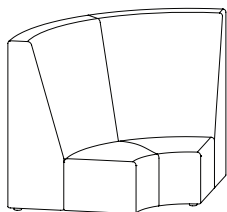
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric for back and back side panels
 yardage: 8.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	73½"	41½"	48½"	10.5 yds.	-	191 lbs.	162.0'/1
419 mm	-	1867 mm	1045 mm	1241 mm	9.6 m	-	86.6 kg	4.59 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3978	4188	5005	5192	5285	5472	5658	5728	5892	6032	6195	6405	7222

neighborhood 6049TJ


90° Curved privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
 Pivoting connectors
 Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric for back and back side panels
 yardage: 8.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	73½"	41½"	48½"	10.5 yds.	-	191 lbs.	162.0'/1
419 mm	-	1867 mm	1045 mm	1241 mm	9.6 m	-	86.6 kg	4.59 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4308	4518	5335	5522	5615	5802	5988	6058	6222	6362	6525	6735	7552



pasadena lounge modular seating collection

Pasadena Seating System Specification Guide

Standard Features



Pasadena is a modular seating system comprised of 64 unique modules which can be used as freestanding or interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations. Options include freestanding benches, two and three-seat modules, corner modules and seating and bench modules with end tables. End table tops are available in oak and walnut as well as black or white phenolic materials. All table options are offered with and without power. Base assemblies are available in all powder coat finishes or with polished aluminum.

Pasadena is fully upholstered. Each unit comes standard with felt glides installed and ships with non-marring nylon glides that can be installed as needed. When ordering configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

All configurations are connected by a ganging bracket. Ganging brackets are sold separately and field installed. See the Pasadena accessories page for ordering information.

Pasadena is SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information. Please visit bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design Corporate Office for specification assistance.

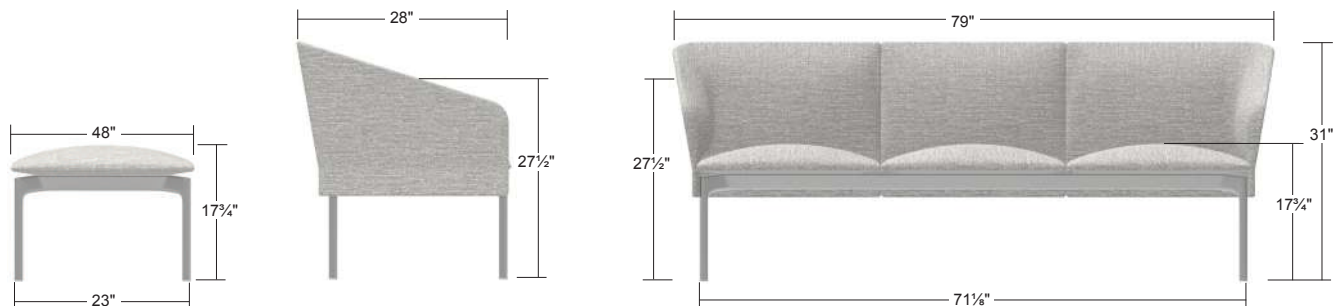


Table Options



Solid Surface Selections

PHL Phenolic

- STW Designer White, Wilsonart 15512 SOLICOR, D354-60 Matte Finish
- STB Black Velvet, Wilsonart 15505 Compact Traceless

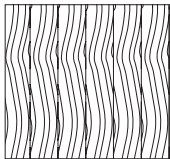


Veneer Selection

A sku identifies each wood veneer option as well as standard finishes. Base and top finishes are specified separately.

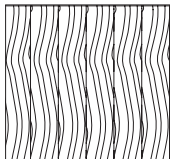
When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary. See terms and conditions for additional finish information.

C Oak
Rift Cut



- Standard Finish
- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| 871 | 870 | 839 |
| 837 | 860 | 861 |
| 865 | 836 | 866 |
| 872 | 805 | 845 |

9 Walnut
Quarter Cut



- Standard Finish
- | | |
|-----|-----|
| 872 | 861 |
| 870 | 823 |
| 860 | 866 |
| 839 | |

- OAK Select Finishes
- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| M73 | M72 | M75 |
| M74 | M76 | M77 |
| M71 | | |

Edge Profiles

Wood Veneer Edge



Solid Surface Edge

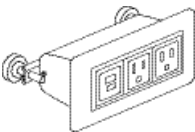


Surface Mount Power Modules

Pasadena offers a proprietary surface mount power solution which is installed flush to the worksurface and provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (1) 2 amp USB-A port and (1) 2 amp USB-C port. The unit has a 10' infeed with a grounded plug. Power module finish is determined by table finish selection. The power module location is determined by table location as shown below.

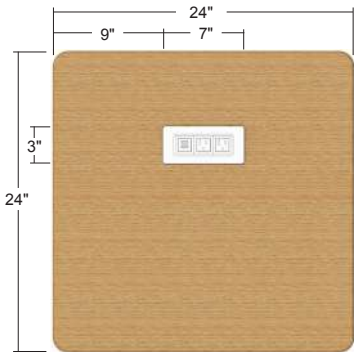
Power Module

Black or White Finish

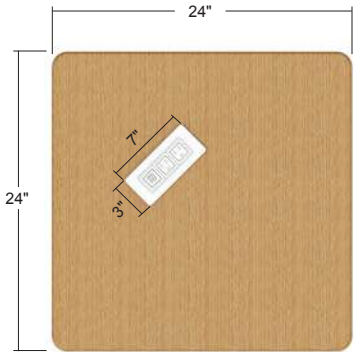


- (2) 120 v 60 Hz. 15 amp receptacles
- (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt
- (1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt
- 6 1/2" w x 3" d x 2 3/4" h

In Line Power Location



Corner Table Power Location



Connecting Modules



Pasadena modules connect by attaching a ganging bracket to the underside of the module. Order one ganging bracket per point of connection. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

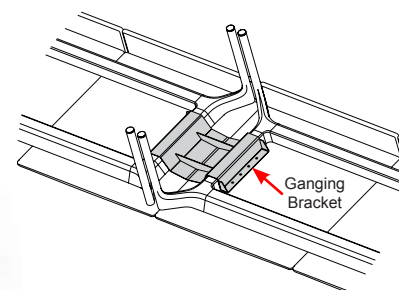
To connect the modules together, attach one end of the bracket to the underside of one module using the supplied hardware. The ganging brackets are formed to nest around the extruded base rails. Push modules together into desired location then attach the other end of the bracket in the same manner.



Ganging Bracket
14½" w x 9" d x 9½" h



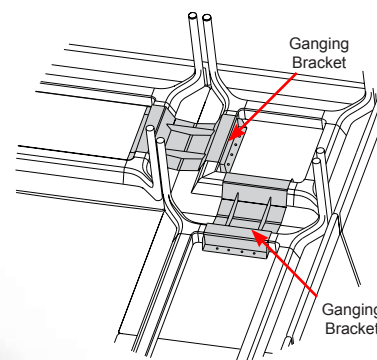
End to End Connection



Under side view of the ganging bracket placement

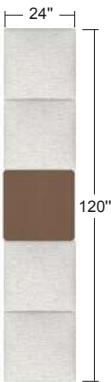


Corner to End Connection



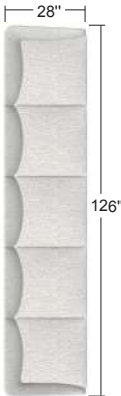
Pasadena Seating System Sample Configurations

1



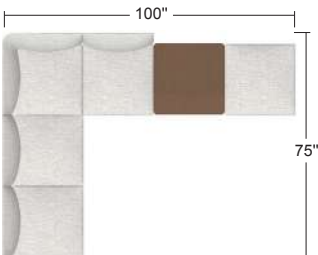
SKU	Description
6SSX	Two-Seat Bench
6TSS	Two-Seat Bench with end table, Right Side Facing

2




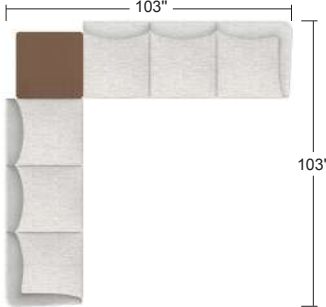

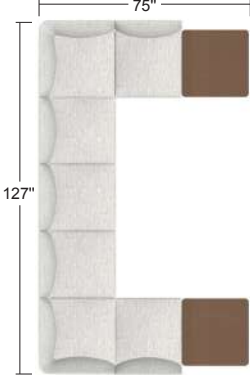

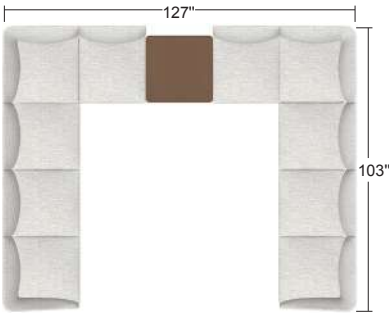
6ALL	Three-Seat Module, Left Side Facing
6LAX	Two-Seat Module, Right Side Facing

3

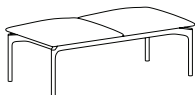


6LLX	Two-Seat Armless Module
6CXX	Corner Seat
6LTS	Two-Seat Armless Open End Module with Center Table, Left Side Facing

Pasadena Seating System Sample Configurations

4	Sku Description
 	<p>6ALL Three-Seat Module, Left Side Facing</p> <p>6KXX Corner Table</p> <p>6LLA Three-Seat Module, Right Side Facing</p>
5	Sku Description
 	<p>6TLX Armless Module with End Table, Right Side Facing</p> <p>6CXX Corner Seat</p> <p>6LLL Three-Seat Armless Module</p> <p>6CXX Corner Seat</p> <p>6LTX Armless Module with End Table, Left Side Facing</p>
6	Sku Description
 	<p>6ALL Three-Seat Module, Left Side Facing</p> <p>6CXX Corner Seat</p> <p>6LTL Two-Seat Armless Module with Center Table</p> <p>6CXX Corner Seat</p> <p>6LLA Three-Seat Module, Right Side Facing</p>

Pasadena 6SSX



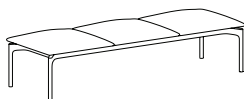
Two-seat bench
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	24"	17¾"	4.0 yds	65.0'	84 lbs.	32.89'/1
451 mm	-	1219 mm	610 mm	451 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	38.1 kg	.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2236	2316	2628	2699	2734	2805	2876	2903	2965	3019	3081	3161	3472

Pasadena 6SSS



Three-seat bench
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

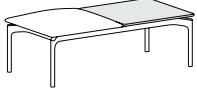
Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	24"	17¾"	5.75 yds	94.0'	113 lbs.	44.71'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	610 mm	451 mm	5.3 m	8.7 sqm	51.3 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2753	2868	3316	3418	3469	3571	3673	3712	3801	3878	3967	4082	4530

sku	table top material	base finish
	X none	PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white BZ bronze EC ecru SG sage LA latte IG iron grey AL matte aluminum RD black red GR graphite BK matte black

Pasadena 6STX



One seat bench with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

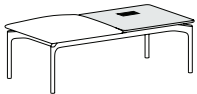
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 97 lbs./44.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	24"	17¾"	2.25 yds	37.0'	*89 lbs.	32.89/1
451 mm	-	1220 mm	610 mm	451 mm	2.1 m	3.4 sqm	40.4 kg	.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2695	2740	2915	2955	2975	3015	3055	3070	3105	3135	3170	3215	3390

Pasadena 6SBX



Power - black module
One seat bench with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

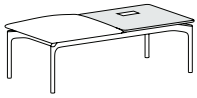
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 98 lbs./44.4 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	24"	17¾"	2.25 yds	37.0'	*90 lbs.	32.89/1
451 mm	-	1221 mm	610 mm	451 mm	2.1 m	3.4 sqm	41.0 kg	.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3191	3236	3411	3451	3471	3511	3551	3566	3601	3631	3666	3711	3886

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	C oak	PA polished aluminum standard, OR	see seating finishes
	9 walnut		
	phenolic upcharge \$650	specify powder coat, upcharge \$250	
	W phenolic - white	WH satin white	BZ bronze
	B phenolic - black	EC ecru	SG sage
		LA latte	IG iron grey
		AL matte aluminum	RD black red
		GR graphite	BK matte black

Pasadena 6SWX

Power - white module
One seat bench with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

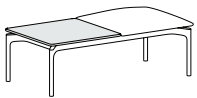
Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 98 lbs./44.4 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	24"	17¾"	2.25 yds	37.0'	*90 lbs.	32.89'/1
451 mm	-	1225 mm	610 mm	451 mm	2.1 m	3.4 sqm	41.0 kg	.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3191	3236	3411	3451	3471	3511	3551	3566	3601	3631	3666	3711	3886

Pasadena 6TSX

One seat bench with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

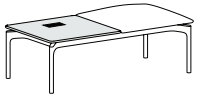
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 97 lbs./44.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	24"	17¾"	2.25 yds	37.0'	89 lbs.	32.89'/1
451 mm	-	1223 mm	610 mm	451 mm	2.1 m	3.4 sqm	40.4 kg	.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2695	2740	2915	2955	2975	3015	3055	3070	3105	3135	3170	3215	3390

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	C oak	PA polished aluminum standard, OR	see seating finishes
	9 walnut		
	phenolic upcharge \$650	specify powder coat, upcharge \$250	
	W phenolic - white	WH satin white	BZ bronze
	B phenolic - black	EC ecru	SG sage
		LA latte	IG iron grey
		AL matte aluminum	RD black red
		GR graphite	BK matte black

Pasadena 6BSX



Power - black module
One seat bench with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

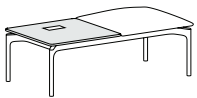
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 98 lbs./44.4 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	24"	17¾"	2.25 yds	37.0'	*90 lbs.	32.89'/1
451 mm	-	1224 mm	610 mm	451 mm	2.1 m	3.4 sqm	41.0 kg	.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3191	3236	3411	3451	3471	3511	3551	3566	3601	3631	3666	3711	3886

Pasadena 6WSX



Power - white module
One seat bench with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

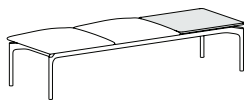
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 98 lbs./44.4 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	24"	17¾"	2.25 yds	37.0'	*90 lbs.	32.89'/1
451 mm	-	1225 mm	610 mm	451 mm	2.1 m	3.4 sqm	41.0 kg	.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3191	3236	3411	3451	3471	3511	3551	3566	3601	3631	3666	3711	3886

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	C oak	PA polished aluminum standard, OR	see seating finishes
	9 walnut		
	phenolic upcharge \$650	specify powder coat, upcharge \$250	
	W phenolic - white	WH satin white	BZ bronze
	B phenolic - black	EC ecru	SG sage
		LA latte	IG iron grey
		AL matte aluminum	RD black red
		GR graphite	BK matte black

Pasadena 6SST



Two-seat bench with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

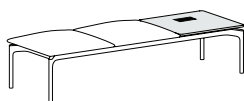
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 126 lbs./57.2 cu.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	24"	17¾"	4.0 yds	65.0'	*118 lbs.	44.71'/1
451 mm	-	1830 mm	610 mm	451 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	54.9 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3154	3234	3546	3617	3652	3723	3794	3821	3883	3937	3999	4079	4390

Pasadena 6SSB



Power - black module
Two-seat bench with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

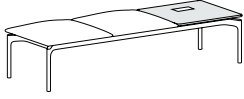
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 127 lbs./58.0 cu.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	24"	17¾"	4.0 yds	65.0'	119 lbs.	44.71'/1
451 mm	-	1831 mm	610 mm	451 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	54.1 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3650	3730	4042	4113	4148	4219	4290	4317	4379	4433	4495	4575	4886

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	C oak	PA polished aluminum standard, OR	see seating finishes
	9 walnut		
	phenolic upcharge \$650	specify powder coat, upcharge \$250	
	W phenolic - white	WH satin white	BZ bronze
	B phenolic - black	EC ecru	SG sage
		LA latte	IG iron grey
		AL matte aluminum	RD black red
		GR graphite	BK matte black

Pasadena 6SSW

Power - white module
Two-seat bench with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

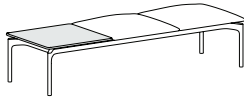
Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 127 lbs./58.0 cu.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	24"	17¾"	4.0 yds	65.0'	*119 lbs.	44.71'/1
451 mm	-	1832 mm	610 mm	451 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	54.1 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3650	3730	4042	4113	4148	4219	4290	4317	4379	4433	4495	4575	4886

Pasadena 6TSS

Two-seat bench with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

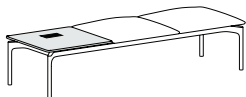
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 126 lbs./57.2 cu.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	24"	17¾"	4.0 yds	65.0'	*118 lbs.	44.71'/1
451 mm	-	1833 mm	610 mm	451 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	54.9 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3154	3234	3546	3617	3652	3723	3794	3821	3883	3937	3999	4079	4390

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	C oak	PA polished aluminum standard, OR	see seating finishes
	9 walnut		
	phenolic upcharge \$650	specify powder coat, upcharge \$250	
	W phenolic - white	WH satin white	BZ bronze
	B phenolic - black	EC ecru	SG sage
		LA latte	IG iron grey
		AL matte aluminum	RD black red
		GR graphite	BK matte black

Pasadena 6BSS



Power - black module
Two-seat bench with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

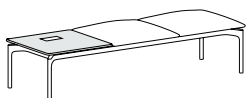
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 127 lbs./58.0 cu.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	24"	17¾"	4.0 yds	65.0'	*119 lbs.	44.71'/1
451 mm	-	1834 mm	610 mm	451 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	54.1 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3650	3730	4042	4113	4148	4219	4290	4317	4379	4433	4495	4575	4886

Pasadena 6WSS



Power - white module
Two-seat bench with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

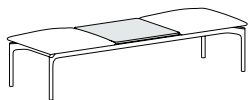
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 127 lbs./58.0 cu.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	24"	17¾"	4.0 yds	65.0'	*119 lbs.	44.71'/1
451 mm	-	1835 mm	610 mm	451 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	54.1 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3650	3730	4042	4113	4148	4219	4290	4317	4379	4433	4495	4575	4886

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	C oak	PA polished aluminum standard, OR	see seating finishes
	9 walnut		
	phenolic upcharge \$650	specify powder coat, upcharge \$250	
	W phenolic - white	WH satin white	BZ bronze
	B phenolic - black	EC ecru	SG sage
		LA latte	IG iron grey
		AL matte aluminum	RD black red
		GR graphite	BK matte black

Pasadena 6STS

Two-seat bench with center table
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

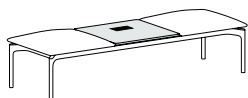
Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 126 lbs./57.2 cu.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	24"	17¾"	4.0 yds	65.0'	*118 lbs.	44.71'/1
451 mm	-	1836 mm	610 mm	451 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	54.9 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3154	3234	3546	3617	3652	3723	3794	3821	3883	3937	3999	4079	4390

Pasadena 6SBS

Power - black module
Two-seat bench with center table
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

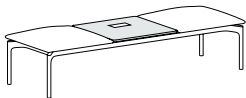
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 127 lbs./58.0 cu.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	24"	17¾"	4.0 yds	65.0'	*119 lbs.	44.71'/1
451 mm	-	1837 mm	610 mm	451 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	54.1 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3650	3730	4042	4113	4148	4219	4290	4317	4379	4433	4495	4575	4886

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	C oak	PA polished aluminum standard, OR	see seating finishes
	9 walnut		
	phenolic upcharge \$650	specify powder coat, upcharge \$250	
	W phenolic - white	WH satin white	BZ bronze
	B phenolic - black	EC ecru	SG sage
		LA latte	IG iron grey
		AL matte aluminum	RD black red
		GR graphite	BK matte black

Pasadena 6SWS



Power - white module
Two-seat bench with center table
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

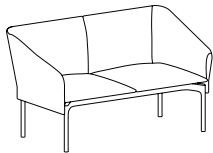
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 127 lbs./58.0 cu.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	24"	17¾"	4.0 yds	65.0'	*119 lbs.	44.71'/1
451 mm	-	1838 mm	610 mm	451 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	54.1 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3650	3730	4042	4113	4148	4219	4290	4317	4379	4433	4495	4575	4886

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	C oak 9 walnut phenolic upcharge \$650 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black	PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white EC ecru LA latte AL matte aluminum GR graphite	see seating finishes BZ bronze SG sage IG iron grey RD black red BK matte black

Pasadena 6AAX



Freestanding loveseat
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat width: 43"; Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 114.0 sq. ft.

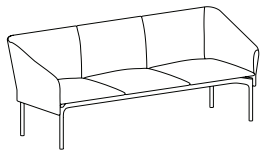
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	55"	28"	31"	10.0 yds	162.0'	145 lbs.	50.90'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1397 mm	711 mm	787 mm	9.1 m	15.1 sqm	66.0 kg	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4250	4450	5228	5406	5495	5673	5850	5917	6073	6206	6362	6562	7339

sku	table top material	base finish
	X none	PA polished aluminum standard, OR
		specify powder coat, upcharge \$250
		WH satin white BZ bronze
		EC ecru SG sage
		LA latte IG iron grey
		AL matte aluminum RD black red
		GR graphite BK matte black

Pasadena 6ALA



Freestanding Sofa
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"; Inside seat width: 67¼"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 8.5 yds. leather: 140.0 sq. ft.

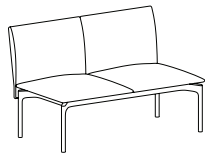
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	79"	28"	31"	13.75 yds	223.0'	190 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	2007 mm	711 mm	787 mm	12.6 m	20.7 sqm	86.2 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5421	5696	6766	7010	7133	7377	7621	7713	7927	8110	8324	8599	9669

sku	table top material	base finish
	X none	PA polished aluminum standard, OR
		specify powder coat, upcharge \$250
		WH satin white BZ bronze
		EC ecru SG sage
		LA latte IG iron grey
		AL matte aluminum RD black red
		GR graphite BK matte black

Pasadena 6LLX



Two-seat armless module
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

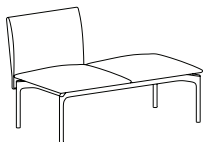
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 69.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	28"	31"	8.0 yds	130.0'	118 lbs.	50.70'/1
451 mm	-	1219 mm	711 mm	787 mm	7.3 m	12.1 sqm	54.9 kg	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3624	3784	4407	4549	4620	4762	4904	4958	5082	5189	5313	5473	6096

sku	table top material	base finish
<div></div>	<div>X none</div>	<div>PA polished aluminum standard, OR</div> <div>specify powder coat, upcharge \$250</div> <div>WH satin white BZ bronze</div> <div>EC ecru SG sage</div> <div>LA latte IG iron grey</div> <div>AL matte aluminum RD black red</div> <div>GR graphite BK matte black</div>
<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>

Pasadena 6LSX

Two-seat armless open end module
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	28"	31"	6.0 yds	98.0'	104 lbs.	50.70'/1
451 mm	-	1219 mm	711 mm	787 mm	5.5 m	9.1 sqm	47.2 kg	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2980	3100	3567	3674	3727	3834	3940	3980	4074	4154	4247	4367	4834

sku

table top material

base finish

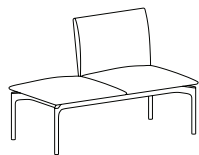
X none

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$250

WH	satin white	BZ	bronze
EC	ecru	SG	sage
LA	latte	IG	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	RD	black red
GR	graphite	BK	matte black

Pasadena 6SLX



Two-seat armless open end module
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

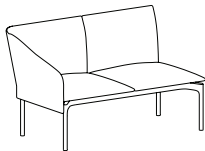
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	28"	31"	6.0 yds	98.0'	104 lbs.	50.70'/1
451 mm	-	1219 mm	711 mm	787 mm	5.5 m	9.1 sqm	47.2 kg	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2980	3100	3567	3674	3727	3834	3940	3980	4074	4154	4247	4367	4834

sku	table top material	base finish
<div></div>	<div>Xnone</div>	<div>PApolished aluminum standard, OR</div> <div>specify powder coat, upcharge \$250</div> <div>WHsatin whiteECecruLAlatteALmatte aluminumGRgraphiteBZbronzeSGsageIGiron greyRDblack redBKmatte black</div>

Pasadena 6ALX



Two-seat module
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

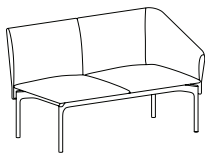
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	51½"	28"	31"	9.0 yds	146.0'	121 lbs.	50.70'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1308 mm	711 mm	787 mm	8.2 m	13.6 sqm	55.0	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3937	4117	4817	4977	5057	5217	5377	5437	5577	5697	5837	6017	6717

sku	table top material	base finish
<div></div>	<div>Xnone</div>	<div>PApolished aluminum standard, OR</div> <div>specify powder coat, upcharge \$250</div> <div>WHsatin whiteECecruLAlatteALmatte aluminumGRgraphiteBZbronzeSGsageIGiron greyRDblack redBKmatte black</div>
<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>

Pasadena 6LAX



Two-seat module
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

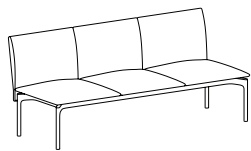
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	51½"	28"	31"	9.0 yds	146.0'	121 lbs.	50.70'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1308 mm	711 mm	787 mm	8.2 m	13.6 sqm	55.0 kg	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3937	4117	4817	4977	5057	5217	5377	5437	5577	5697	5837	6017	6717

sku	table top material	base finish
<div></div>	<div>Xnone</div>	<div>PApolished aluminum standard, OR</div> <div>specify powder coat, upcharge \$250</div> <div>WHsatin whiteECecruLAlatteALmatte aluminumGRgraphiteBZbronzeSGsageIGiron greyRDblack redBKmatte black</div>
<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>

Pasadena 6LLL



Three-seat armless module
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.25 yds. leather: 102.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 89.0 sq. ft.

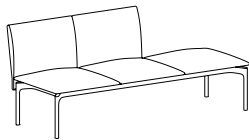
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	11.75 yds	191.0'	164 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	10.7 m	17.7 sqm	74.4 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4794	5029	5943	6152	6257	6466	6674	6753	6936	7092	7275	7510	8424

sku	table top material	base finish
<div></div>	<div>Xnone</div>	<div>PApolished aluminum standard, OR</div> <div>specify powder coat, upcharge \$250</div> <div>WHsatin whiteECecruLAlatteALmatte aluminumGRgraphiteBZbronzeSGsageIGiron greyRDblack redBKmatte black</div>
<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>

Pasadena 6LLS



Three-seat armless open end module
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 94.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

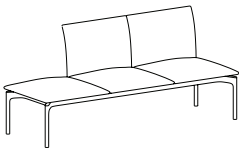
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	9.75 yds	158.0'	149 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	9.0 m	14.7 sqm	68.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4153	4348	5107	5280	5367	5540	5713	5778	5930	6060	6212	6407	7165

sku	table top material	base finish
<div></div>	<div>Xnone</div>	<div>PApolished aluminum standard, OR</div> <div>specify powder coat, upcharge \$250</div> <div>WHsatin whiteECecruLAlatteALmatte aluminumGRgraphiteBZbronzeSGsageIGiron greyRDblack redBKmatte black</div>
<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>

Pasadena 6SLL



Three-seat armless open end module
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 94.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

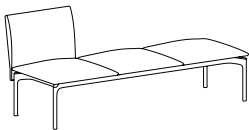
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	9.75 yds	158.0'	149 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	9.0 m	14.7 sqm	68.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4153	4348	5107	5280	5367	5540	5713	5778	5930	6060	6212	6407	7165

sku	table top material	base finish
<div></div>	<div>Xnone</div>	<div>PApolished aluminum standard, OR</div> <div>specify powder coat, upcharge \$250</div> <div>WHsatin whiteECecruLAlatteALmatte aluminumGRgraphiteBZbronzeSGsageIGiron greyRDblack redBKmatte black</div>
<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>

Pasadena 6LSS



Three-seat armless open end module
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 94.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

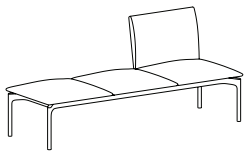
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	7.5 yds	126.0'	135 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	6.9 m	11.7 sqm	61.2 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3567	3717	4301	4434	4501	4634	4767	4817	4934	5034	5151	5301	5884

sku	table top material	base finish
<div></div>	<div>Xnone</div>	<div>PApolished aluminum standard, OR</div> <div>specify powder coat, upcharge \$250</div> <div>WHsatin whiteBZbronze</div> <div>ECecruSGsage</div> <div>LAlatteIGiron grey</div> <div>ALmatte aluminumRDblack red</div> <div>GRgraphiteBKmatte black</div>

Pasadena 6SSL



Three-seat armless open module
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 94.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

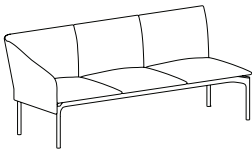
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See trms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	7.5 yds	126.0'	135 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	6.9 m	11.7 sqm	61.2 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3567	3717	4301	4434	4501	4634	4767	4817	4934	5034	5151	5301	5884

sku	table top material	base finish
<div></div>	<div>X none</div>	<div>PA polished aluminum standard, OR</div> <div>specify powder coat, upcharge \$250</div> <div>WH satin white BZ bronze</div> <div>EC ecru SG sage</div> <div>LA latte IG iron grey</div> <div>AL matte aluminum RD black red</div> <div>GR graphite BK matte black</div>
<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>

Pasadena 6ALL



Three-seat module
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 94.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

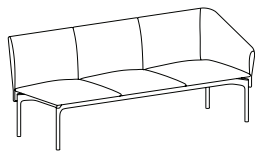
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	75½"	28"	31"	9.75 yds	158.0'	143 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1918 mm	711 mm	787 mm	8.9 m	14.7 sqm	65.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5167	5362	6121	6294	6381	6554	6727	6792	6944	7074	7226	7421	8179

sku	table top material	base finish
<div></div>	<div>Xnone</div>	<div>PApolished aluminum standard, OR</div> <div>specify powder coat, upcharge \$250</div> <div>WHsatin whiteECecruLAlatteALmatte aluminumGRgraphiteBZbronzeSGsageIGiron greyRDblack redBKmatte black</div>
<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>

Pasadena 6LLA



Three-seat module
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 94.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

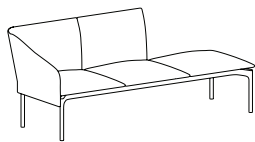
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	75½"	28"	31"	9.75 yds	158.0'	143 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1918 mm	711 mm	787 mm	8.9 m	14.7 sqm	65.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5167	5362	6121	6294	6381	6554	6727	6792	6944	7074	7226	7421	8179

sku	table top material	base finish
	X none	PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white BZ bronze EC ecru SG sage LA latte IG iron grey AL matte aluminum RD black red GR graphite BK matte black

Pasadena 6ALS



Three-seat open end module
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

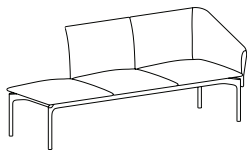
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	75½"	28"	31"	10.75 yds	175.0'	152 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	711 mm	1918 mm	787 mm	9.8 m	16.3 sqm	69.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4525	4740	5577	5768	5863	6054	6245	6317	6484	6628	6795	7010	7846

sku	table top material	base finish
	X none	PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white BZ bronze EC ecru SG sage LA latte IG iron grey AL matte aluminum RD black red GR graphite BK matte black

Pasadena 6SLA



Three-seat open end module
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	75½"	28"	31"	10.75 yds	175.0'	152 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1918 mm	711 mm	787 mm	9.8 m	16.3 sqm	69.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4525	4740	5577	5768	5863	6054	6245	6317	6484	6628	6795	7010	7846

sku	table top material	base finish
<div></div>	<div>Xnone</div>	<div>PApolished aluminum standard, OR</div> <div>specify powder coat, upcharge \$250</div> <div>WHsatin whiteBZbronze</div> <div>ECecruSGsage</div> <div>LAlatteIGiron grey</div> <div>ALmatte aluminumRDblack red</div> <div>GRgraphiteBKmatte black</div>
<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>

Pasadena 6CXX


Corner seat
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

The corner seat is not freestanding and requires two ganging brackets. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 29.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
 yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	31"	28"	28"	31"	5.75 yds	94.0'	82 lbs	28.8'/1
451 mm	787 mm	711 mm	711 mm	787 mm	5.3 m	8.7 sqm	37.2 kg	.82 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2301	2416	2864	2966	3017	3119	3221	3260	3349	3426	3515	3630	4078

Pasadena 6HXX


Corner bench
Polished aluminum or powder coat frame
Upholstered

The corner bench is not freestanding and requires two ganging brackets. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

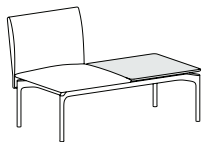
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	24"	24"	17¾"	2.25	37.0	52 lbs.	16.06'/1
451 mm	-	610 mm	610 mm	451 mm	2.1 m	3.4 sqm	24.0 kg	.45 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1850	1895	2070	2110	2130	2170	2210	2225	2260	2290	2325	2370	2545

sku	table top material	base finish
	X none	PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250
		WH satin white BZ bronze
		EC ecru SG sage
		LA latte IG iron grey
		AL matte aluminum RD black red
		GR graphite BK matte black

Pasadena 6LTX



Armless module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

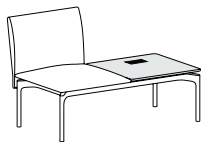
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 116 lbs./7.3 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	28"	31"	4.75 yds	77.0'	*108 lbs.	50.70'/1
451 mm	-	1219 mm	711 mm	787 mm	4.3 m	7.2 sqm	49.0 kg	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3440	3535	3905	3989	4032	4116	4200	4232	4306	4369	4443	4538	4908

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	C oak 9 walnut phenolic upcharge \$650 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black	PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white EC ecru LA latte AL matte aluminum GR graphite	see seating finishes BZ bronze SG sage IG iron grey RD black red BK matte black

Pasadena 6LBX



Power - black module
Armless module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

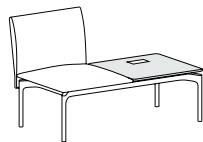
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 117 lbs./53.1 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	28"	31"	4.75 yds	77.0'	*109 lbs.	50.70'/1
451mm	-	1219 mm	711 mm	787 mm	4.3 m	7.2 sqm	50.0 kg	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3936	4031	4401	4485	4528	4612	4696	4728	4802	4865	4939	5034	5404

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	C oak 9 walnut phenolic upcharge \$650 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black	PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white EC ecru LA latte AL matte aluminum GR graphite BZ bronze SG sage IG iron grey RD black red BK matte black	see seating finishes

Pasadena 6LWX



Power - white module
Armless module with end table
Left side facing
White power module
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

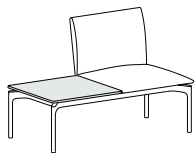
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is117 lbs./53.1 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	28"	31"	4.75 yds	77.0'	*109 lbs.	50.70'/1
451mm	-	1219 mm	711 mm	787 mm	4.3 m	7.2 sqm	50.0 kg	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3936	4031	4401	4485	4528	4612	4696	4728	4802	4865	4939	5034	5404

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	C oak 9 walnut phenolic upcharge \$650 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black	PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white EC ecru LA latte AL matte aluminum GR graphite BZ bronze SG sage IG iron grey RD black red BK matte black	see seating finishes

Pasadena 6TLX



Armless module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
 yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

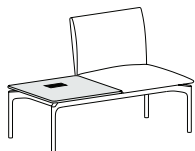
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 116 lbs./7.3 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	28"	31"	4.75 yds	77.0'	*108 lbs.	50.70'/1
451 mm	-	1219 mm	711 mm	787 mm	4.3 m	7.2 sqm	49.0 kg	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3440	3535	3905	3989	4032	4116	4200	4232	4306	4369	4443	4538	4908

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	C oak 9 walnut phenolic upcharge \$650 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black	PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white EC ecru LA latte AL matte aluminum GR graphite BZ bronze SG sage IG iron grey RD black red BK matte black	see seating finishes

Pasadena 6BLX



Power - black module
Armless module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

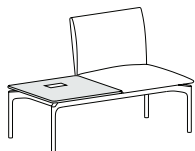
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 117 lbs./53.1 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	28"	31"	4.75 yds	77.0'	*109 lbs.	50.70'/1
451 mm	-	1219 mm	711 mm	787 mm	4.3 m	7.2 sqm	50.0 kg.	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3936	4031	4401	4485	4528	4612	4696	4728	4802	4865	4939	5034	5404

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	C oak 9 walnut phenolic upcharge \$650 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black	PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white EC ecru LA latte AL matte aluminum GR graphite	see seating finishes BZ bronze SG sage IG iron grey RD black red BK matte black

Pasadena 6WLX



Power - white module
Armless module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

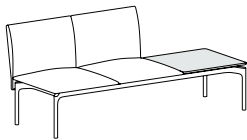
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for Phenolic top is 117 lbs./53.1 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	28"	31"	4.75 yds	77.0'	*109 lbs.	50.70'/1
451 mm	-	1219 mm	711 mm	787 mm	4.3 m	7.2 sqm	50.0 kg	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3936	4031	4401	4485	4528	4612	4696	4728	4802	4865	4939	5034	5404

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	C oak 9 walnut phenolic upcharge \$650 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black	PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white EC ecru LA latte AL matte aluminum GR graphite	see seating finishes BZ bronze SG sage IG iron grey RD black red BK matte black

Pasadena 6LLT



Two-seat armless module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

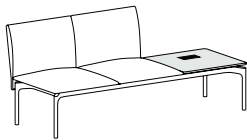
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 162 lbs./73.5 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	8.5 yds	138.0'	*154 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	70.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4610	4780	5442	5593	5668	5819	5970	6027	6159	6273	6405	6575	7236

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	C oak 9 walnut phenolic upcharge \$650 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black	PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white EC ecru LA latte AL matte aluminum GR graphite BZ bronze SG sage IG iron grey RD black red BK matte black	see seating finishes

Pasadena 6LLB



Power - black module
Two-seat armless module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

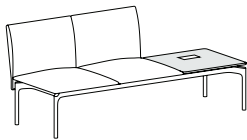
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 163 lbs./74.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	8.5 yds	138.0'	*155 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	70.3 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5107	5277	5939	6090	6165	6316	6467	6524	6656	6770	6902	7072	7733

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	C oak 9 walnut phenolic upcharge \$650 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black	PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white EC ecru LA latte AL matte aluminum GR graphite	see seating finishes BZ bronze SG sage IG iron grey RD black red BK matte black

Pasadena 6LLW



Power - white module
Two-seat armless module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

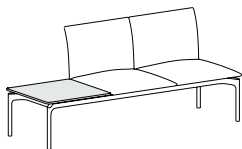
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 163 lbs./74.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	8.5 yds	138.0'	*155 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	70.3 kg	2.0 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5107	5277	5939	6090	6165	6316	6467	6524	6656	6770	6902	7072	7733

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	C oak 9 walnut phenolic upcharge \$650 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black	PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white BZ bronze EC ecru SG sage LA latte IG iron grey AL matte aluminum RD black red GR graphite BK matte black	see seating finishes

Pasadena 6TLL



Two-seat armless module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

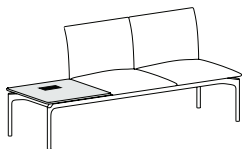
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 162 lbs./73.5 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	8.5 yds	138.0'	*154 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	70.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4610	4780	5442	5593	5668	5819	5970	6027	6159	6273	6405	6575	7236

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	C oak 9 walnut phenolic upcharge \$650 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black	PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white BZ bronze EC ecru SG sage LA latte IG iron grey AL matte aluminum RD black red GR graphite BK matte black	see seating finishes

Pasadena 6BLL



Power - black module
Two-seat armless module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

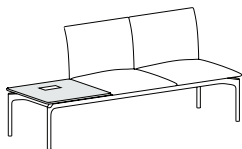
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 163 lbs./74.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	8.5 yds	138.0'	*155 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	70.3 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5107	5277	5939	6090	6165	6316	6467	6524	6656	6770	6902	7072	7733

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	C oak 9 walnut phenolic upcharge \$650 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black	PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white BZ bronze EC ecru SG sage LA latte IG iron grey AL matte aluminum RD black red GR graphite BK matte black	see seating finishes

Pasadena 6WLL



Power - white module
Two-seat armless module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

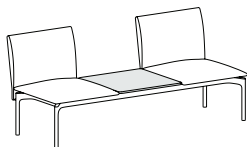
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 163 lbs/74.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	8.5 yds	138.0'	*155 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	70.3 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5107	5277	5939	6090	6165	6316	6467	6524	6656	6770	6902	7072	7733

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	C oak 9 walnut phenolic upcharge \$650 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black	PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white BZ bronze EC ecru SG sage LA latte IG iron grey AL matte aluminum RD black red GR graphite BK matte black	see seating finishes

Pasadena 6LTL


Two-seat armless module with center table
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

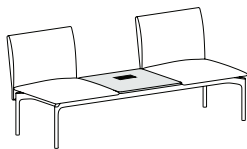
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 162 lbs./73.5 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	8.5 yds	138.0'	*154 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	70.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4610	4780	5442	5593	5668	5819	5970	6027	6159	6273	6405	6575	7236

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	C oak 9 walnut phenolic upcharge \$650 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black	PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white EC ecru LA latte AL matte aluminum GR graphite	see seating finishes BZ bronze SG sage IG iron grey RD black red BK matte black

Pasadena 6LBL



Power - black module
Two-seat armless module with center table
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Center table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

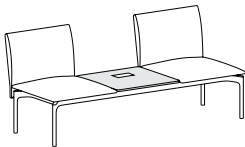
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 163 lbs./74.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	8.5 yds	138.0'	155 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	70.3 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5107	5277	5939	6090	6165	6316	6467	6524	6656	6770	6902	7072	7733

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	C oak 9 walnut phenolic upcharge \$650 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black	PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white EC ecru LA latte AL matte aluminum GR graphite BZ bronze SG sage IG iron grey RD black red BK matte black	see seating finishes

Pasadena 6LWL



Power - white module
Two-seat armless module with center table
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Center table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

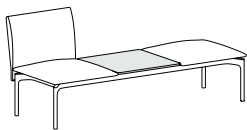
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 163 lbs./74.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	8.5 yds	138.0'	*155 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	70.3 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5107	5277	5939	6090	6165	6316	6467	6524	6656	6770	6902	7072	7733

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	C oak 9 walnut phenolic upcharge \$650 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black	PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white EC ecru LA latte AL matte aluminum GR graphite BZ bronze SG sage IG iron grey RD black red BK matte black	see seating finishes

Pasadena 6LTS



Two-seat armless open end module with center table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Center table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

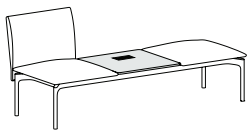
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 147 lbs./67.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	6.5 yds	106.0'	*139 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	5.9 m	9.8 sqm	63.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3968	4098	4604	4720	4777	4893	5008	5052	5153	5240	5341	5471	5976

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	C oak 9 walnut phenolic upcharge \$650 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black	PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white EC ecru LA latte AL matte aluminum GR graphite	see seating finishes BZ bronze SG sage IG iron grey RD black red BK matte black

Pasadena 6LBS



Power - black module
Two-seat armless open end module with center table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Center table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

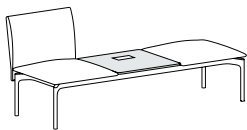
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 148 lbs./67.1 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	6.5 yds	106.0'	*140 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	5.9 m	9.8 sqm	64.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4465	4595	5101	5217	5274	5390	5505	5549	5650	5737	5838	5968	6473

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	C oak 9 walnut phenolic upcharge \$650 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black	PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white EC ecru LA latte AL matte aluminum GR graphite	see seating finishes BZ bronze SG sage IG iron grey RD black red BK matte black

Pasadena 6LWS



Power - white module
Two-seat armless open end module with center table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Center table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

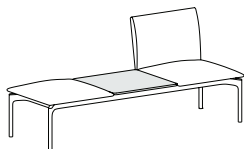
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 148 lbs./67.1 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	6.5 yds	106.0'	*140 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	5.9 m	9.8 sqm	64.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4465	4595	5101	5217	5274	5390	5505	5549	5650	5737	5838	5968	6473

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	C oak 9 walnut phenolic upcharge \$650 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black	PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white BZ bronze EC ecru SG sage LA latte IG iron grey AL matte aluminum RD black red GR graphite BK matte black	see seating finishes

Pasadena 6STL



Two-seat armless open end module with center table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Center table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

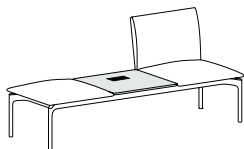
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 147 lbs./67.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	6.5 yds	106.0'	*139 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	5.9 m	9.8 sqm	63.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3968	4098	4604	4720	4777	4893	5008	5052	5153	5240	5341	5471	5976

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	C oak 9 walnut phenolic upcharge \$650 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black	PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white BZ bronze EC ecru SG sage LA latte IG iron grey AL matte aluminum RD black red GR graphite BK matte black	see seating finishes

Pasadena 6SBL



Power - black module
Two-seat armless open end module with center table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Center table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

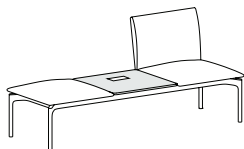
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 148 lbs./67.1 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	6.5 yds	106.0'	*140 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	5.9 m	9.8 sqm	64.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4465	4595	5101	5217	5274	5390	5505	5549	5650	5737	5838	5968	6473

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	C oak 9 walnut phenolic upcharge \$650 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black	PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white BZ bronze EC ecru SG sage LA latte IG iron grey AL matte aluminum RD black red GR graphite BK matte black	see seating finishes

Pasadena 6SWL



Power - white module
Two-seat armless open end module with center table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Center table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for Walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

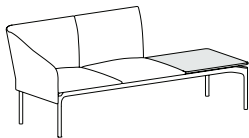
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 148 lbs./67.1 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	6.5 yds	106.0'	*140 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	5.9 m	9.8 sqm	64.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4465	4595	5101	5217	5274	5390	5505	5549	5650	5737	5838	5968	6473

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	C oak 9 walnut phenolic upcharge \$650 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black	PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white BZ bronze EC ecru SG sage LA latte IG iron grey AL matte aluminum RD black red GR graphite BK matte black	see seating finishes

Pasadena 6ALT



Two-seat module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

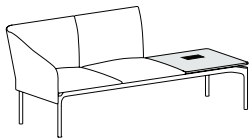
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 164 lbs./74.3 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	75½"	28"	31"	9.5 yds	154.0'	*156 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1918 mm	711 mm	787 mm	8.7 m	14.3 sqm	71.0 kg.	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4924	5114	5853	6022	6107	6276	6444	6508	6656	6782	6930	7120	7859

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	C oak 9 walnut phenolic upcharge \$650 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black	PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white EC ecru LA latte AL matte aluminum GR graphite	see seating finishes BZ bronze SG sage IG iron grey RD black red BK matte black

Pasadena 6ALB



Power - black module
Two-seat module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

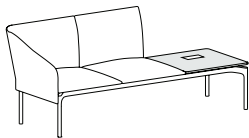
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 165 lbs./75.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	75½"	28"	31"	9.5 yds	154.0'	*157 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1918 mm	711 mm	787 mm	8.7 m	14.3 sqm	71.2 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5421	5611	6350	6519	6604	6773	6941	7005	7153	7279	7427	7617	8356

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	C oak 9 walnut phenolic upcharge \$650 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black	PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white BZ bronze EC ecru SG sage LA latte IG iron grey AL matte aluminum RD black red GR graphite BK matte black	see seating finishes

Pasadena 6ALW



Power - white module
Two-seat module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

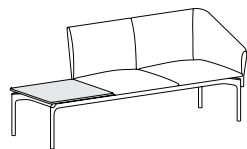
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 165 lbs./75.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	75½"	28"	31"	9.5 yds	154.0'	*157 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1918 mm	711 mm	787 mm	8.7 m	14.3 sqm	71.2 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5421	5611	6350	6519	6604	6773	6941	7005	7153	7279	7427	7617	8356

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	C oak 9 walnut phenolic upcharge \$650 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black	PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white BZ bronze EC ecru SG sage LA latte IG iron grey AL matte aluminum RD black red GR graphite BK matte black	see seating finishes

Pasadena 6TLA



Two-seat module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 164 lbs./74.3 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	75½"	28"	31"	9.5 yds	154.0'	*156 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1918 mm	711 mm	787 mm	8.7 m	14.3 sqm	71.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4924	5114	5853	6022	6107	6276	6444	6508	6656	6782	6930	7120	7859

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	C oak 9 walnut phenolic upcharge \$650 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black	PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white EC ecru LA latte AL matte aluminum GR graphite	see seating finishes BZ bronze SG sage IG iron grey RD black red BK matte black



Power - black module
Two-seat module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

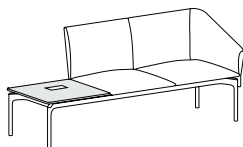
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 165 lbs./75.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	75½"	28"	31"	9.5 yds	154.0'	*157 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1918 mm	711 mm	787 mm	8.7 m	14.3 sqm	71.2 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5421	5611	6350	6519	6604	6773	6941	7005	7153	7279	7427	7617	8356

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	C oak 9 walnut phenolic upcharge \$650 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black	PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white EC ecru LA latte AL matte aluminum GR graphite	see seating finishes BZ bronze SG sage IG iron grey RD black red BK matte black

Pasadena 6WLA



Power - white module
Two-seat module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 165 lbs./75.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	75½"	28"	31"	9.5 yds	154.0'	*157 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1918 mm	711 mm	787 mm	8.7 m	14.3 sqm	71.2 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5421	5611	6350	6519	6604	6773	6941	7005	7153	7279	7427	7617	8356

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	C oak 9 walnut phenolic upcharge \$650 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black	PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white BZ bronze EC ecru SG sage LA latte IG iron grey AL matte aluminum RD black red GR graphite BK matte black	see seating finishes

Pasadena 6KXX



Corner table

Corner table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

The corner table is not freestanding and requires two ganging brackets. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 65 lbs./29.4 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	24"	24"	17¾"	-	-	*57 lbs.	16.06'/1
451 mm	-	610 mm	610 mm	451 mm	-	-	26.0 kg	

List Price

2085

Pasadena 6KBX

Power - black module
Corner table

Corner table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

The corner table is not freestanding and requires two ganging brackets. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 66 lbs./30.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	24"	24"	17¾"	-	-	*58 lbs.	16.06'/1
451 mm	-	610 mm	610 mm	451 mm	-	-	26.3 kg	.45 cu.

List Price

2554

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	C oak 9 walnut phenolic upcharge \$650 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black	PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white EC ecru LA latte AL matte aluminum GR graphite BZ bronze SG sage IG iron grey RD black red BK matte black	see seating finishes

Pasadena 6KW



Power - white module
Corner table

Corner table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

The corner table is not freestanding and requires two ganging brackets. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.


Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 66 lbs./30.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	24"	24"	17¾"	-	-	*58 lbs.	16.06'/1
451 mm	-	610 mm	610 mm	451 mm	-	-	26.3 kg.	.45 cu.
List Price								
2554								

sku	table top material	base finish	wood top finish
	C oak 9 walnut phenolic upcharge \$650 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black	PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white EC ecru LA latte AL matte aluminum GR graphite	see seating finishes BZ bronze SG sage IG iron grey RD black red BK matte black

	description	sku	w	d	h	price
	ganging bracket - grey	6K111	14½	9	2½	\$ 115
	Order one ganging bracket per point of connection of modular units. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with product.					

sku

6

K

1

1

1

Valentina Seating System Specification Guide

Standard Features



Valentina is a modular seating system comprised of 6 unique modules which can be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations. All modules can also be used as freestanding units.

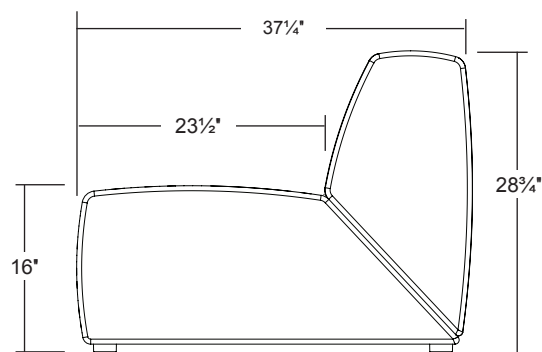
Valentina features new contrasting fabric options and comes standard with welt and a saddle stitch detail on the seat, back and arm.

Configurations are connected by a ganging bracket. Ganging brackets are included with each module. 1½" diameter non-marring adjustable glide.

When ordering configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Valentina is SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Please visit Bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D, 3D, and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design Corporate office for specification assistance.



Side view of sku 5650

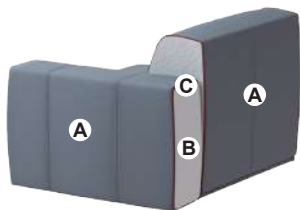
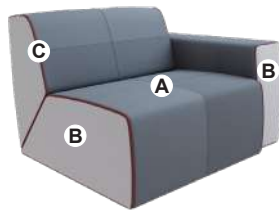
1½" Diameter Non-Marring Adjustable Nylon Glides

Valentina Contrasting Fabric Options

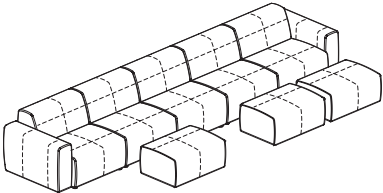
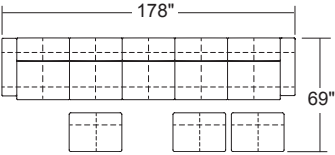
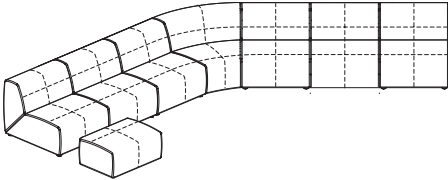
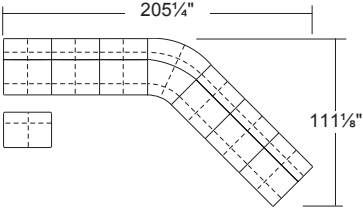
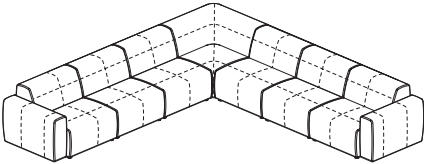
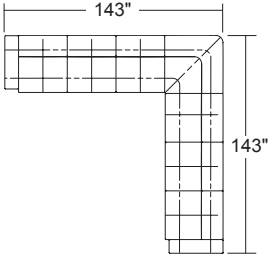
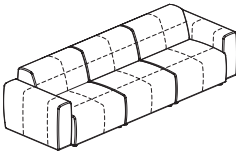
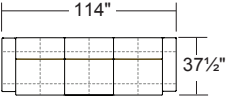
Valentina modular seating offers three contrasting fabric options.

- A. Inside seat and back, top and side panels of the arms.
- B. Seat and back side panels, front and back panels of the arms.
- C. Welt

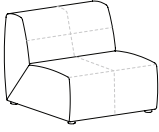
*All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. When ordering multi-item configurations, provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). See terms and conditions for instructions for tagging COM.



Valentina Seating System Sample Configurations

Sku		Description
1	 	<p>5651 Single Seat. Left Arm Facing Module</p> <p>5650 (3) Single Seat Modules. Armless</p> <p>5652 Single Seat. Right Arm Facing Module</p> <p>5655 (3) Ottomans</p>
2	 	<p>5650 (3) Single Seat Modules. Armless</p> <p>5654 45° Connector</p> <p>5650 (3) Single Seat Modules. Armless</p> <p>5655 Ottoman</p>
3	 	<p>5651 Single Seat. Left Arm Facing Module</p> <p>5650 (2) Single Seat Modules. Armless</p> <p>5653 90° Corner Connector</p> <p>5650 (2) Single Seat Modules. Armless</p> <p>5652 Single Seat. Right Arm Facing Module</p>
4	 	<p>5651 Single Seat. Left Arm Facing Module</p> <p>5650 Single Seat Module. Armless</p> <p>5652 Single Seat. Right Arm Facing Module</p>

valentina 5650


Single seat module
Armless
Fully upholstered

Saddle stitch detail on seat and back; standard with welt
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

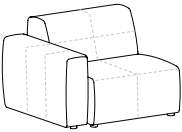
- A) One fabric or leather for inside seat and back
 yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for seat and back sides panels
 yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
 C) One fabric or leather for welt
 yardage: 2.0 yd. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	-	32¾"	37¼"	28¾"	6.5 yds.	105.0'	91 lbs.	32.10'/1
406 mm	-	832 mm	947 mm	731 mm	4.8 m	7.9 sqm	41.27 kg.	.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2064	2194	2700	2816	2873	2989	3104	3148	3249	3336	3437	3567	4072

valentina 5651


Single seat
Left arm facing module
Fully upholstered

Saddle stitch detail on seat and back; standard with welt
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

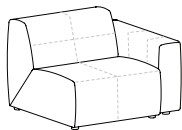
- A) One fabric or leather for inside seat and back, top and side panels of the arm
 yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for seat and back side panels, front and back panels of the arm
 yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
 C) One fabric or leather for welt
 yardage: 2.0 yd. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	23"	40 7/8"	37 ¼"	28¾"	8.25 yds.	134.0'	129 lbs.	45.85'/1
406 mm	585 mm	1041 mm	947 mm	731 mm	6.4 m	10.6 sqm	58.51 kg.	1.30 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2638	2803	3445	3592	3665	3812	3958	4013	4142	4252	4380	4545	5187

valentina 5652


Single seat
Right arm facing module
Fully upholstered

Saddle stitch detail on seat and back; standard with welt
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

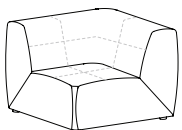
- A) One fabric or leather for inside seat and back, top and side panels of the arm
 yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for seat and back side panels, front and back panels of the arm
 yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
 C) One fabric or leather for welt
 yardage: 2.0 yd. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	23"	40 7/8"	37 1/4"	28 3/4"	8.25 yds.	134.0'	129 lbs.	45.85'/1
406 mm	585 mm	1041 mm	947 mm	731 mm	6.4 m	10.6 sqm	58.51 kg.	1.30 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2638	2803	3445	3592	3665	3812	3958	4013	4142	4252	4380	4545	5187

valentina 5653


90° Connector
Fully upholstered

Saddle stitch detail on seat and back; standard with welt
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

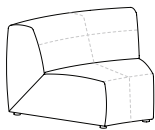
- A) One fabric or leather for inside seat and back
 yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 97.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for seat and back side panels
 yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
 C) One fabric or leather for welt
 yardage: 2.0 yd. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	-	38 1/2"	38 1/2"	28 3/4"	8.0 yds.	130.0'	128 lbs.	45.85'/1
406 mm	-	978 mm	978 mm	731 mm	6.2 m	10.2 sqm	58.06 kg.	1.30 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2982	3142	3765	3907	3978	4120	4262	4316	4440	4547	4671	4831	5454

valentina 5654

**45° Connector**
Fully upholstered

Saddle stitch detail on seat and back; standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

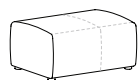
- A) One fabric or leather for inside seat and back
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for seat and back side panels
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 2.0 yd. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	-	45½"	40"	28¾"	8.0 yds.	130.0'	128 lbs.	32.10'/1
406 mm	-	1156 mm	1016 mm	731 mm	6.2 m	10.2 sqm	58.06 kg.	.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2638	2798	3421	3563	3634	3776	3918	3972	4096	4203	4327	4487	5110

valentina 5655

**Ottoman**
Fully upholstered

Saddle stitch detail on seat and back; standard with welt

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for top seat panel and upper body
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for lower body
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 46.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yd. leather: 16.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

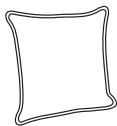
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	32"	23½"	15½"	5.5 yds.	89.0'	45 lbs.	15.31'/1
-	-	813 mm	597 mm	388 mm	4.4 m	7.3 sqm	20.41 kg.	.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1147	1257	1685	1783	1832	1930	2027	2064	2150	2223	2309	2419	2846



accessories

PA01 decorative pillow

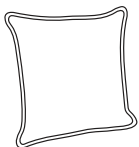
**Knife edge**
Blown fiber filled with zipper closure

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	15"	4"	15"	.75 yds.	12.0'	8 lbs.	.89/1
-	-	381 mm	102 mm	381 mm	.69 m	1.1 sqm	3.6 kg	.03 cu.

COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
325	399	412	419	432	445	450	462	472	484	499	557

PA02 decorative pillow

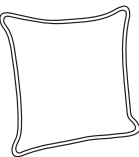
**Knife edge**
Blown fiber filled with zipper closure

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	17"	4"	17"	.75 yds.	12.0'	8 lbs.	.89/1
-	-	432 mm	102 mm		.69 m	1.1 sqm	3.6 kg	.03 cu.

COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
325	399	412	419	432	445	450	462	472	484	499	557

PA03 decorative pillow

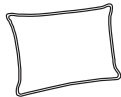
**Knife edge**
Blown fiber filled with zipper closure

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	19"	4"	19"	.75 yds.	12.0'	8 lbs.	.89/1
-	-	483 mm	102 mm	483 mm	.69 m	1.1 sqm	3.6 kg	.03 cu.

COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
325	399	412	419	432	445	450	462	472	484	499	557

PA04 decorative pillow

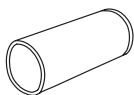
**Knife edge**
Blown fiber filled with zipper closure

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	22"	6"	15"	1.0 yds.	15.0'	10 lbs.	.92'/1
-	-	559 mm	152 mm	381 mm	.92 m	1.4 sqm	4.5 kg	.03 cu.

COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
344	442	460	469	487	504	511	527	540	556	576	653

PA05 decorative pillow

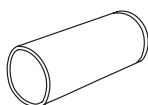
**Bolster round pillow**
HR-15 foam with welt and zipper closure

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	18 1/4"	5 1/2"	5 1/2"	.75 yds.	12.0'	9 lbs.	.93'/1
-	-	464 mm	140 mm	140 mm	.69 m	1.1 sqm	3.6 kg	.03 cu.

COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
393	467	480	487	500	513	518	530	540	552	567	625

PA06 decorative pillow

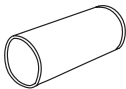
**Bolster round pillow**
HR-15 foam with welt and zipper closure

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	19 3/4"	5 1/2"	5 1/2"	.75 yds.	12.0'	9 lbs.	.93'/1
-	-	502 mm	140 mm	140 mm	.69 m	1.1 sqm	3.6 kg	.03 cu.

COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
393	467	480	487	500	513	518	530	540	552	567	625

PA07 decorative pillow



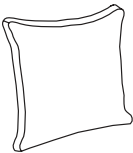
Bolster round pillow
HR-15 Foam with welt and zipper closure

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	21"	6"	6"	1.0 yds.	15.0'	9 lbs.	.93'/1
-	-	533 mm	152 mm	152 mm	.92 m	1.4 sqm	3.6 kg	3.6 kg

COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
393	491	509	518	536	553	560	576	589	605	625	702

PB01 decorative pillow



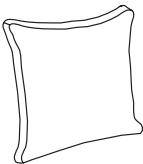
1/2" Panel border
Down-filled with zipper closure

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	16½"	4"	16½"	1.0 yds.	18.0'	8 lbs.	.89'/1
-	-	420 mm	102 mm	420 mm	.92 m	1.7 sqm	3.6 kg	.02 cu.

COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
325	423	441	450	468	485	492	508	521	537	557	634

PB02 decorative pillow



1/2" Panel border.
Down-filled with zipper closure.

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	18½"	4"	18½"	1.0 yds.	20.0'	8 lbs.	.89'/1
-	-	470 mm	102 mm	470 mm	.92 m	1.9 sqm	3.6 kg	.02 cu.

COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
325	423	441	450	468	485	492	508	521	537	557	634

stacking cart 1105



Mobile cart

Mobile cart for Bernhardt stacking chairs
Silver powder coated steel
4" threaded casters

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	27½"	42"	39½"	-	-	35 lbs	25.91'/1
-	-	699 mm	1067 mm	1003 mm	-	-	15.9 kg	.73 cu

List Price
1796

Veneer Selections

A three character sku identifies each species as well as the standard finish offered. Individual components are priced with standard finish. Special finishes on veneers made to customer specifications are subject to factory approval and a 10% net upcharge with a \$500 net minimum.

Transparent stains and sealers are applied in multiple steps to enhance the beauty of the natural wood. A durable, baked-on, top-coat of conversion

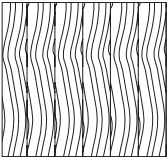
varnish or UV topcoat is applied to protect the product. It is recommended that felt, cork or fabric backed desk pads and accessories are used on worksurfaces to minimize wear.

When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary. Paint finishes are available as custom orders. See terms and conditions for additional finish information.

PNT Paint

Standard Finish
100
101

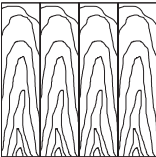
ASH Ash
Rift Cut



Standard Finish
871 870 839
837 860 861
865 836 866
872 805 845

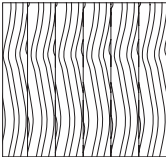
ASH Select Finishes
M73 M72 M75
M74 M76 M77
M71

MPL Maple
Flat Cut



Standard Finish
871 860 861
837 836 823
865 805 866
872 839 845
870

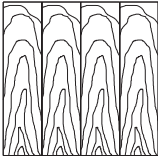
OAK Oak
Rift Cut



Standard Finish
871 870 839
837 860 861
865 836 866
872 805 845

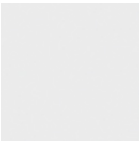
OAK Select Finishes
M73 M71 M75
M74 M76 M77
M71

WLT Walnut
Flat Cut

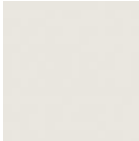


Standard Finish
872 861
870 823
860 866
839

PNT Paint



100



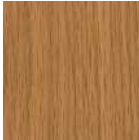
101

100 and 101 paint finishes are only available on ash, maple and oak.

ASH Ash



871



837



865



872



870



860



836



805



839



861



866



845

ASH Select Finishes



M73 Whitewash



M74 Fawn



M71 Blonde



M72 Toast



M76 Caramel



M75 Smoke



M77 Coffee

Veneer Selections

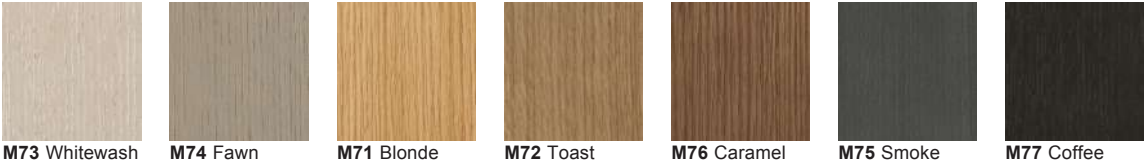
MPL Maple



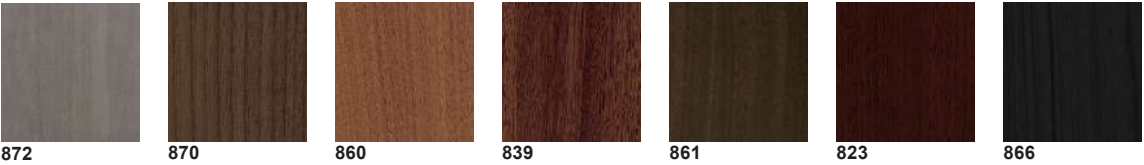
OAK Oak



OAK Select Finishes



WLT Walnut



Powder Coat Finishes

A two character sku identifies each powder coat finish offered. Individual skus are priced with standard metal finish. Non-standard finishes may incur an additional charge. The powder coat option is available on skus where noted as an option in the material specification code.

Powder Coat Finishes - Upcharges apply.



Optional Powder Coat Colors - RAL

- Lead Time - Three weeks additional lead-time after color approval
- Net Up-charge - \$1000 for colors shown in Bernhardt Design RAL Powder Coat Selector
- Minimum Order Quantity - None
- Approval Sample Cost - None
- Combining Products - One up-charge is applicable for multiple products on a single purchase order when they are in the same color

grade 1



align 3520



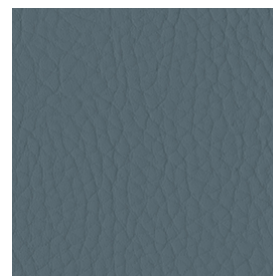
classic fit 3556



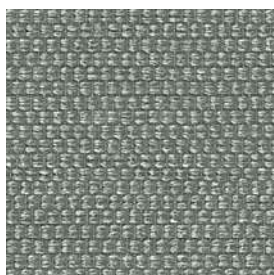
crosshatch 3547



delight 3651



emerge 3838



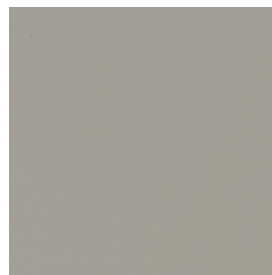
kavir 3518



pocket square 3555



rhombus 3571



wonder 3841

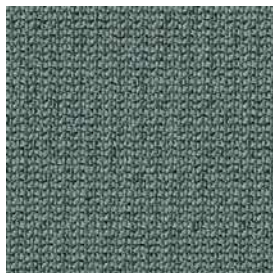
grade 2



bomber jacket 3839



cherish 3560



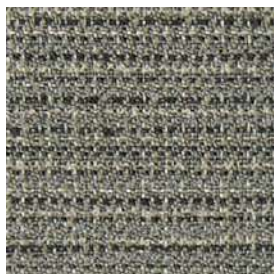
daybreak 3530



diffuse 3528



knot 3569



sketch 3548

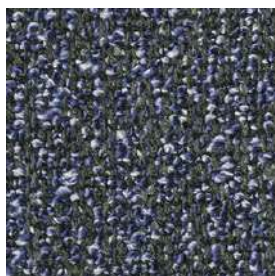


solo 3505

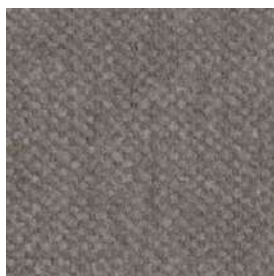


still 3544

grade 3



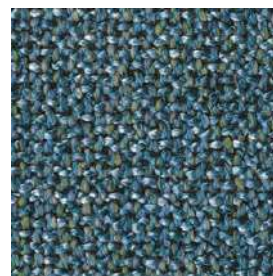
loop 3519



soft spun 3563



vella 3554

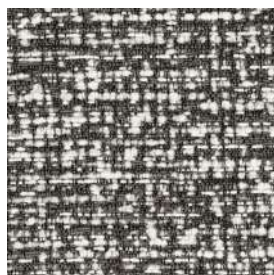


vista 3525

grade 4



element 3495



pix 3509



smooth 3552

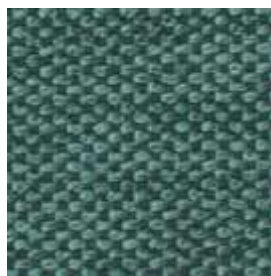
grade 5



cadence 3506



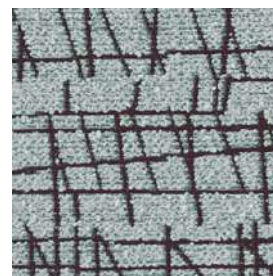
chunky 3551



pearl 3490



plush 3550



random 3524



soft 3553

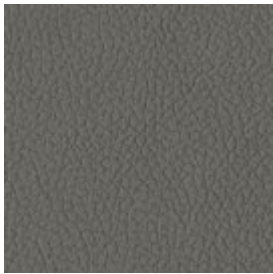


stitch 3426

grade 6



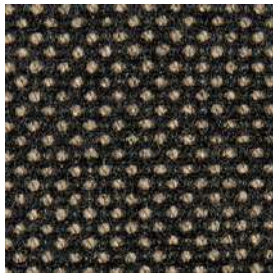
allude 3812



brisa 3802



cielo 3536



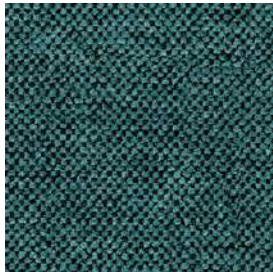
dotted 3572



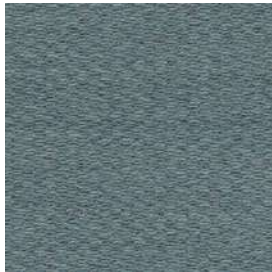
hero 3463



image 3799



sereno 3538

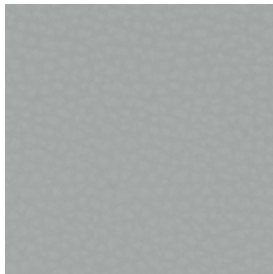


vivid 3523

grade 7



bangkok 3565



blended 3840



hendese 3515

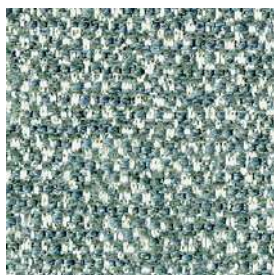


prism 3570



sella 3542

grade 8



bella 3539



fresca 3540



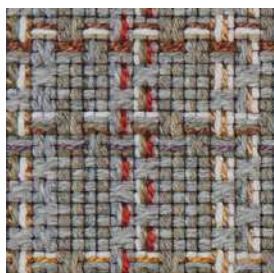
istanbul 3566



midnight 3534



nightfall 3533

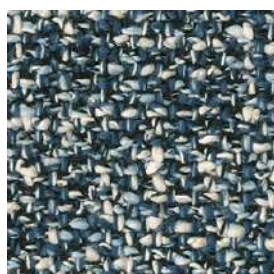


perfect plaid 3562

grade 9



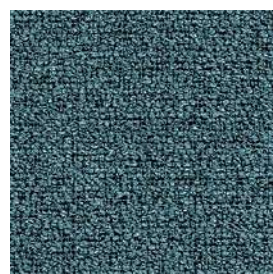
adore 3558



mirage 3529



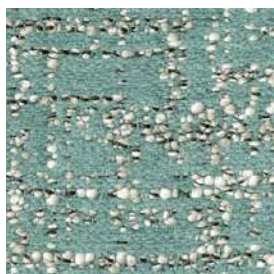
roma 3567



snug 3546



tailored 3557

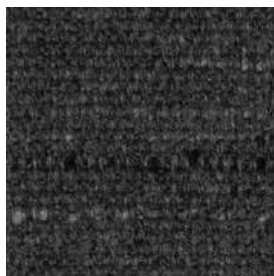


twilight 3532

grade 10



aspire 3559



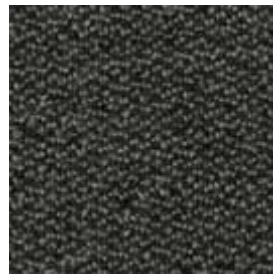
crafted wool 3564



kumasi 3568

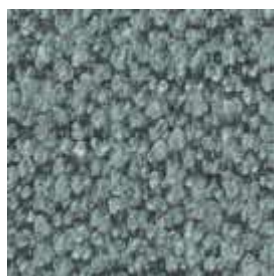


patina 3537



venture 3484

grade 11



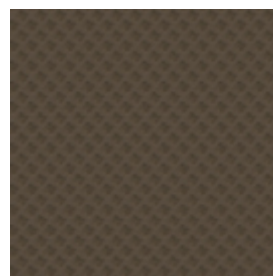
cameo 3465



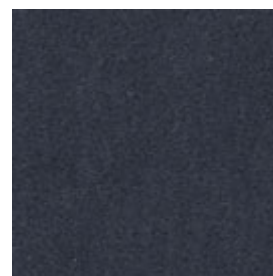
imprint 3508



muse 3454



océane 3491

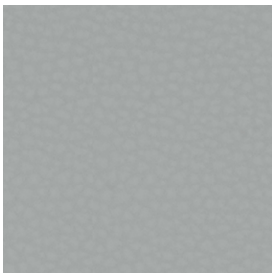


valencia 3295

coated fabric



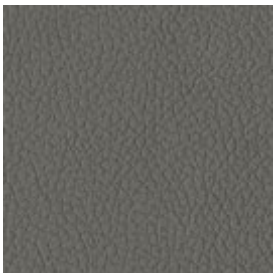
allude 3812



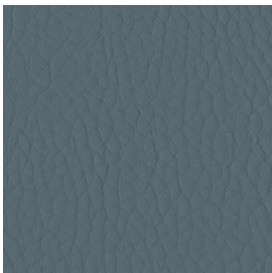
blended 3840



bomber jacket 3839



brisa 3802



emerge 3838

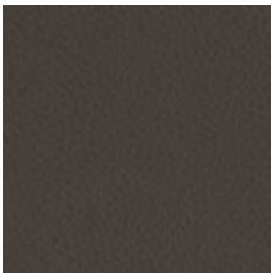


image 3799



wonder 3841

leather - available for COL purchase



elan 3111



essential 3113



london 3114



rogue 3110

Prices and Specifications

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. All prices quoted will be FOB our factories. If applicable, sales tax will be based on ship-to destination.

Bernhardt Design reserves the right to make changes in dimensions, design and/or construction, price lists, or product literature without prior notice.

All measurements and weights are approximate and subject to change without notice.

Order Entry

All orders are subject to final acceptance by Bernhardt Design in Lenoir, NC. Receipt of our acknowledgment indicates acceptance of your order subject to the terms set forth on the acknowledgment.

Bernhardt Design attempts to clarify all purchase orders. However, in the event the price list number and description on the purchase order differ, the price list number will prevail.

Changes / Cancellation

All orders in production are considered firm orders and are not subject to changes or cancellation.

Shipping

Bernhardt Design will ship in accordance with customer instructions whenever possible. For convenience, Bernhardt Design offers a guaranteed freight program (GFP). Bernhardt Design will exercise our best judgment in selecting a carrier under our GFP. When selecting a carrier, Bernhardt Design will make our best effort to meet requested delivery dates.

Transportation lead-times and delays including equipment problems, weather, general traffic, traffic accidents, customer warehouse space, labor disputes, customer changes, etc., that occur on a carrier will not be the responsibility of Bernhardt Design. Furthermore, Bernhardt Design will not be responsible for additional costs incurred due to aforementioned delays.

For customers who decline our GFP, Bernhardt Design will stage orders for pick up at 1% of the list price, or \$75 minimum.

Customer orders in production will be shipped as scheduled and will not be held. Bernhardt Design reserves the right to make partial shipments on any order, unless notified otherwise by the customer.

High quality cartoning meeting trucking and railroad specifications is standard at no extra charge. Some items may be blanket wrapped for shipment.

Freight Damage and Claims

Bernhardt Design is not liable for any damages to products that occur during transit or storage. The carrier assumes all responsibility upon acceptance of product. It is the customer's responsibility to inspect products upon receipt and file any claims with the carrier. No product should be refused.

If products are received damaged, a written exception should be made on the bill of lading and an immediate inspection be requested of the carrier.

Concealed damage must be reported to the carrier within 10 business days from date of delivery. Failure to make claims shall constitute acceptance of the products and waiver any claims of defects, errors or shortages.

In the event delivery is made on a Bernhardt Design truck, the products should be carefully inspected for transit damage. If contents are damaged, the driver should be notified to call his dispatcher for immediate disposition.

Concealed damage must be reported within 10 business days from date of delivery and product/packaging held for inspection by a Bernhardt Design representative. Replacements for product damaged in shipment or storage will be manufactured upon receipt of a purchase order.

Returns

No merchandise may be returned to Bernhardt Design without written consent in the form of a Return Authorization from our Quality Assurance Department, stating why the item is being returned and how the item will be shipped.

Unauthorized returns will be automatically refused by our receiving department as well as returns not in accordance with Bernhardt Design shipping instructions. Liability for defective merchandise shall be limited to the replacement or repair of that merchandise, and Bernhardt Design shall not be liable for other damages or losses.

Terms and Credit

Pricing and terms of sale apply to orders accepted by Bernhardt Design, and no terms, stipulations, or conditions contained in the dealer's submitted purchase orders shall have any force or effect. Bernhardt Design requires a completed and signed credit application from every dealer. Bernhardt Design also requires dealers to provide a Blanket Certificate of Resale/Use containing valid sales tax exemption number(s) for their respective state(s).

If credit has been approved, the standard terms for all Bernhardt Design products are Net 30 from the invoice date. In certain instances, as an additional condition of order acceptance, buyer may be required to provide a deposit at time of order and/or remit the balance before shipment is released. If credit has not been approved, a 100% prepayment, including any freight charges, is required prior to production. Acceptable forms of payment include a certified check or electronic bank transfer. For information on where to send check/electronic bank information contact our Financial Services Department. If a dealer or company check is submitted, three (3) weeks should be allowed for the clearance of the check. If electronic bank transfer is submitted, one (1) week should be allowed for the clearance of the electronic bank transfer. The order is subject to cancellation if payment in full is not received within three (3) weeks from the acknowledgment date.

The dealer may not make deductions for advertising, promotions, quality problems, freight, or any other reason without prior authorization by Bernhardt Design. Such a deduction could result in the curtailment or suspension of further shipments until the matter is resolved. Delinquency notices are generated and mailed periodically. Service charges of 18% per annum will be added to each past-due transaction. Unpaid service charges will be accrued and invoiced on a periodic basis. Past-due notices may result in orders being held until the situation is resolved. This credit hold could prevent orders from being placed into production or shipped. Orders not in production that are placed on credit hold for three (3) weeks will be subject to cancellation.

Severe past-due situations may result in the employment of a collection agency or other collection litigation. If any collection activity is necessary regarding a dealer account, the dealer will be responsible for the payment of any and all attorney and collection agency fees.

A slow payment history may result in reducing or eliminating an open line of credit. At the discretion of Bernhardt Design, amounts owed by a dealer to Bernhardt Design arising from any transaction or dealings between the dealer and Bernhardt Design may be offset against any amounts owed to the dealer by Bernhardt Design.

Warranty - Bernhardt Design

Bernhardt Design will repair or replace, at its discretion, to the original purchaser, any seating product or part thereof which fails as the result of defects in material and workmanship, under single shift use and normal care, for five years from date of shipment, with the exception of guest and stacking chairs which will be warranted for three years.

This warranty does not cover misuse or abuse of product, damages caused by contact with tables, desks or other surfaces, or normal wear associated with use of product. Repair or replacement of discontinued product will be at the discretion of Bernhardt Design.

Natural color changes, variations or movements in lumber or veneer products, exposure to extreme temperature changes and direct sunlight may cause color changes and/or surface damage. These are circumstances beyond the control of Bernhardt Design and are not warranty issues. Repair or replacement of discontinued product will be at the discretion of Bernhardt Design.

Certain chair styles with exposed wood require construction methods that accent color variations in light and natural stains. These variations are not considered product defects and are not warranty issues.

Damages to stacking chairs caused by stacking/unstacking methods are not controllable by Bernhardt Design and are not considered warranty issues.

This warranty is the customer's exclusive remedy for product defect and does not apply to damage caused by a carrier, dealer, installer, user modification, attachments to a product, or any third party.

Bernhardt Design has the exclusive right to make the final determination of product misuse or abuse.

This warranty excludes fabrics, leathers and any other textiles for wearing quality, color fastness, shrinkage, wrinkling, stretching, or dye lot match.

Except as stated above, Bernhardt Design makes no express or implied warranties as to any product, and in particular, makes no warranty of merchantability or of fitness for any particular purpose.

Bernhardt Design shall not be liable for any consequential or incidental damages or for commercial loss arising from any product defect.

Warranty - PLANK

Plank will repair or replace, at its discretion, to the original purchaser, any seating product or part thereof which fails as the result of defects in material and workmanship, under single shift use and normal care, for three years from date of shipment for indoor products and two years for outdoor products.

Parts Order

Bernhardt Design parts have a \$25 net minimum per order. This does not include freight costs.

Custom Design

Bernhardt Design may alter some of its products to meet specific needs. Contact your Bernhardt Design sales representative when a custom design is needed. Custom designs, **if approved**, require minimum quantities, additional leadtime and upcharges.

A custom job number, available from your Bernhardt Design sales representative, must be submitted with purchase orders. Orders combining custom design with standard product cannot be scheduled for production until custom items are approved.

Custom design orders are not subject to revision or cancellation after acknowledgment.

Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL)

Due to aesthetic reasons or application restraints, Bernhardt Design must preapprove COM/COL fabrics for application on certain Bernhardt Design products. Reference the individual product details for frames requiring preapproval.

Certain fabric types require COM approval for use on any frame. The fabric types include, but are not limited to, thin fabrics without backing such as nylon or linen, parachute cloth, woven grass cloth or transparent materials, and heavier fabrics such as "rug" weight and thick mohair.

Fabrics with more than 40% silk content will not be accepted.

Preapproval Procedures

Please submit a 12" X 12" sample for testing prior to the actual shipment of COM/COL to Bernhardt Design.

Exception: Certain Neighborhood frames require additional yardage for testing. See product for details.

Shipping Address For Samples:

**Bernhardt Design
1839 Morganton Blvd. SW
Lenoir, NC 28645
Attn: Customer Service**

Along with the COM/COL sample, the product number, quantity of products, and contact information must be specified.

Bernhardt Design reserves the right to reject any covering which in our opinion is unsuitable for upholstery purposes.

However, Bernhardt Design shall in no instance be held responsible for tailoring variances that result from the application of a particular textile or leather to a specific frame.

COM Yardage Specifications

All yardage requirements shown in the price list are based on 54" plain material. Fabrics with a vertical repeat that must be matched, or that are less than 54" wide, require more yardage.

COM Yardage Specifications

The chart below should be used for determining additional COM yardage requirements.

Fabric Yardage Vertical Repeat					
Fabric Width	Plain Fabric	2"-10" Repeat	11"-20" Repeat	21"-25" Repeat	26"-30" Repeat
54"	0%	10%	15%	20%	25%
51-53"	15%	20%	25%	30%	35%
48-50"	30%	35%	40%	45%	50%
45-47"	45%	50%	55%	60%	65%
36-44"	60%	65%	70%	75%	80%

Please add the indicated percentage to the yardage shown beside the style number in the price list. This guide will accurately cover most COM orders, but there will be instances due to unusual repeats or designs that additional yardages may be required.

When specifying a COM fabric that is more than 54" wide and includes a vertical and horizontal repeat, contact the Bernhardt Design office for additional yardage requirements. Bernhardt Design will not be held responsible for the purchase of any additional COM that may be required.

When specifying more than one textile on seating items, such as contrasting fabrics, welts, and contrasting welts, additional yardage may be required due to fabric yield.

When ordering multi-item modular configurations, the total COM/COL yardage must be provided from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

All COM's will be cut and applied at the discretion of Bernhardt Design unless special cutting instructions are included in writing with the purchase order. Fabric patterns must be identified as horizontal or vertical application.

Bernhardt Design will not be held responsible for defective fabrics, as all COM's are accepted as first quality goods.

COL Specifications

Leather (COL) requirements are shown in square feet and calculated for hides that are 40 square feet or above. For hides below 40 square feet add 15% to the footage requirements. For calf hides below 30 square feet add 30% to the footage requirements. Bernhardt Design will not be held responsible for receipt of defective leathers, as all COL's are accepted as first quality goods.

COM/COL Tagging

All COM/COL must be properly tagged on the receiving documents in order for Bernhardt Design to match your fabric with your order.

Bernhardt Design will not be responsible for any delays caused by fabric not correctly marked.

COM/COL Tagging

Dealer: _____

Tagged for: _____

Product No.: _____

P.O. No.: _____

Ack. No.: _____

COM/COL Shipping Address:

Bernhardt Design
Plant # 7T Door #10
1402 Morganton Blvd. SW
Lenoir, NC 28645

COM/COL Disclaimer

Bernhardt Design is not responsible for any unclaimed COM/COL 30 days after shipment of Bernhardt Design acknowledgment. It is the responsibility of the dealer to request the return of excess COM/COL on the initial purchase order.

Contrasting Fabric and Welt Upcharges

Bernhardt Design must approve contrasting fabric and welt applications. If approved, the following upcharges apply:

Single chairs and seats: \$75.00 Net each

Two or more connected seats: \$125.00 Net each

Exceptions: Reference individual product skus for exceptions to contrasting fabric/welt upcharges.

Flammability

It is the responsibility of the dealer to advise Bernhardt Design of local fire code requirements for final shipping destinations at the time of order placement.

Bernhardt Design certifies that all upholstered products in our current Seating Price List comply with California Technical Bulletin 117-2013, as manufactured, when upholstered in Bernhardt Textiles.

All upholstered products in our current Seating Price List comply with California Technical Bulletin 117-2013, as manufactured, when upholstered in customer's own material which complies with California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Substitutions of customer's own material for Bernhardt Textiles are accepted at customer's risk. Contact your Bernhardt Design sales representative for other flammability requirements and upcharges.

Bernhardt Design will not be responsible for any changes in color or appearance of fabrics with special treatments, nor for replacement of goods damaged during treatment process.

Seating Materials

Bernhardt Design guest seating is constructed of kiln dried solid maple parts except as noted in the price list. These solid maple parts are double doweled, utilizing corner blocks and lag bolts on the seat frame. The seat consists of high resilience urethane foam over woven webbing.

Stretchers, which enhance product durability in high use public areas, are available on selected Bernhardt Design exposed wood seating products.

Contact your Bernhardt Design sales representative for information regarding applicable upcharges for the addition of stretchers to chairs that are intended to be used in areas such as restaurants, cafeterias, training centers, hotel/motels, and other applications where chairs would be subject to above normal movement and use.

Bernhardt Design lounge seating is constructed from kiln dried lumber using double and triple dowel methods. High resilience urethane foam is used in conjunction with polyester fiber filling. Exposed wood components consist of maple, walnut, or parawood solids.

Bernhardt Design offers high and low back swivel chairs with pneumatic gas lifts and tilt controls and five star aluminum bases.

Wood Finishes

Bernhardt Design seating is available in finishes that are compatible with credenza and table finishes. However, finishes on tables may vary slightly from those on seating due to the natural characteristics of the wood. No absolute match is implied or guaranteed.

Light Finishes

Bernhardt Design offers lighter finishes on certain veneers and solid woods. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Natural characteristics include the natural discolorations of the wood substance and color variations in glued up stock. These natural characteristics are not considered defects by Bernhardt Design, and therefore merchandise will not be replaced.

Standard Finishes

Finishes must be specified on all orders. The following finishes are available:

Maple

805	845	870
823	860	871
836	861	872
837	865	
839	866	

Oak/Ash

805	839	861	870
836	845	865	871
837	860	866	872

Oak/Ash Select Finishes

M71	M74	M76
M73	M75	M77

Walnut

823	861	872
839	866	LV8*
860	870	

Exceptions. *Reference individual product skus for applicable finishes.

Special Finishes

Special finishes, made to customer specifications and subject to factory approval, may be available at a **10% net upcharge with a \$500 net minimum**.

Contact your Bernhardt Design sales representative when a special finish is desired. When ordering a special finish, additional lead times may be required. Special finishes cannot be cancelled after acknowledged by Bernhardt Design.

Care and Cleaning - Bernhardt Design

Finished wood surfaces should be cleaned with a soft damp cloth, wiping in the direction of the grain. Dry with a soft cloth, wiping in the grain direction. Do not use waxes or furniture polish as these will cause an unsightly film build-up.

Care and Cleaning - PLANK

Indoor products should be regularly be cleaned and dried. Finished wood surfaces should be cleaned with a soft damp cloth, wiping in the direction of the grain. Dry with a soft cloth, wiping in the grain direction. Do not use waxes or furniture polish as these will cause an unsightly film build-up.

It is recommended that outdoor furniture be cleaned, particularly when dark liquid or substances are spilled. Liquids or other spilled materials must be removed immediately with a soft cloth or damp sponge. To remove any residue, a little lukewarm water can be used with a small amount of fabric softener. Do not use solvents containing alcohol or abrasive cleaners (scouring sponges). The substances can permanently change the appearance of any material.

Direct sunlight as well as direct heat sources (i.e. radiators, flames) on a lasting basis will strain materials and change their original color. Also, regularly drying outdoor furniture helps maintain original product quality and appearance.

Wood Iroko: For gentle cleaning and refreshing purposes, we recommend an annual treatment with wood care oil.

Design and Patent Rights

All of the products shown in Bernhardt Design catalogs and described in Bernhardt Design price lists are, and remain, the property of Bernhardt Design, with the sole right reserved to manufacture and to distribute.

Some of the product designs shown are patented in the United States and will remain the property of Bernhardt Design. Any reproduction of the products constitutes an infringement of patented copyright laws and will be subject to prosecution.

Environmental

Some seating products are LEVEL® for ANSI/BIFMA e3-2019 – Furniture Sustainability Standard and SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. Visit the product page at bernhardtdesign.com for certifications.

Preferred Carrier Guaranteed Freight Rates

Freight charges will be applied to orders as a separate line item based on the zones listed. Rates are based on zones with a minimum for each zone. All zones are located within the Continental United States.

The freight amount is calculated on the total merchandise list COM price. Additional freight fuel surcharges may apply. Rates are based on deliveries made Monday through Friday, 8 am until 5 pm.

All orders are shipped by Bernhardt Design company trucks or preferred carriers specified by Bernhardt Design. **If a purchase order does not specify that the product must ship complete, Bernhardt Design reserves the right to select the most effective shipping method necessary, including split shipments.** Dealer warehouse information, including phone number and contact name, must be specified on the purchase order.

Direct site deliveries may be requested with an additional freight cost. Requests for direct site deliveries must be made 2 weeks prior to the scheduled ship week and meet the following criteria:

- Minimum of half truckload
- Delivery site accessible by a 53’ trailer
- Complete delivery site address with contact name and on-site phone number
- Labor available for unloading

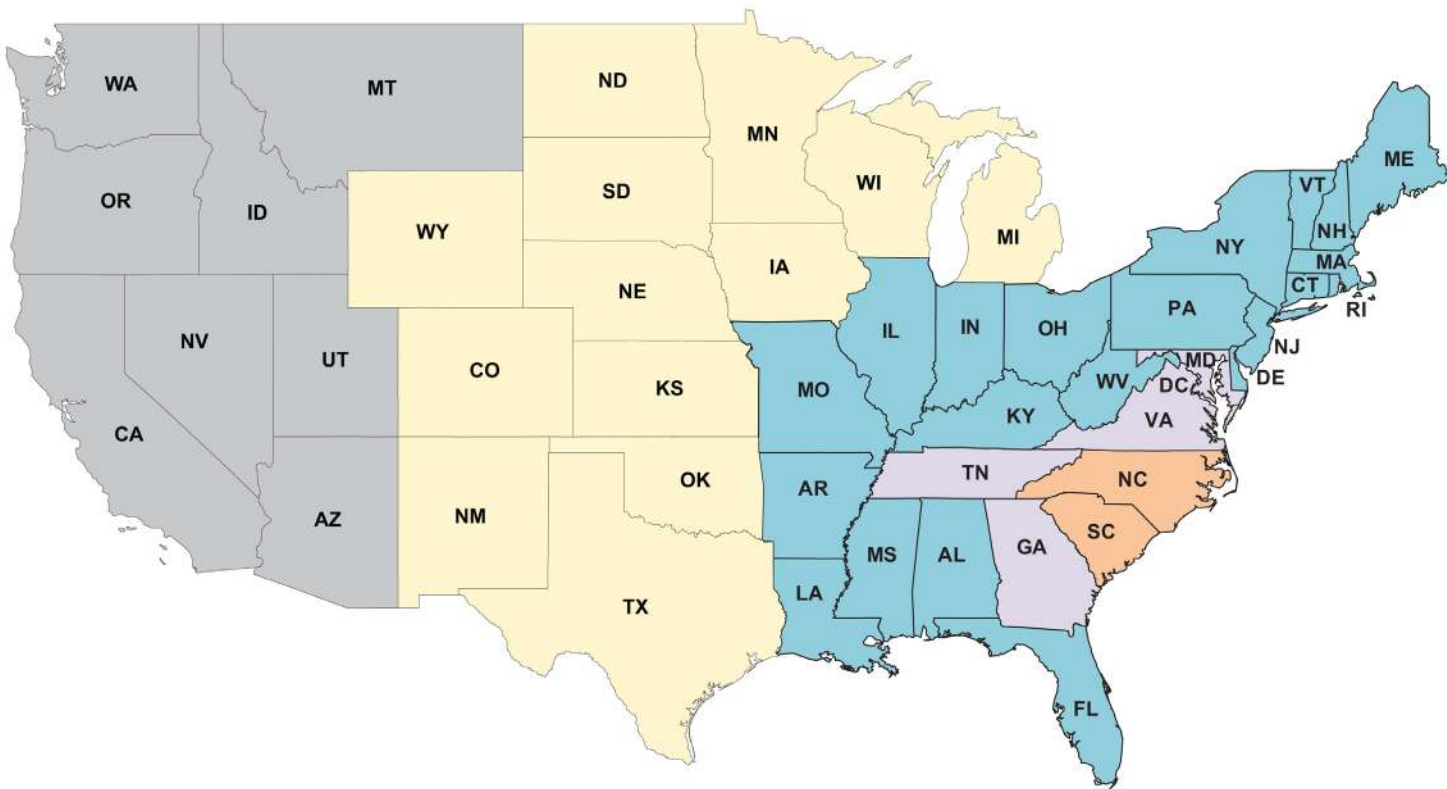
Deliveries that do not meet the criteria must be directed to a receiver warehouse. If a receiver warehouse is not available, the dealer may make arrangements with their own 3rd party carrier. If a 3rd party carrier is elected, a contact name, phone number and e-mail address is required.

Weekend direct site deliveries will incur a \$500 per trailer weekend delivery fee. Weekend is defined as between 5 pm Friday and 8 am Monday.

Customers who decline GFP should refer to the shipping section of the Terms and Conditions page.

Zone	Percent	Minimum
Zone 1	3%	\$150
Zone 2	4%	\$150
Zone 3	5%	\$150
Zone 4	5.5%	\$150
Zone 5	6%	\$150

Percent bases on List Price.



Preferred Carrier Guaranteed Freight Rates - Canada

Freight charges will be applied to orders as a separate line item based on the zones listed. Rates are based on zones with a minimum for each zone.

The freight amount is calculated on the total merchandise list COM price. Additional freight fuel surcharges may apply. Rates are based on deliveries made Monday through Friday, 8 am until 5 pm.

All orders are shipped by Bernhardt Design company trucks or preferred carriers specified by Bernhardt Design. **If a purchase order does not specify that the product must ship complete, Bernhardt Design reserves the right to select the most effective shipping method necessary, including split shipments.** Dealer warehouse information, including phone number and contact name, must be specified on the purchase order.

Direct site deliveries may be requested with an additional freight cost. Requests for direct site deliveries must be made 2 weeks prior to the scheduled ship week and meet the following criteria:

- Minimum of half truckload
- Delivery site accessible by a 53' trailer
- Complete delivery site address with contact name and on-site phone number
- Labor available for unloading

Deliveries that do not meet the criteria must be directed to a receiver warehouse. If a receiver warehouse is not available, the dealer may make arrangements with their own 3rd party carrier. If a 3rd party carrier is elected, a contact name, phone number and e-mail address is required.

Weekend direct site deliveries will incur a \$500 per trailer weekend delivery fee. Weekend is defined as between 5 pm Friday and 8 am Monday.

Customers who decline GFP should refer to the shipping section of the Terms and Conditions page.

Zone	Minimums	Freight	Avg. Bus. Days
Zone 1	\$200	5%	10-15
Zone 2	\$200	9%	10-15
Zone 3	\$200	8%	10-15
Zone 4	\$200	11%	10-15
Zone 5	Quote	Quote	

The attached rates are strictly freight and do not include brokerage fees.

